



*The College of  
William  
and  
Mary  
Virginia*

1976-1977

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM CATALOG

# GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Within the limits of its facilities and its obligations as a State university, the College of William and Mary opens the possibility of admission to all qualified students without regard to sex, race, color, age, religion, or national origin; the facilities and services of the College are open to all enrolled students on the same basis, and all standards and policies of the institution, including those governing employment, are applied accordingly.

Note: This catalog provides announcements for the 1976-77 academic year. It is current until August, 1977. The College reserves the right to make changes in the regulations, charges, and curricula listed herein at any time.

Catalogs are issued for other College programs as follows:

School of Business Administration  
School of Education  
Graduate Studies in Arts and Sciences,  
and Marine Science  
Marshall-Wythe School of Law  
Summer Sessions

Bulletin of The College of William and Mary—Undergraduate Catalog Issue  
Vol. 70, No. 8 August, 1976

Senior citizens of Virginia who wish to take advantage of fee waiver privileges for attending courses at William and Mary are invited to contact the Office of Admissions for full details.

On the cover are photographs of some of the intricate detail on the College Mace, symbol of the authority of the College and of the traditions of its 283-year history. Top two designs are of obverse and reverse of the Botetourt Medal, first medallic scholastic prize awarded by an American college. It originated in 1771. In center are designs of the medal from the F:H:C: society, the first college fraternity, which was founded at William and Mary in 1750. Bottom design is of the College Coat-of-Arms. On outside back cover is obverse of the Phi Beta Kappa Key, representative of the scholastic society founded at William and Mary in 1776. Cover design by George A. Crawford Jr., photos by Thomas L. Williams.



*The College of  
William  
and  
Mary  
in  
Virginia*



THE UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE  
TWO HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-FOURTH YEAR

WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

# CORRESPONDENCE DIRECTORY

To facilitate prompt attention, inquiries should be directed to the following:

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

George R. Healy, *Vice President for Academic Affairs*

## ADMISSIONS

Robert P. Hunt, *Dean of Admissions*

## BUSINESS MATTERS, FEES AND EXPENSES

William J. Carter, *Vice President for Business Affairs*

## DEVELOPMENT, ANNUITIES AND GIFTS

Warren Heemann, *Vice President for College Development*

## ALUMNI AFFAIRS

Gordon C. Vliet, *Executive Vice President, Society of the Alumni*

## EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENTS, STUDENT LOANS, SCHOLARSHIPS

E. Leon Looney, *Director of Student Aid*

## GRADUATE STUDIES

John E. Selby, *Graduate Dean of Arts and Sciences*

William E. O'Connell, Jr., *Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, School of Business Administration*

*Associate Dean of School of Education*

William B. Spong, *Dean of Marshall-Wythe School of Law*

William J. Hargis, Jr., *Dean of School of Marine Science*

## PUBLIC INFORMATION SERVICES

Ross L. Weeks, Jr., *Director*

## RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

Charles R. Toomajian, Jr., *Director of Registration and Records*

## SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Carson H. Barnes, Jr., *Director*

## STUDENT LIFE

W. Samuel Sadler, *Dean of Students*

## SUMMER SESSION AND EVENING CLASSES

Paul N. Clem, *Director*



# CONTENTS

CORRESPONDENCE DIRECTORY	ii
COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1976-77	v
GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY	COVER II
I. THE COLLEGE	1
Objectives	1
History	2
Campus	4
Presidents and Chancellors	6
Board of Visitors	8
Directory of Administrative Officers	9
Faculty	13
Earl Gregg Swem Library	36
Health and Psychological Services	36
II. STUDENT AFFAIRS	38
Student Life	38
Student Personnel Services	47
Financial Assistance, Academic and Special Scholarships for Students	50
III. ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE	52
IV. TUITION AND EXPENSES	56
V. REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	61
VI. FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION, SUBPROGRAMS, AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	72
The Faculty of Arts and Sciences	73
	iii

Graduate Program in Applied Science	188
The School of Business Administration	189
The School of Education	195
The Marshall-Wythe School of Law	202
The School of Marine Science	204
Special Programs of the College	206
Virginia Associated Research Campus	207
Pre-Professional Programs	208
 VII. ORGANIZATIONS OF THE COLLEGE	 211
Institute of Early American History and Culture	211
The Society of the Alumni	213
The Association of Parents	213
 VIII. MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION	 214
Enrollment 1975-76	214
Geographical Distribution of Students 1975-76	214
Index	216

# COLLEGE CALENDAR

1976

## *First Semester*

August 29– September 1	Orientation Period (Sunday–Wednesday)
September 1	Registration of Graduate Students (Wednesday)
September 2	Registration of entering Freshmen and other new students (Thursday)
September 3	Beginning of Classes: 8 a.m. (Friday)
September 3–4	Registration Validation (Friday–Saturday)
September 16	Last Day for changes in registration: 5 p.m. (Thursday)
October 9	Homecoming (Saturday)
October 22–23	Parents Weekend (Friday–Sunday)
November 24	Beginning of Thanksgiving Holiday: 1 p.m. (Wednesday)
November 29	End of Thanksgiving Holiday: 8 a.m. (Monday)
December 8	End of Classes: 5 p.m. (Wednesday)
December 9–12	Reading Period (Thursday–Sunday)
December 13–21	Examinations (Monday–Tuesday)

1977

## *Second Semester*

January 14	Registration of New and Graduate Students (Friday)
January 17	Beginning of Classes: 8 a.m. (Monday)
January 17–18	Registration Validation (Monday–Tuesday)
January 28	Last Day for changes in registration: 5 p.m. (Friday)
February 12	Charter Day (Saturday)
March 4	Beginning of Spring Vacation: 5 p.m. (Friday)
March 14	End of Spring Vacation: 8 a.m. (Monday)
April 27	End of Classes: 5 p.m. (Wednesday)
April 28–May 1	Reading Period (Thursday–Sunday)
May 2–10	Examinations (Monday–Tuesday)
May 15	Commencement Day (Sunday)

## *Summer Session*

June 13	Beginning of First Term (Monday)
July 15	End of First Term (Friday)
July 18	Beginning of Second Term (Monday)
August 19	End of Second Term (Friday)
August 20	Summer Session Commencement (Saturday)

# COLLEGE CALENDAR

AUGUST 1976  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
 8 9 10 11 12 13 14  
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21  
 22 23 24 25 26 27 28  
 29 30 31

SEPTEMBER 1976  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4  
 5 6 7 8 9 10 11  
 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
 26 27 28 29 30

OCTOBER 1976  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2  
 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
 10 11 12 13 14 15 16  
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23  
 24 25 26 27 28 29 30  
 31

NOVEMBER 1976  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5 6  
 7 8 9 10 11 12 13  
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
 28 29 30

DECEMBER 1976  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4  
 5 6 7 8 9 10 11  
 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
 26 27 28 29 30 31

JANUARY 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1  
 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15  
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22  
 23 24 25 26 27 28 29  
 30 31

FEBRUARY 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5  
 6 7 8 9 10 11 12  
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19  
 20 21 22 23 24 25 26  
 27 28

MARCH 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5  
 6 7 8 9 10 11 12  
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19  
 20 21 22 23 24 25 26  
 27 28 29 30 31

APRIL 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2  
 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
 10 11 12 13 14 15 16  
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23  
 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

MAY 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7  
 8 9 10 11 12 13 14  
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21  
 22 23 24 25 26 27 28  
 29 30 31

JUNE 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4  
 5 6 7 8 9 10 11  
 12 13 14 15 16 17 18  
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
 26 27 28 29 30

JULY 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2  
 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  
 10 11 12 13 14 15 16  
 17 18 19 20 21 22 23  
 24 25 26 27 28 29 30  
 31

AUGUST 1977  
**S M T W T F S**  
 1 2 3 4 5 6  
 7 8 9 10 11 12 13  
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20  
 21 22 23 24 25 26 27  
 28 29 30 31

# I. THE COLLEGE

## OBJECTIVES

### *A Small, Residential, Full-time Coeducational University*

Founded in 1693 as the second institution of higher education in the country, the College of William and Mary in Virginia is today a small, residential, full-time, coeducational university. It is a state university, accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and drawing seventy percent of its undergraduates from Virginia. It is also national and international in character and contribution, enrolling students from throughout the nation, many foreign countries, and varied backgrounds.

William and Mary is primarily an undergraduate institution, providing a liberal education that is rounded and thorough, preparing its students to live and to make a living. All students gain a broad base of understanding and knowledge in arts and sciences in their freshman and sophomore years. In their junior and senior years, they may pursue work toward the bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degrees in a full range of concentrations in arts and sciences or education, or they may enter a program of study in the School of Business Administration leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

The College also provides opportunity for its students to pursue graduate work compatible with the liberal undergraduate program. Advanced studies are offered in several fields in the arts and sciences leading to the master of arts and master of science degrees, and in history and physics leading to the Ph.D. degree. In the professional schools, the J.D. degree is offered by the Marshall-Wythe School of Law; the Master of Business Administration degree by the School of Business Administration; and the Master of Arts in Education degree, the Master of Education degree, the Certificate of Advanced Study and the Doctor of Education degree by the School of Education. The School of Marine Science offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Ph.D. degrees.

### *A Commitment to Liberal Education*

The College's commitment in all programs to liberal education is the source of institutional coherence. William and Mary emphasizes, in its undergraduate, graduate and professional programs, the development of the student as a whole individual. The criterion of excellence in teaching and learning, in class and out of class, is at the heart of the educational process. With such objectives, and with a selective and limited enrollment, the College strives to provide its students with a quality education, and to make a significant contribution to the Commonwealth of Virginia and to the nation through the development of independent, responsive and responsible individuals. Faculty, students, and administrators work closely together to create this educational environment, under the leadership of the Board of Visitors and with the support of the Board of the Society of the Alumni.

Continuing exploration of and participation in innovative and experimental approaches to teaching and learning are a significant aspect of the College's forward movement, and emphasis on research and high quality graduate programs contributes strongly to the development of excellence at William and Mary.

### *A Wide Range of Courses, Seminars, and Programs*

The College offers a wide range of courses, seminars, and programs to adults, both for credit and non-credit, in the evening and during the day, at its Williamsburg campus, at the Virginia Associated Research Campus in Newport News and at its branch college, Christopher Newport College, also in Newport News, during the regular academic year and through the summer. This contribution to the educational enrichment of the citizens of Virginia throughout their careers is provided by the professional schools of education, business, and law, and by the faculty of arts and sciences. It is in keeping with the College's commitment, as a State institution, to community service and enhanced educational opportunities for the adult citizens of the State of Virginia, and for its more than 27,000 located alumni.

## OBJECTIVES

William and Mary is a college community, small enough to provide for relationships that allow true teaching and learning, large enough to have the resources to achieve excellence. An important aspect of this community is the location of the College in the beautiful and historic city of Williamsburg, where it constitutes an integral part of the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg. The partnership of the College, the City, and the Restoration, and the educational, cultural and recreational opportunities afforded to all students at the College by this partnership add to the quality of life and the quality of education at William and Mary.

## HISTORY

### *Second Oldest Institution of Higher Learning in America*

The College of William and Mary was chartered in 1693 by King William III and Queen Mary II and stands today as the second oldest institution of higher learning in America. Only Harvard is older, and the antecedents of William and Mary pre-date that institution. In 1619, the colonists of Virginia attempted to erect a college at Henrico, Virginia, but it is reported that the Indian Massacre of 1622 cut that effort short.

The College of William and Mary has endured the ravages of two wars—the War of Independence and the War Between the States—and has played a substantial role in each. The Sir Christopher Wren Building, the oldest academic structure in America in continuous classroom use, was constructed in 1695. Partially destroyed by fire three times, occupied by invaders twice, it stands as a lasting hallmark to the enduring spirit of William and Mary.

In the Wren Building, several of America's greatest early leaders studied. Three American Presidents were students at William and Mary during its "Golden Era"—Thomas Jefferson, James Monroe and John Tyler. George Washington received his surveyor's license at William and Mary, returning after his Presidency to serve as its Chancellor. The roll call of patriots who studied at William and Mary is long and distinguished: 16 members of the Continental Congress, four signers of the Declaration of Independence, four justices of the Supreme Court of the United States, including John Marshall, more than 30 United States Senators, over 60 members of the House of Representatives, eight members of the Presidential Cabinets, eighteen ministers to foreign countries, 27 governors of 10 states, and many other notables.

### *Jefferson's Reorganization of the College*

Perhaps its most notable graduate, Jefferson, while serving as Governor of Virginia and a member of the Board of Visitors, effected widespread changes at the College in 1779. He added chairs of modern languages and of municipal and constitutional law—both firsts in America—as well as schools of anatomy and medicine, while abolishing the grammar and divinity schools. With Jefferson's reorganization, the College adopted America's first elective system of study and introduced the Honor System, still a trademark of the College today. In 1776, William and Mary had established Phi Beta Kappa, the nation's first intercollegiate fraternity. And in 1781 it became America's first true university, uniting the faculties of law, medicine, and the arts.

In the first half of the nineteenth century the College prospered, and during the period from 1836-46, it attained the highest enrollment in its history until 1889. Instruction at the College was suspended during the Civil War, and its buildings were occupied successively by both the Confederate and Union armies. In 1862, the Wren Building was partially burned by Union troops—the third such destruction by fire, the other burnings having occurred in 1705 and 1859. After the war the College resumed classes despite very few resources, but in 1881 it again suspended its operations for a seven-year period. Colonel Benjamin Ewell, the President during this period, kept the College Charter alive, however, by ringing the bell of the Wren Building to mark the opening of each term.

## HISTORY

### *William and Mary Becomes a State Institution*

In 1888, William and Mary reopened when the Commonwealth of Virginia provided an annual grant of \$10,000, and thereafter the State increased its financial commitment to the College. Finally, in 1906, the Commonwealth purchased the College and placed it under the control of a Board of Visitors appointed by the Governor as part of the state system of higher education, the form of government under which the College still operates. In 1918 the College became coeducational, and in the 16-year period that followed, its facilities were increased tenfold and its enrollment from 130 to 1300. From 1928 through 1932, the three original buildings of the College—the Wren, the President's House and the Brafferton—were restored to their original appearance through the generosity of John D. Rockefeller, Jr.

In its 20th century evolution, William and Mary has expanded rapidly. During World War II, it provided facilities for two armed forces programs, and in 1943 it established in cooperation with Colonial Williamsburg the Institute of Early American History and Culture. In 1946 enrollment reached 2000 for the first time in William and Mary's history.

### *Growth of the College Since World War II*

After the war, the College not only grew itself, but was responsible for the genesis of four branch colleges, three of which have become four-year institutions in urban areas of Virginia. For a brief period, William and Mary was known as The Colleges of William and Mary, with branches in Richmond and Norfolk, but that arrangement was dissolved in 1962. Thereafter, with the encouragement of the Commonwealth, the College launched a major building program and undertook efforts to strengthen its program in liberal arts and sciences, while developing advanced professional and graduate programs appropriate to its tradition and competence. That building program in all aspects of the College's development is still under way.

Based on its expanded mission, the College received recognition in 1967 as having attained university status in the modern sense. At the same time, the Board of Visitors stipulated that the institution should always retain its original name of the College of William and Mary in Virginia.

### *The College Today*

The modern College of William and Mary is an institution of 24 departments in its Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and schools of Business Administration, Education, Law, and Marine Science. It offers concentrations in 23 areas for the A.B. and B.S. degrees, subprograms in three areas for the B.B.A. degree, 14 areas for masters degrees, the J.D. degree, the Ed.D. degree in 3 areas, and the Ph.D. in 3 areas.

From a "hundred scholars more or less" envisioned in its Charter, William and Mary has grown to approximately 4200 full-time undergraduate students, and some 1500 graduate students in law, business, education, and the arts and sciences. Despite its recent growth and development William and Mary's emphasis remains on individual relationships, the pre-eminence of teaching and learning, and the importance of the liberal education of the undergraduate student—the kind of relationship between student and teacher that Jefferson found in William Small, whom he credited with fixing "my destinies for life."

William and Mary's 24th President, Dr. Thomas A. Graves, Jr., who took office in September, 1971, defines William and Mary as "a college community, small enough to provide for a set of relationships that allows true teaching and learning to take place, large enough to have the resources to strive toward excellence." After nearly three centuries of existence, the College remains, as the President's statement suggests, a place of universal study dedicated to the concept of educating the whole individual, and to the excellence that men such as Jefferson were committed.

## THE CAMPUS

### *The Colonial Campus*

A visitor to the Sir Christopher Wren Building at the west end of the Duke of Gloucester Street may occasionally believe that this ancient building—the oldest classroom building in continuous use in America—is the beginning and end of the College of William and Mary. Indeed it is the most famous building on the campus, first constructed in 1695, ravaged three times by fire, and flanked as it is on each side by the President's House and the Brafferton, which survived with the Wren Building through the Revolutionary and Civil wars. But the Wren Building marks only the eastern tip of a campus that includes 1200 acres, approximately 40 major buildings, a large lake, extensive woods and numerous playing fields.

### *The Jefferson Prospect*

At the rear of the Wren, where—according to legend—Thomas Jefferson once looked westward and ventured the hope that “the College should always look upon the country,” there is a long stretch of green and wooded land known as the Jefferson Prospect. It begins with the Sunken Garden, with its wide expanse of lush green lawn crossed by old brick walks and surrounded by beautiful boxwood, extends to an area known as Crim Dell, with its oriental bridge crossing a lily pond which is nestled in a clump of miniature woods, and continues to lovely Lake Matoaka. Surrounding Lake Matoaka is the College Woods, an area still in its virgin state, which has trails for hiking and provides an exceptional natural laboratory for students at the College.

The Jefferson Prospect forms the heart of the modern campus. The College has been constructed in stages during the nearly three centuries of William and Mary's existence, and is effectively designated by periods—the Ancient Campus, consisting of the Wren Building, the President's House, and the Brafferton; the Modern Campus, much of which was constructed in the 1920's and 30's and which extends from the Wren Building on either side of the Sunken Garden, to Crim Dell and beyond to Cary Stadium; and the New Campus, which has been under construction since the late 50's, through the 1960's, and now into the 70's, and which extends from Crim Dell almost to Lake Matoaka between Jamestown and Richmond Roads.

### *The Campus Buildings*

For a campus that was constructed over a period of nearly 300 years, there is an unusual degree of aesthetic symmetry among the buildings of the three areas. In the construction of the New Campus, the College continued the Georgian architecture and used Flemish Bond brick—the same as on the Modern Campus—which, in time, develops a soft, mellow effect. Moreover, the buildings were and are being constructed on a scale that enables and typifies the personal approach to education that forms the heart of William and Mary's educational mission.

Classes still take place in all three areas of the William and Mary campus, not excluding the Sir Christopher Wren Building where men such as Jefferson, Monroe and Tyler once studied. On the New Campus, where several classroom buildings are concentrated, the students find easy access from Swem Library, which forms the heart of the academic mall, to the William Small Physics Building, to Hugh Jones Hall, to Richard Lee Morton Hall, to Robert Andrews Hall of Fine Arts and Phi Beta Kappa Hall, to John Millington Hall of Life Sciences, and to the new William Rogers Hall. These buildings fan out to create a feeling of openness when one views the area from its front—Jamestown Road.

### *The New Concept in Residence Halls*

In construction of its residence halls in recent years, the College has extended its concept of personalized education. Rejecting the traditional pattern of large dormitory designs with long halls, low ceilings and inadequate recreation facilities, the College has completed in the late 60's and early 70's two clusters of residence halls that are designed in individualized units that accommodate up to 42 students per unit.



## THE CAMPUS

The new concept has enabled the College to apply its goal of comprehensive education to the residence halls in such innovative educational programs as Project Plus, in which 84 students live and take their academic work together in the same building under the same faculty who teach in the residence itself. Other residence units serve as language houses, adding an extra dimension to the education of students studying foreign languages within a common environment.

### *William and Mary Hall*

Within the overall concept of comprehensive education, William and Mary Hall, a multi-purpose facility that can seat up to 11,000, provides unique accommodations for intercollegiate athletics, physical education, and cultural activity. With its potential for varied uses, William and Mary Hall may accommodate within the same week an indoor track meet, an intercollegiate basketball game, a debate between two leading thinkers of the country, a concert by a prominent artist, or a routine College event such as registration.

Amidst the bustling academic activity that occurs within the buildings, students and faculty can still walk across one of the loveliest campuses in the nation—adorned and scented by boxwood, dogwood, azaleas, lilacs, redbud trees, Japanese cherry, and cryptomeria. It is a campus well-suited to the Jeffersonian dream and at the same time responsive to today's educational needs and desires.

## THE LIBRARY

The library, named in honor of the late Dr. Earl Gregg Swem (Librarian, 1920-1945; Librarian Emeritus, 1945-1965), was opened to the public early in 1966. It contains more than 650,000 volumes classified according to the Dewey Decimal System and the Library of Congress classification. Since 1936, Swem Library has been a selective depository receiving publications of many agencies of the United States government; it also maintains files of Virginia, British and United Nations documents. More than 3,000 periodicals, including popular magazines, scholarly journals and technical serials, are obtained regularly. The library's non-print collection contains over 300,000 pieces of microform (card, fiche, film). A collection of audio-visual materials, including films, slides, tapes and recordings, is located on the ground floor. Periodicals in Braille are available in this area as well.

The Special Collections Division—including the Botetourt Gallery and Museum, College Archives, Rare Book Room, Virginia Room, Tucker-Coleman Room, and Manuscripts Department—is of particular interest. The William and Mary archives and collections of historic manuscripts touch four centuries of Virginia life. Worthy of special mention are letters of such distinguished Virginians as George Washington, John Marshall, St. George Tucker, Thomas Jefferson, James Monroe, John Tyler, James Madison, George Mason, William B. Taliaferro, and Joseph E. Johnston. The papers of three contemporary political figures are a part of the manuscripts collection: Governor William M. Tuck, Governor John Garland Pollard and U.S. Senator Willis Robertson. Notable in the Rare Book Department are the James Branch Cabell collection, the Hetty Cary Harrison collection on eighteenth century gardening and horticulture, the Peter Chapin collection on dogs and hunting, and the Ralph Green collection of books, notes and printing equipment relating to the development of printing in the United States. The Tucker-Coleman Room houses one of the few colonial libraries extant.

With the exception of materials in the Special Collections Division, the volumes in the library are on open shelves and are easily accessible to students and members of the faculty. Borrowers are permitted to go freely into the stacks and reading areas to select books they need and to browse at leisure. Photocopy machines are available on each floor of the building.

During the academic year, the Earl Gregg Swem Library is open Monday through Friday: 8:00 a.m. to midnight; Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Sunday: 1:00 p.m. to midnight. Hours for the summer session are: Monday through Friday: 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; Saturday: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; Sunday: 1:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

## PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE

JAMES BLAIR, 1693–1743	THOMAS RODERICK DEW, 1836–1846
WILLIAM DAWSON, 1743–1752	ROBERT SAUNDERS, 1847–1848
WILLIAM STITH, 1752–1755	BENJAMIN S. EWELL, 1848–1849
THOMAS DAWSON, 1755–1760	JOHN JOHNS, 1849–1854
WILLIAM YATES, 1761–1764	BENJAMIN S. EWELL, 1854–1888
JAMES HORROCKS, 1764–1771	LYON G. TYLER, 1888–1919
JOHN CAMM, 1771–1777	JULIAN A. C. CHANDLER, 1919–1934
JAMES MADISON, 1777–1812	JOHN STEWART BRYAN, 1934–1942
JOHN BRACKEN, 1812–1814	JOHN EDWIN POMFRET, 1942–1951
JOHN AUGUSTINE SMITH, 1814–1826	ALVIN DUKE CHANDLER, 1951–1960
WILLIAM H. WILMER, 1826–1827	DAVIS YOUNG PASCHALL, 1960–1971
ADAM EMPIE, 1827–1836	THOMAS ASHLEY GRAVES, JR., 1971

## CHANCELLORS OF THE COLLEGE

HENRY COMPTON, *Bishop of London*, 1693–1700

THOMAS TENISON, *Archbishop of Canterbury*, 1700–1707

HENRY COMPTON, *Bishop of London*, 1707–1713

JOHN ROBINSON, *Bishop of London*, 1714–1721

WILLIAM WAKE, *Archbishop of Canterbury*, 1721–1729

EDMUND GIBSON, *Bishop of London*, 1729–1736

WILLIAM WAKE, *Archbishop of Canterbury*, 1736–1737

EDMUND GIBSON, *Bishop of London*, 1737–1748

THOMAS SHERLOCK, *Bishop of London*, 1749–1761

THOMAS HAYTER, *Bishop of London*, 1762

CHARLES WYNDHAM, *Earl of Egremont*, 1762–1763

PHILIP YORKE, *Earl of Harwicke*, 1764

RICHARD TERRICK, *Bishop of London*, 1764–1776

GEORGE WASHINGTON, *First President of the United States*, 1788–1799

JOHN TYLER, *Tenth President of the United States*, 1859–1862

HUGH BLAIR GRIGSBY, *Historian*, 1871–1881

JOHN STEWART BRYAN, *Twentieth President of the College of William and Mary*,  
1942–1944

COLGATE W. DARDEN, JR., *Governor of Virginia*, 1946–1947

ALVIN DUKE CHANDLER, *Twenty-second President of the  
College of William and Mary*,  
1962–1974

## BOARD OF VISITORS

JOHN R. L. JOHNSON, JR.  
FREDERICK DEANE, JR.  
MRS. GEORGE FALCK

RECTOR  
VICE RECTOR  
SECRETARY

*Term expires March 6, 1978*

JOHN BRUCE BREDIN  
MRS. CARTER C. CHINNIS  
T. C. CLARKE  
FREDERICK DEANE, JR.  
MRS. GEORGE FALCK  
JOHN R. L. JOHNSON, JR.  
MISS ANNE DOBIE PEBBLES  
DR. GEORGE SANDS  
J. E. ZOLLINGER

GREENVILLE, DEL.  
ALEXANDRIA, VA.  
NORFOLK, VA.  
RICHMOND, VA.  
McLEAN, VA.  
CHADDS FORD, PA.  
CARSON, VA.  
WILLIAMSBURG, VA.  
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLA.

*Term expires March 6, 1979*

WILLIAM S. HUBARD  
JAMES E. KILBOURNE

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA  
PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

*Term expires March 6, 1980*

JOSEPH EDWARD BAKER  
EDWARD E. BRICKELL  
MILTON L. DREWER, JR.  
HERBERT V. KELLY  
RAYMOND T. WALLER

NORFOLK, VA.  
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA.  
ARLINGTON, VA.  
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.  
RICHMOND, VA.

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF VISITORS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: Mr. John R. L. Johnson, Jr., Chairman; Mr. Frederick Deane, Jr., Mrs. Carter Chinnis, Mrs. George Falck, Mr. William Hubbard, Dr. George Sands, Mr. J. Edward Zollinger

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE: Mr. Frederick Deane, Jr., Chairman; Mr. J. Bruce Bredin, Mr. T. C. Clarke, Mr. Milton Drewer, Jr., Mr. Raymond T. Waller, Mr. J. Edward Zollinger

COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS: Mrs. George Falck, Chairman; Mr. Joseph Baker, Mr. J. Bruce Bredin, Dr. Edward Brickell, Mr. T.C. Clarke, Mr. Milton Drewer, Dr. James E. Kilbourne

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC AFFAIRS: Dr. George Sands, Chairman; Mr. J. Bruce Bredin, Dr. Edward Brickell, Mr. Herbert V. Kelly, Miss Anne Dobie Pebbles, Mr. Raymond T. Waller

COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES: Mr. John R. L. Johnson, Jr., Chairman; Mr. T. C. Clarke, Mr. Frederick Deane, Mr. Milton Drewer, Mr. Herbert V. Kelly, Miss Anne Dobie Pebbles

COMMITTEE ON DEVELOPMENT: Mr. William Hubbard, Chairman, Mr. Joseph E. Baker, Mrs. Carter Chinnis, Mr. Herbert V. Kelly, Dr. James E. Kilbourne, Mr. Raymond T. Waller, Mr. J. Edward Zollinger

COMMITTEE ON STUDENT AFFAIRS: Mrs. Carter Chinnis, Chairman; Mr. Joseph Baker, Dr. Edward Brickell, Mrs. George Falck, Mr. William Hubbard, Dr. James E. Kilbourne, Dr. George Sands

# DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES<sup>1</sup>

## Office of the President

Thomas A. Graves, Jr.	President
James S. Kelly	Assistant to the President
Ross L. Weeks, Jr.	Assistant to the President
Wesley C. Wilson	Assistant to the President
Jane Latham	Recording Secretary, Board of Visitors
Diana C. Love	Secretary

## Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs

George R. Healy	Vice President for Academic Affairs
Shirley C. Peterson	Administrative Assistant
Nell R. Jones	Administrative Assistant
James C. Livingston	Dean of the Undergraduate Program
Henry Aceto, Jr.	Director, Virginia Associated Research Campus
Carson H. Barnes, Jr.	Director, Office of Special Programs
Paul N. Clem	Director, Summer Session and Evening College
William C. Pollard	Librarian
Robert T. Siegel	Director of SREL
Raymond W. Southworth	Director, Computer Center
Henry C. Johnson	Registrar and Director of Administrative Information Services

## Faculty of Arts and Sciences

Jack D. Edwards	Dean
David E. Kranbuehl	Associate Dean
John E. Selby	Graduate Dean

## Marshall-Wythe School of Law

William B. Spong, Jr.	Dean
Timothy J. Sullivan	Associate Dean for Administration
Richard A. Williamson	Associate Dean for Admissions

## School of Business Administration

Charles L. Quittmeyer	Dean
William E. O'Connell, Jr.	Associate Dean for Graduate Studies
Anthony L. Sancetta	Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies

## School of Education

James M. Yankovich	Dean
--------------------	------

## School of Marine Science

William J. Hargis, Jr.	Dean
John L. Wood	Associate Director
Michael E. Bender	Assistant Director
W. J. Davis	Assistant Director
Maurice P. Lynch	Assistant Director
John M. Zeigler	Assistant Director
Roy J. Washer	Assistant Administrative Director
Peter T. Pohorence	Finance Officer

<sup>1</sup>For September 1, 1976 (as of 7/1/76)

## DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### Office of the Dean of the Undergraduate Program

James C. Livingston	<i>Dean of the Undergraduate Program</i>
W. Samuel Sadler	<i>Dean of Students</i>
Carolyn L. Moseley	<i>Associate Dean for Administration</i>
Susan J. Deery	<i>Associate Dean for Student Development</i>
John D. Morgan	<i>Associate Dean for Residence Hall Life</i>
Amy Jarman	<i>Assistant Dean for Residence Hall Life</i>
Kenneth E. Smith, Jr.	<i>Associate Dean for Student Activities and Organizations</i>
Robert P. Hunt	<i>Dean of Admissions</i>
Jay Lee Chambers	<i>Director of the Center for Psychological Services</i>
John C. Bright	<i>Director of Veteran Affairs</i>
E. Leon Looney	<i>Director of Student Aid</i>
Leroy O. Moore	<i>Director of Minority Student Affairs</i>
Harriet Reid	<i>Director of the Office of Career Counseling</i>

### Office of Admissions

Robert P. Hunt	<i>Dean of Admissions</i>
Rex Tillotson	<i>Associate Dean of Admissions</i>
Kristine Aulenbach	<i>Assistant Dean of Admissions</i>
Juanita W. Wallace	<i>Assistant Dean of Admissions</i>

### Office of the Registrar

Henry C. Johnson	<i>Registrar and Director of Administrative Information Services</i>
Charles R. Toomajian, Jr.	<i>Director of Registration and Student Records</i>
Elizabeth R. Stearns	<i>Associate Registrar</i>
Dorothy Bryant	<i>Assistant Registrar</i>

### Earl Gregg Swem Library

William C. Pollard	<i>Librarian</i>
Alva W. Stewart	<i>Associate Librarian</i>

### Office of Institutional Research

Jean C. Keating	<i>Assistant Director, Institutional Research</i>
Willa B. Chambers	<i>Statistician</i>

### Space Radiation Effects Laboratory

Robert T. Siegel	<i>Director of SREL</i>
------------------	-------------------------

### Student Health Services

Richard D. Cilley	<i>Director, Student Health Services</i>
Juliette S. Karow	<i>Staff Physician</i>
June S. Henderson	<i>Staff Physician</i>
Catherine K. Simmons	<i>Head Nurse</i>

## DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### Center for Psychological Services

Jay L. Chambers  
Miriam W. Cardi  
Patricia A. Ondercin  
Sloane W. Payne  
Glenn D. Shean  
W. Larry Ventis

*Director*  
*Clinical Psychologist*  
*Clinical Psychologist*  
*Clinical Psychologist*  
*Clinical Psychologist*  
*Clinical Psychologist*

### Office of the Vice President for Business Affairs

William J. Carter  
Dennis K. Cogle

*Vice President for Business Affairs*  
*Assistant to the Vice President for Business Affairs*  
*and Director of the Budget*  
*Assistant Director of the Budget*  
*Director of Purchases and Stores*  
*Director of Buildings and Grounds*  
*Assistant Director of Buildings and Grounds*  
*Director of Security*  
*Director of Auxiliary Enterprises*  
*Director of William and Mary Hall*  
*Manager, College Bookstore*  
*Director of Personnel*  
*Internal Auditor*  
*Treasurer*  
*Assistant to the Treasurer*  
*Controller*  
*Supervisor of Student Loan Accounts*  
*Supervisor of Student Accounts*  
*Supervisor of College Payroll Office*  
*Chief Accountant*

Rebecca L. Covey  
William T. Allen  
Ervin D. Farmer  
James J. Connolly  
Harvey P. Gunson  
David G. Healy  
H. Lester Hooker, Jr.  
Bruce W. Locke  
Irving H. Robitshek  
Paul V. Koehly  
Floyd E. Whitaker  
Kenneth Greene  
Willard C. Sterling, Jr.  
Gladys A. Campbell  
Frances Meadows  
Martha M. Muntean  
Janie P. Reid

### Office of the Vice President for College Development

Warren Heemann  
Stanley E. Brown  
Leonard A. Meyer

*Vice President for College Development*  
*Director for Corporate Relations and Placement*  
*Director for Annual Giving*  
*Director for Sponsored Programs*  
*Director for Special Gifts*  
*Director, Office of Grants and Research*  
*Contracts*

Andrew D. Parker, Jr.  
Dennis G. Waller

### Office of Information Services

Ross L. Weeks  
Barbara S. Ball  
Marjorie N. Healy  
James C. Rees  
S. Dean Olson  
Eleanor R. Anderson  
Fred L. Wallace

*Director, Information Services*  
*Director, News Office*  
*News Editor*  
*News Officer*  
*Director of Publications*  
*Publications Officer*  
*Supervisor, Printing Office*

### Department of Athletics

Ben L. Carnevale  
Edmund T. Derringe  
Barry G. Fratkin  
Robert A. Sheeran

*Director of Athletics*  
*Business Manager Executive*  
*Director of Athletic Educational Foundation*  
*Sports Information Director*

## DIRECTORY OF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

### William and Mary Hall

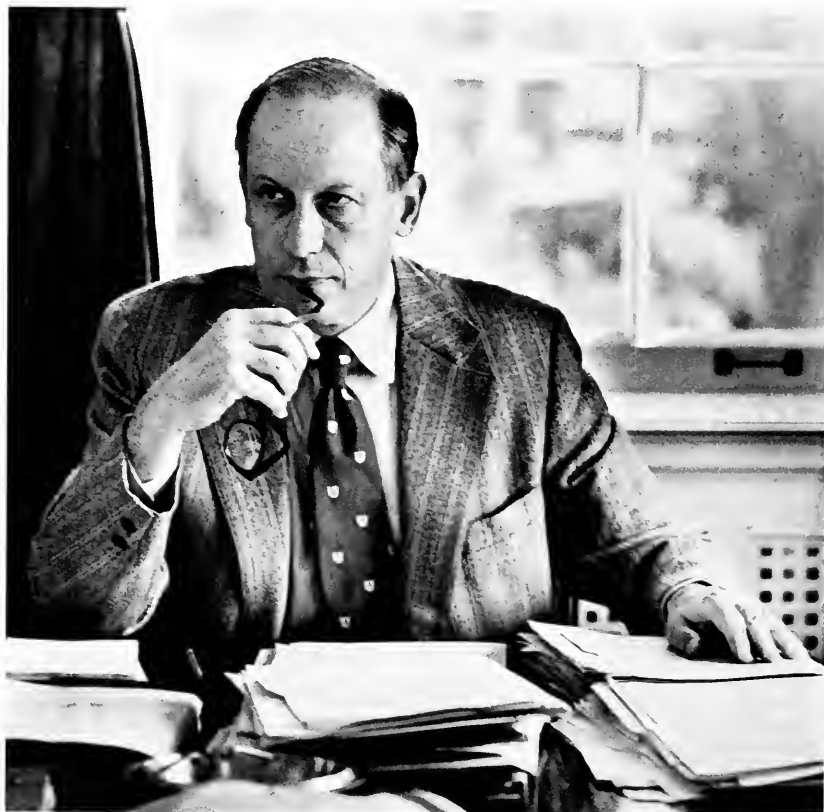
H. Lester Hooker, Jr.  
Bettie S. Adams

*Director of William and Mary Hall*  
*Assistant Director of William and Mary Hall*

### Alumni Affairs

Gordon C. Vliet

*Executive Vice President of Society of the Alumni*



PRESIDENT THOMAS A. GRAVES JR.



# FACULTY<sup>1</sup>

- THOMAS A. GRAVES, JR., *President of the College*. B.A. Yale University; M.B.A. and D.B.A., Harvard University; LL.D., University of Pennsylvania; Litt.D., College of Charleston.
- GEORGE R. HEALY, *Vice President for Academic Affairs*, B.A., Oberlin College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ALFRED R. ARMSTRONG (1961, 1933), *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus*. B.S., and M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- THOMAS CONNER ATKESON (1954, 1954), *Chancellor Professor of Taxation, Emeritus*. B.S., M.S. and Ph.D., Georgetown University.
- J. WORTH BANNER (1965, 1949, 1964), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. B.S., Roanoke College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- RICHARD B. BROOKS (1967, 1947, 1967), *Professor of Education, Emeritus*. B.P.E., Springfield College (Massachusetts); M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- EMILY ELEANOR CALKINS (1953, 1927), *Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., University of Michigan.
- LESTER J. CAPPON (1946, 1946), *Lecturer in History, Emeritus*. A.B. and M.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- JAMES DAVID CARTER, JR. (1930, 1927), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. A.B., College of William and Mary; Docteur de l'Universite de Toulouse.
- HIBBERT DELL COREY (1943, 1929), *Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus*. A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., Ohio State University.
- GEORGE W. CRAWFORD (1972, 1960), *Professor of Physics, Emeritus*. B.S., Davidson College; M.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- CARL A. FEHR (1961, 1945), *Chancellor Professor of Music, Emeritus*. A.B. and M.A., University of Texas; M.Mus., University of Michigan; Ed.D., Columbia University.
- HAROLD LEES FOWLER (1946, 1934), *Professor of History, Emeritus*. A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- WAYNE FULTON GIBBS (1931, 1926), *Professor of Accountancy, Emeritus*. B.S. and M.S., University of Illinois; C.P.A.
- T. CARTER GLEYSTEN (1973, 1970), *Lecturer in Business Administration, Emeritus*. A.B., Yale University.
- E. LEWIS HOFFMAN (1968, 1947), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. B.S., Roanoke College; M.A. and Ph.D., George Washington University.
- THOMAS H. JOLLS (1968, 1968), *Professor of Law, Emeritus*. A.B. and J.D., University of Michigan.
- W. MELVILLE JONES (1953, 1928), *Chancellor Professor of English, Emeritus*. A.B., Allegheny College; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- ALEXANDER I. KURTZ (1967, 1962), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. Licentiate and M.A., Leopold-Francis University, Innsbruck, Austria; M.A., Rutgers University; Th.D., Leopold-Francis University.
- J. WILFRED LAMBERT (1959, 1931), *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus*. A.B., College of William and Mary.
- LAWRENCE C. LEONARD (1957, 1955), *Lecturer in Mathematics, Emeritus*. B.S., U.S. Military Academy.
- FRANK A. MACDONALD (1955, 1955), *Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus*. A.B. and M.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Harvard University.
- JEAN STEWART MAJOR (1928, 1928), *Associate Professor of Home Economics, Emeritus*. B.S. and M.A., Columbia University.

<sup>1</sup>The first date indicates the year when the present rank was attained; the second date the year when the individual was first appointed to the staff. A third date indicates the year of reappointment. This list is a record of all faculty of the College for the academic year 1976-77, as of June 1, 1976.

## FACULTY

- CHARLES F. MARSH (1968, 1930, 1968), *Lecturer in Business Administration, Emeritus*. A.B., Lawrence College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Illinois
- CARL W. MCCARTHA (1965, 1955), *Professor of Education, Emeritus*. A.B., Newberry College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., University of Florida.
- BEN CLYDE MCCARY (1968, 1930), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. A.B., University of Richmond; Docteur de l'Université de Toulouse.
- WILLIAM WARNER MOSS, JR. (1927, 1937), *John Marshall Professor of Government and Citizenship, Emeritus*. A.B., University of Richmond; M.A., and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- BRUCE T. MCCULLY (1961, 1940), *Professor of History, Emeritus*. A.B., Rutgers University; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- FRASER NEIMAN (1958, 1938), *Professor of English, Emeritus*. A.B., Amherst College; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- DAVIS Y. PASCHALL (1960, 1960), *President of the College, Emeritus*. A.B., M.A., College of William and Mary; Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- ARTHUR WARREN PHELPS (1945, 1945), *Professor of Law, Emeritus*. A.B., Washington and Lee University; M.A., Ohio State University; J.D., University of Cincinnati; LL.M., Columbia University.
- MARCEL REBOUSSIN (1962, 1946), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. Professorat de français, Ecole Normale Supérieure de St. Cloud; M.A., Columbia University; Agrégé des lettres, Sorbonne, Paris.
- MARION DALE REEDER (1967, 1943), *Professor of Physical Education for Women, Emeritus*. B.S. and M.S., University of Illinois.
- GORDON B. RINGGOLD (1963, 1946), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. A.B., Denison University; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., Georgetown University.
- HOWARD M. SCAMMON, JR. (1967, 1948), *Professor of Theatre and Speech, Emeritus*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., Northwestern University.
- GRACE M. SMITH (1966, 1966), *Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus*. A.B. and M.Ed., University of Virginia.
- BERNICE M. SPEESE (1969, 1946), *Associate Professor of Biology, Emeritus*. B.S. and M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- HOWARD STONE (1963, 1948), *Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. A.B., Pomona College; M.A., Claremont Graduate School and University Center; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- ALBION GUILFORD TAYLOR (1928, 1927), *Chancellor Professor of Political Economy, Emeritus*. A.B., Des Moines University; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- THOMAS E. THORNE (1965, 1940), *Professor of Fine Arts, Emeritus*. B.F.A., Yale University.
- ALMA L. WILKIN (1957, 1928), *Associate Professor of Home Economics, Emeritus*. B.S., Kansas State University; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- MARGARET WINDER (1959, 1948, 1959), *Assistant Professor of Education, Emeritus*. B.S., Madison College; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- BURTON M. WOODWARD (1969, 1969), *Associate Professor of Business Administration, Emeritus*. A.B., M.B.A., and Ph.D., University of Florida.
- WALTER S. ZIMMERMANN (1966, 1966), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages, Emeritus*. B.S. and Ph.D., New York University.
- ALAN I. ABRAMOWITZ (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Government*. B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Stanford University.
- HENRY ACETO, JR. (1976, 1970), *Professor of Biology*. B.S., State University of New York, Albany; M.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Texas.
- FRED L. ADAIR (1971, 1971), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., University of North Carolina; M.A.T., Duke University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- JOSEPH S. AGEE (1969, 1968), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S. and M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- ALAN F. ALBERT (1974, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for men*. A.B. and M.Ed., College of William and Mary.

## FACULTY

- NATHAN ALTSHULER (1967, 1960), *Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- CARL M. ANDERSEN (1972, 1967), *Senior Research Associate in Mathematics*. B.S. and M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- CHARLES HARPER ANDERSON (1957, 1946), *Lecturer in Law*. A.B. and B.C.L., College of William and Mary; LL.M., University of Virginia.
- ROGER D. ANDERSON (1975, 1975), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., St. Olaf College; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- JAY D. ANDREWS (1959, 1946), *Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Kansas State College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- M. JOY ARCHER (1972, 1968), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S., Skidmore College; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- ROBERT ARCHIBALD (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Economics*. B.A., University of Arizona; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- ROBERT T. ARMISTEAD (1977, 1977), *Lecturer in Law*. B.S. and B.C.L., College of William and Mary.
- VICKIE BABENKO (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. Ph.D., University of Hamburg.
- ELISABETH E. BACKHAUS (1976, 1966), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- SAMUEL H. BAKER, III (1973, 1969), *Associate Professor of Economics*. B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- GEORGE BALANIS (1971, 1971), *Lecturer in Physical Education for Men*. B.A., University of Texas.
- DONALD L. BALL (1976, 1960), *Professor of English*. A.B., University of Richmond; M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- CAROL E. BALLINGALL (1970, 1965), *Associate Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., Wayne State University; M.A., University of Chicago.
- NORMAN F. BARKA (1970, 1965), *Associate Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., Beloit College; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- WILLIAM D. BARNES (1975, 1975), *Instructor in Fine Arts*. B.F.A., Drake University; M.F.A., University of Arizona.
- JAMES R. BARON (1976, 1971), *Associate Professor of Classical Studies*. A.B., Catholic University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ROBERT A. BARRY (1972, 1964), *Associate Professor of Economics*. A.B., Stanford University; Ph.D., Yale University.
- GEORGE M. BASS, JR. (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- DONALD J. BAXTER (1973, 1967), *Associate Professor of Government*. A.B., Sacramento State College; M.A. and Ph.D., Syracuse University.<sup>1</sup>
- RUTH A. BECK (1973, 1969), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. A.B., Radford College; M.Ed., University of Virginia.
- LAWRENCE S. BECKHOUSE (1968, 1968), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Knox College; M.A. and Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- EUNICE BELGUM (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*. B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Harvard University.
- MICHAEL E. BENDER (1970, 1970), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- STEPHEN BENHAM (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Geology*. B.S., Washington State University; A.M., Indiana University.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

- JAMES B. BERRYHILL (1971, 1971), *Instructor in Physical Education for Men*. B.S., Old Dominion College; M.Ed., Western Maryland College.
- R. CARLYLE BEYER (1965, 1965), *Professor of History*. A.B., Hamline University; A.B. and M.A., Oxford University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KENNETH F. BICK (1966, 1961), *Professor of Geology*. B.S., M.S. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- RUDOLF H. BIERI (1972, 1972), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. Ph.D., Gutenberg University.
- ROBERT E. L. BLACK (1965, 1959), *Professor of Biology and Marine Science*. A.B., William Jewell College; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- JERRY H. BLEDSOE (1971, 1971), *Associate Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B., University of Colorado; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- RICHARD M. BLOCH (1972, 1972), *Lecturer in Psychology*. B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- RICHARD M. BLOOD (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., Ursinus College; M.A. Temple University.
- ROBERT BLOOM (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.A., Queens College of the City University of New York; M.B.A., Columbia University.
- ROBERT B. BLOOM (1976, 1973), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., University of Chicago; M.A., Northeastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- DONALD F. BOESCH (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Tulane University; Ph.D., William and Mary.
- F. ROBERT BOHL, JR. (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*. A.B., Rutgers University; M.A. and Ph.D., Brown University.
- JOHN D. BOON, III (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., Rice University; M.A. and Ph.D., College of William and Mary.
- ERIC L. BRADLEY (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. A.B., San Fernando Valley State College; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.<sup>1</sup>
- FRANCES BREEZE (1975, 1975), *Lecturer in Music*.
- DENIS J. BRION (1976, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Law*. B.S., Northwestern University; J.D., University of Virginia.
- GARNETT R. BROOKS, JR. (1973, 1962), *Professor of Biology*. B.S. and M.S., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- MARION M. BROWN (1976, 1966), *Associate Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B. and M.A., University of California at Los Angeles.
- RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN (1967, 1967), *Professor of History*. A.B., Reed College; A.M. and Ph.D., Harvard University.<sup>2</sup>
- RONALD C. BROWN (1975, 1970), *Professor of Law*. B.S., University of Toledo; J.D., University of Toledo Law School; LL.M., University of Michigan Law School.
- STEPHEN B. BRUSH (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.
- JOHN J. BUCKLEY (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A. and M.A., Pepperdine University.
- G. WILLIAM BULLOCK, JR. (1967, 1967), *Associate Professor of Education*. A.B., Lynchburg College; M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- WILLIAM L. BYNUM (1971, 1969), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Texas Technological College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- MITCHELL A. BYRD (1963, 1956), *Professor of Biology*. B.S., M.S. and Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute.
- ROBERT J. BYRNE (1969, 1969), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence second semester.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence first semester.

## FACULTY

- CRAIG N. CANNING (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of History*. A.B., University of Utah; M.A. and Ph.D., Stanford University.
- GREGORY M. CAPELLI (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. B.S., St. Louis University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- MIRIAM CARDI (1976, 1973), *Clinical Psychologist and Lecturer in Psychology*. B.S., M.A., and Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- CARL E. CARLSON (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Physics*. A.B. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- BERNARD L. CARNEVALE (1972, 1972), *Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S., New York University; M.S. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- SANDRA S. CARROLL (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A., Hampton Institute; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- MICHAEL CASTAGNA (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S. and M.S., Florida State University.
- BENJAMIN RALPH CATO, JR. (1972, 1955), *Professor of Mathematics*. A.B. and M.A., Duke University.
- LOUIS E. CATRON (1974, 1966), *Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B., Millikin University; M.A. and Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- JAY LEE CHAMBERS (1972, 1970), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B., George Washington University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Kentucky.
- ROY L. CHAMPION (1971, 1967), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S. and M.S., North Carolina State University at Raleigh; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- MILES L. CHAPPELL (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*. B.S., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- HSUAN SHAN CHEN (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S. and M.S., National Taiwan University; S.M. and Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- PRIMUS L. CHERRY, JR. (1975, 1975), *Assistant Instructor in Psychology*.
- ROYCE W. CHESSER (1971, 1962), *Professor of Education*. A.B., Wake Forest University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- THOMAS W. CHRIST (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.S. and Ph.D., Cornell University.
- PAUL N. CLEM (1968, 1959), *Professor of Education*. A.B., Bridgewater College; M.A. and Ed.D., Michigan State University.
- STEPHEN C. CLEMENT (1969, 1964), *Associate Professor of Geology*. A.B., Cornell University; M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- PAUL P. CLOUTIER (1975, 1972), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., University of Massachusetts; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- WILLIAM S. COBB, JR. (1969, 1967), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. A.B., Wake Forest University; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, New York; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- JAMES W. COKE (1976, 1957), *Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Western Kentucky University; M.A. and Ph.D., Indiana University.<sup>1</sup>
- GEORGE D. COLE, JR. (1972, 1968), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. A.B., Duke University; B.D., Yale University; Ed.D., Columbia University.
- HENRY E. COLEMAN (1972, 1964), *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., State University of Iowa.
- RANDOLPH A. COLEMAN (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. A.B., Susquehanna University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- TOM A. COLLINS (1976, 1970), *Professor of Law*. A.B., Indiana University; J.D., Indiana University-Indianapolis Law School; LL.M., University of Michigan Law School.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

- JOHN W. CONLEE (1972, 1968), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., University of Southern California; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.<sup>1</sup>
- LUTHER THOMAS CONNER, JR. (1974, 1964), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- BRADNER W. COURSEN (1969, 1968), *Professor of Biology*. A.B., Drew University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- COLIN R. COX (1972, 1972), *Research Associate in Physics*. A.B. and Ph.D., Oxford University.
- R. MERRITT COX (1972, 1972), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., University of Richmond; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- M. BOYD COYNER, JR. (1972, 1969), *Professor of History*. A.B., M.A., and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- EDWARD P. CRAPOL (1971, 1967), *Associate Professor of History*. B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.<sup>1</sup>
- DENISE M. CRONIN (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook.<sup>2</sup>
- PATRICIA B. CROWE (1971, 1965), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S., Sargent College, Boston University; M.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro.<sup>3</sup>
- FREDERIC R. CROWNFIELD, JR., (1968, 1956), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., Harvard College; M.S. and Ph.D., Lehigh University.<sup>1</sup>
- CHARLES T. CULLEN (1971, 1971), *Lecturer in History*. A.B., University of the South; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- GEORGE M. CURTIS, III (1974, 1974), *Lecturer in History*. A.B., State University of Iowa; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- WAGIH G. DAFASHY (1969, 1965), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.Com., Ein Shams University, Cairo; M.B.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- JAMES S. DARLING (1961, 1961), *Lecturer in Music*. A.B., Yale University; B.M., Yale University School of Music; M.M., University of Michigan.
- CHARLES EDWARD DAVIDSON (1964, 1949), *Professor of English*. A.B., Princeton University; M.A. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- WILLIAM F. DAVIS, JR. (1968, 1960), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., Princeton University; M.A. and Ph.D., Yale University.<sup>1</sup>
- WILLIAM JACKSON DAVIS (1963, 1963), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- CARL P. DAW, JR., (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Rice University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- GEORGE M. DAWES (1974, 1974), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.A., University of Maryland.
- JOHN DAY (1976, 1976), *Visiting Associate Professor of Government*. B.A., Cambridge University.<sup>4</sup>
- FRANCIS K. DEGGES (1973, 1973), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University.
- JEWEL L. DELAUNE (1971, 1966), *Assistant Professor of Education*. A.B., M.A. and B.S. in L.S., Louisiana State University.
- JOHN B. DELOS (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Physics*. B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- PETER L. DERKS (1971, 1960), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Knox College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- EDMUND T. DERRINGE (1970, 1957), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S., Georgetown University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>Second semester only.

<sup>3</sup>On leave of absence first semester.

<sup>4</sup>1976-77 only.

## FACULTY

- ELAS S. DIDUK (1974, 1966), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. B.S., Temple University; M.A., Columbia University.
- JOSEPH A. DILTS (1976, 1976), *Visiting Associate Professor of Chemistry*. B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University.<sup>1</sup>
- CIRILA DJORDJEVIC (1972, 1968), *Professor of Chemistry*. B.S., Zagreb University; Ph.D., University College, London (England).
- KYLE DOLBOW (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. B.A., College of Wooster.
- CARL R. DOLMETSCH (1967, 1959), *Professor of English*. A.B. and M.A., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.<sup>2</sup>
- JOHN E. DONALDSON (1970, 1966), *Professor of Law*. A.B., University of Richmond; J.D., College of William and Mary; LL.M., Georgetown University.
- J. SCOTT DONALDSON (1974, 1966), *Professor of English*. A.B., Yale University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Minnesota.<sup>3</sup>
- MICHAEL K. DONEGAN, (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. A.B. and M.S., Rice University; Ph.D., Rice University.
- LYNN D. DOVERSPIKE (1971, 1967), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PHILLIP E. DOWNS (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.S. and M.B.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- JOHN H. DREW (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, B.S., Case Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KENTEN DRUYVESTEYN (1976, 1976), *Acting Assistant Professor of Religion*. A.B., Calvin College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Chicago.<sup>1</sup>
- KERMIT L. DUNAHOO (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Law*. B.S., Iowa State University. M.S., Iowa State University; J.D., Drake University Law School.
- JOHN L. DUPUY (1968, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Oglethorpe University; M.S., Rutgers, The State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.
- HUGH B. EASLER (1962, 1962), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., Wofford College; M.S., University of South Carolina.
- MORTON ECKHAUSE (1973, 1964), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., New York University; M.S. and Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- VERNON H. EDMONDS (1971, 1967), *Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Oklahoma State University; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- JACK D. EDWARDS (1973, 1963), *Professor of Government*. A.B., Macalester College; LL.B., Harvard Law School; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- PIETER ELGERS (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.B.A., Manhattan College; M.B.A., St. John's University; C.P.A.
- NATHANIEL Y. ELLIOTT (1970, 1963), *Associate Professor of English*. B.S., State University of New York, Fredonia; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- GERALD L. ENGEL (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- ANTHONY J. ESLER (1972, 1962), *Professor of History*. A. B., University of Arizona; M.A. and Ph.D., Duke University.
- FRANK BROOKE EVANS, III (1961, 1947), *Professor of English*. A.B., Amherst College; M.A. and Ph.D., Princeton University.
- JUDITH EWELL (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of History*. A.B., Duke University., Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- MICHAEL A. FAIA (1970, 1970), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., University of Southern California; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Southern California.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence second semester.

<sup>3</sup>On leave of absence first semester.

## FACULTY

- CHING SENG FANG (1973, 1969), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S. and Ph.D., North Carolina State University.
- NORMAN J. FASHING (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. A.B. and M.A., Chico State College; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- ROBERT J. FEHRENBACH (1976, 1967), *Professor of English*. A.B., Westminster College, Missouri; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- STEFAN FEYOCK (1976, 1976), *Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.A., Colorado College; M.S., The University of Kansas; M.S. and Ph.D., The University of Wisconsin.
- NORMAN S. FIERING (1972, 1969), *Lecturer in History*. A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- DAVID H. FINIFTER (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Economics*. B.S., Loyola College, Baltimore; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- THOMAS M. FINN (1973, 1973), *Associate Professor of Religion*. A.B. and M.A., St. Paul's College; Th.L. and Th.D., The Catholic University of America.
- EMERIC FISHER (1969, 1964), *Professor of Law*. B.S., University of South Carolina; B.C.L. and L & T.M., College of William and Mary.
- S. STUART FLANAGAN (1973, 1968), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., Washington and Lee University; M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- RICHARD G. FLOOD (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., Indiana University.
- LEWIS A. FOSTER, JR. (1962, 1954, 1955), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. A.B. and M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Udaipur.
- HARVEY FRANK (1974, 1974), *Professor of Law*. A.B., New York University; J.D., Harvard Law School; LL.M., New York University.
- HOWARD M. FRASER (1974, 1974) *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Columbia University; M.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- ALVIN Z. FREEMAN (1969, 1967), *Professor of History*. B.S., Virginia Military Institute; M.A., Brown University; Ph.D., University of Toronto.
- MARGARET W. FREEMAN (1970, 1967), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Brown University, M.A., Smith College; M.A. Middlebury College.
- HERBERT FRIEDMAN (1973, 1963), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B. Brooklyn College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- CHRISTIAN FRONSDAL (1973, 1973), *Visiting Professor of Physics*. B.S., University of Bergen; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- ALAN E. FUCHS (1974, 1969), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.<sup>1</sup>
- JOANNE BASSO FUNIGIELLO (1976, 1967), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Connecticut College for Women; M.A., Middlebury College.<sup>2</sup>
- PHILIP J. FUNIGIELLO (1971, 1966), *Associate Professor of History*. A.B., Hunter College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., New York University.<sup>2</sup>
- HERBERT O. FUNSTEN (1968, 1963), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- WARWICK R. FURR, II (1976, 1975), *Associate Professor of Law*. B.A., The American University; LL.B., University of Virginia.
- ARMAND J. GALFO (1968, 1958), *Professor of Education*. A.B., M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of Buffalo.
- WILLIAM E. GARLAND, JR. (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A., University of New Hampshire; M.S., Utah State University; D.A., Carnegie-Mellon University.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence second semester.



## FACULTY

- MARTIN A. GARRETT (1968, 1963), *Professor of Economics*. B.S., Middle Tennessee State College; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- S. PETER GARY (1975, 1970), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S., Case Institute of Technology; M.A. and Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis.
- CLIFFORD GAUTHIER (1976, 1973), *Instructor in Physical Education for Men*. B.A., University of Denver; M.S., University of Colorado.
- KEVIN E. GEOFFROY (1969, 1965), *Associate Professor of Education*. A.B., Tufts University; M.Ed., Boston University; Ed.D., Arizona State University.
- WILLIAM F. GERARD, Captain (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. B.S., Clemson University; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- NORMAN E. GIBBS (1974, 1969), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Ursinus College; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- RONALD N. GIESE (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.S., Temple University; Ed.D., Temple University.
- HAROLD B. GILL, JR. (1974, 1974), *Lecturer in History*. A.B. and M.A., College of William and Mary.
- H. EDWIN GODSHALL, JR. (1973, 1973), *Lecturer in Music*. B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Temple University.
- VICTOR GOLDSMITH (1976, 1972), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., City University of New York; M.S. Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.
- BRUCE K. GOODWIN (1971, 1963), *Professor of Geology*. A.B., University of Pennsylvania; M.S. and Ph.D., Lehigh University.
- HAYDEN H. GORDON (1971, 1971), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S. and M.S., College of William and Mary.
- CURTIS C. GRAHAM, JR., Captain (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. B.S., Clemson University.
- BRUCE S. GRANT (1972, 1968), *Associate Professor of Biology*. B.S., Bloomsburg State College; M.S. and Ph.D., North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
- GEORGE C. GRANT (1968, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.
- GEORGE W. GRAYSON, (1970, 1968), *Associate Professor of Government*. A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A. and Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University; J. D., College of William and Mary.
- JAMES E. GRIFFIN (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., University of North Carolina.
- FRANZ L. GROSS (1976, 1970), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- ANTHONY L. GUENTHER (1972, 1967), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Vanderbilt University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- MARK G. GULESIAN (1974, 1970), *Associate Professor of Education*. A.B., Tufts University; M.Ed. and Ed.D., University of Massachusetts.
- MAX D. GUNZBURGER (1973, 1973), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., New York University.
- HERBERT G. GUTMAN (1976, 1976), *Visiting James Pinckney Harrison Professor of History*. B.A., Queen's College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.<sup>1</sup>
- ALBERT E. HAAK (1971, 1947), *Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B., Lawrence College; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- PAUL A. HAEFNER, JR. (1969, 1969), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Franklin and Marshall College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Delaware.
- GUSTAV W. HALL (1968, 1963), *Associate Professor of Biology*. A.B., and M.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

## FACULTY

- RONALD A. HALLETT (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., M.A., and Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- JAMES R. HALTINER (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Virginia.
- HIROYUKI HAMADA (1974, 1974), *Lecturer in Physical Education*. A.B., Greensboro College; M.A. College of William and Mary.
- MARGARET L. HAMILTON (1969, 1953), *Professor of Government*. A.B., University of Michigan; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- WILLIAM R. HAMILTON (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Music*. University of California, Berkeley; M.A., California State University, San Francisco.
- BEN AINSWORTH HAMMACK (1974, 1974), *Lecturer in Psychology*. B.A. and Ph.D., University of Texas.
- ROBERT J. HANNY (1969, 1969), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., M.A., and Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- EUGENE RAE HARCUM (1965, 1958), *Professor of Psychology*. B.S., College of William and Mary; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- WILLIAM J. HARGIS, JR. (1959, 1955), *Professor of Marine Science*. A.B. and M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- FREDERICK H. HARRIS (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Economics*. B.A., Dartmouth College.
- JAMES F. HARRIS (1974, 1974), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. A.B. and M.A., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- TRUDIER HARRIS (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Washington College. M. A. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- DEBORAH G. HARTLEY (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Washington College. M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- DAVID J. HARTZBAND (1976, 1976), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., Syracuse University; M.S., Ohio University.
- CLYDE A. HAULMAN (1972, 1969), *Associate Professor of Economics*. A.B., M.S., and Ph.D., Florida State University.
- DEXTER S. HAVEN (1959, 1949), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S. and M.S., Rhode Island State College.
- DEBORAH ANN HAWKINS (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A., Western State College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- WILLIAM H. HAWTHORNE (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- STEVEN M. HAYNIE (1974, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S., Northwestern State College; M.S., University of Tennessee.
- THOMAS L. HEACOX (1973, 1970), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Pennsylvania State University; M.A. and Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
- PAUL HELFRICH (1974, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Fine Arts*. B.F.A. and M.F.A., Ohio University.
- ERIC HERBST (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. A.B., University of Rochester; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- CAROLINE C. HERIOT (1976, 1976), *Librarian and Professor of Law*. A.B., Lander College; B.S. and J.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
- DONALD J. HERRMANN (1963, 1951), *Professor of Education*. B.Ed., Northern Illinois University; M.A. and Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- DEBRA HILL (1976, 1976), *Instructor in Physical Education*. B.S., The University of Houston; M.S., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro.
- TREVOR B. HILL (1970, 1963), *Professor of Chemistry*. B.S., University of Alberta, Canada; Ph.D., Cornell University.

## FACULTY

- MICHAEL G. HILLINGER (1976, 1976), *Acting Assistant Professor of Government*. A.B., The University of Pennsylvania; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.<sup>1</sup>
- WALTER J. HOAGMAN (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- DALE E. HOAK (1975, 1975), *Associate Professor of History*. B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., University of Cambridge.
- CARL H. HOBBS, III (1975, 1975), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., Union College; M.S., University of Massachusetts.
- STANTON F. HOEGERMAN (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. B.S., Cornell University; M.S. and Ph.D., North Carolina State University.
- DAVID L. HOLMES, JR. (1973, 1965), *Associate Professor of Religion*. A.B., Michigan State University; M.A., Columbia University; M.A., and Ph.D., Princeton University.<sup>2</sup>
- H. LESTER HOOKER, JR. (1970, 1963), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men*. A.B., M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- WRIGHT B. HOUGHLAND (1967, 1967), *Lecturer in Fine Arts*. B. Arch., University of Virginia.
- JOE BEN HOYLE (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.A., Duke University; M.A., Appalachian State University.
- STANLEY HUMMEL (1966, 1964), *Research Engineer in Physics*.
- PAUL V. HYER (1969, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- SATOSHI ITO (1971, 1965), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., California State College at Long Beach; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- MARLENE K. JACK (1974, 1974), *Instructor in Fine Arts*. A.B., Knox College; M.F.A., University of Minnesota.
- CHRISTINA WHYTOCK JACKSON (1976, 1969), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S. and M. Ed., Springfield College.
- JOHN P. JACOBSON (1973, 1973), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.S., University of Massachusetts.
- DAVID CLAY JENKINS (1968, 1956), *Professor of English*. A.B. and M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- DUDLEY M. JENSEN (1962, 1951), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S., Springfield College; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University.
- GERALD H. JOHNSON (1970, 1965), *Associate Professor of Geology*. B.S., M.A. and Ph.D., Indiana University.
- HERBERT A. JOHNSON (1967, 1967), *Lecturer in History*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University; LL.B., New York Law School.
- LUDWELL H. JOHNSON, III (1965, 1955), *Professor of History*. A.B. and Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
- ROBERT A. JOHNSTON (1966, 1963), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Haverford College; M.A. and Ph.D., State University of Iowa.
- RAJ K. JOLLY (1971, 1971), *Lecturer in Physics*. M.S., Panjab University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- DAVID H. JONES (1972, 1967), *Professor of Philosophy*. A.B., University of Missouri; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- EDWARDE. JONES (1971, 1963), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S. and M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- J. WARD JONES, JR. (1967, 1961), *Chancellor Professor of Classical Studies*. A.B., University of Richmond; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

<sup>1</sup>First semester only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

- ROBERT A. JORDAN (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- ALEXANDER KALLOS (1964, 1949), *Professor of Modern Languages*. M.A. and Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- JOHN ROBERT KANE (1971, 1964), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S., Loyola College; M.S. and Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- HOWARD IRA KATOR (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., Harpur College; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- EDWARD KATZ (1963, 1947), *Instructor in Chemistry*. B.S., College of William and Mary.
- KARL KELLER (1976, 1976), *Visiting Professor of English*. A.B. and M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.<sup>1</sup>
- E. MORGAN KELLEY, JR. (1968, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Washington and Lee University; M.A. and Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- JON S. KERNER (1974, 1969), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. B.S., Carroll College; M.A. and Ph.D., Indiana University.
- R. WAYNE KERNODLE (1953, 1945), *Professor of Sociology*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- MARILYN KERST (1974, 1974), *Instructor in English*. A.B., University of Wisconsin.
- BURTON KESTER (1975, 1975), *Lecturer in Music*. B.F.A. and M.F.A., Carnegie-Mellon Institute.
- RICHARD L. KIEFER (1968, 1965), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. A.B., Drew University, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- CHONGHAN KIM (1970, 1964), *Professor of Government*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., Indiana University.
- PETER KLAPPERT (1976, 1976), *Writer in Residence*. B.A., Cornell University; M.A. and M.F.A., University of Iowa.<sup>2</sup>
- YONA Z. KNORR (1971, 1971), *Lecturer in Music*. Teacher's Diploma in Piano and Piano Pedagogy, Rubin Academy of Music, Jerusalem, Israel; M.M., University of Texas.
- JAMES D. KORNWOLF (1971, 1968), *Associate Professor of Fine Arts*. B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Courtauld Institute of Art, University of London.
- WILLIAM J. KOSSLER (1970, 1969), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- JOHN N. KRAEUTER (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Florida State University; M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Delaware.
- DAVID E. KRANBUEHL (1974, 1970), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. A.B., DePauw University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- GARY A. KREPS (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. A.B., University of Akron; M.A. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- ALLAN L. KULIKOFF (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of History*. B.A., George Washington University; M.A. and Ph.D., Brandeis University.
- ALBERT Y. KUO (1973, 1970), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Taiwan University; M.S., University of Iowa, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
- ANN T. LAMBERT (1976, 1969), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S.P.E., University of North Carolina, Greensboro.
- JAMES A. LANIER (1972, 1972), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- DONALD R. LASHINGER (1974, 1974), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.A., Gannon College; M.Ed., Edinboro State University; Ed.D., Syracuse University.
- JOHN F. LAVACH (1976, 1967), *Professor of Education*. A.B., Montclair State College; M.A., Fairleigh Dickinson University; Ed.D., Duke University.

<sup>1</sup>First semester only.

<sup>2</sup>1976-77 only.

## FACULTY

- JAMES D. LAVIN (1970, 1968), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B. and Ph.D., Florida State University.
- SIDNEY H. LAWRENCE (1965, 1961), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- LEWIS W. LEADBEATER (1974, 1965), *Professor of Classical Studies*. A.B., University of Pittsburgh; M.A. and Ph.D., New York University.
- FRANK T. LENDRIM (1974, 1974), *Associate Professor of Music*. B.Mus., Oberlin College; M.M. and Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- VERA ZATHURECZKY LENDVAY (1969, 1969), *Lecturer in Music*. Diploma, Professor of Music and Performing Artist, Franz Liszt Academy of Music.
- JOHN LEVY (1976, 1976), *Director of Clinical Education and Visiting Associate Professor of Law*. B.A., New York University; J.D., Syracuse University School of Law.<sup>1</sup>
- JAMES K. LEWIS (1976, 1976), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- WILLIAM W. LIDDELL (1974, 1971), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.B.A., Western Michigan University; M.B.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- VICTOR A. LIGUORI (1970, 1964), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Haverford College; M.A. and Ph.D., Princeton University.
- MONT LINKENAUER (1969, 1960), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S. and M.Ed., College of William and Mary; R.P.T., Medical College of Virginia.
- MARK G. LITTLEFIELD (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Yale University; M.A., and Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- JAMES C. LIVINGSTON (1968, 1968), *Professor of Religion*. A.B., Kenyon College; B.D., Union Theological Seminary, New York; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- JOSEPH LOESCH (1969, 1969), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- WILLIAM FRANK LOSITO (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Education*. B.A., University of Dayton; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- MAURICE P. LYNCH (1976, 1972), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Harvard University; M.A. and Ph.D., College of William and Mary.
- ROBERT P. MACCUBBIN (1973, 1964), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., The Johns Hopkins University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- WILLIAM G. MACINTYRE (1965, 1965), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., M.S. and Ph.D., Dalhousie University.
- WILLIAM J. MADDOCKS (1975, 1971), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., Purdue University, M.B.A. and D.B.A., George Washington University.
- MICHAEL T. MADISON (1976, 1972), *Professor of Law*. A.B., George Washington University; J.D., Harvard University; LL.M., New York University.<sup>2</sup>
- ROBERT MAIDMENT (1970, 1970), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., M.Ed., and Ed.D., University of Virginia.
- HENRY E. MALLUE, JR. (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.S.B.A. and J.D., University of Florida; M.B.A., Florida Technological University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.
- CHARLOTTE P. MANGUM (1974, 1964), *Professor of Biology*. A.B., Vassar College; M.S. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- DENYSE C. MARCHESSEAU (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. B.Phil., Académie de Paris; License ès lettres. Sorbonne.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence second semester.

## FACULTY

- J. LUKE MARTEL (1975, 1963), *Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., University of Arizona; Licence ès Lettres, Université de Montpellier; Doctorat Université d'Aix-Marseille.
- ANN MASSA (1976, 1976), *Visiting Assistant Professor of English*. M.A., University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., University of Manchester.<sup>1</sup>
- MARTIN C. MATHES (1974, 1967), *Professor of Biology*. A.B., Miami University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- CHARLES O. MATTHEWS, II (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Education*. A.B., Davidson College; M.A.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., Duke University.
- JOHN R. MATTHEWS, JR. (1975, 1961), *Professor of Economics*. B.S. and M.A., University of Virginia.
- GILBERT H. MCARTHUR (1971, 1966), *Associate Professor of History*. A.B., Friends University; Ph.D., University of Rochester.
- BRUCE A. McCONACHIE (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B., Grinnell College; M.F.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- JAMES N. MCCORD, JR. (1969, 1965), *Associate Professor of History*. A.B., Emory University; M.A. and Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
- DREW MCCOY (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of History and Fellow, Institute of Early American History and Culture*. A.B., Cornell University; M.A., University of Virginia.
- CECIL M. MCCULLEY (1963, 1948), *Professor of English*. A.B. and M.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- MICHAEL MCGIFFERT (1972, 1972), *Professor of History*. A.B., Harvard College; B.D., Yale Divinity School; Ph.D., Yale University.
- JOHN JOSEPH MCGLENNON (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Government*. B.A., Fordham University; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University.
- VIRGIL V. MCKENNA (1973, 1962), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- JOHN L. MCKNIGHT (1968, 1957), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., University of Michigan; M.S. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- HENRY E. MCLANE (1967, 1965), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. A.B., George Washington University; M.A. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- JOHN V. MERRINER (1974, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Rutgers University; M.S. and Ph.D., North Carolina State University.
- LOUIS P. MESSIER (1972, 1972), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S. Johnson State College; M.Ed. and Ed.D., Boston University.
- DONALD J. MESSMER (1976, 1973), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.S.B.A. and Ph.D., Washington University.
- TERRY L. MEYERS (1973, 1970), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Lawrence University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- PATRICK H. MICKEN (1976, 1966), *Associate Professor of Theatre and Speech*. B.S. and M.S., Southern Illinois University.
- ROBERT W. MILLER (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., Park College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- LAWRENCE L. MILLS, Lieutenant Colonel (1975, 1975), *Professor of Military Science*. B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.B.A., Ohio State University.
- DON A. MONSON (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. B.A., University of Utah; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- CARLISLE E. MOODY (1975, 1970), *Associate Professor of Economics*. A.B., Colby College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

---

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

## FACULTY

- JOHN A. MOORE (1965, 1950), *Professor of Modern Languages*. B.S., Davidson College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- WILLIAM L. MORROW (1971, 1971), *Professor of Government*. A.B., Southwest Missouri State College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- ARNOLD MOSS (1976, 1976), *Visiting Professor of Theatre and Speech*. B.A., College of the City of New York; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., New York University.<sup>1</sup>
- RUTH K. MULLIKEN (1975, 1975), *Professor of Education*. B.S. and M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Utah.
- JOHN C. MUNDAY (1975, 1970), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- JOHN A. MUSICK (1970, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Rutgers, The State University; M.A. and Ph.D., Harvard University.
- BRUCE J. NEILSON (1975, 1972), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., M.S.E. and M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- FRANCES H. NELSON (1971, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Education*. A.B., Winthrop College; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- ANN TYLER NETICK (1974, 1962), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Randolph-Macon Woman's College; M.A., Columbia University, Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.<sup>2</sup>
- ELSA NETTELS (1975, 1967), *Professor of English*. A.B., Cornell University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- RICHARD K. NEWMAN, JR. (1966, 1946), *Professor of Fine Arts*. A.B., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Yale University.
- MAYNARD M. NICHOLS (1961, 1961), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Columbia University; M.S., Scripps Institute of Oceanography; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
- LOUIS J. NOISIN (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*. B.Litt. and LL.B., University of Haiti.
- ROBERT E. NOONAN (1976, 1976), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., Providence College; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- CYNTHIA H. NULL (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Albion College; M.A. and Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- WILLIAM E. O'CONNELL, JR. (1971, 1969), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. A.B., Manhattan College; M.B.A., Columbia University; D.B.A., Indiana University; J.D., College of William & Mary.
- PATRICIA ONDERCIN (1976, 1975), *Clinical Psychologist and Lecturer in Psychology*. B.A., Marquette University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PETER V. O'NEIL (1975, 1967), *Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Fordham University; M.S. and Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- JAMES M. ORTEGA (1973, 1973), *Adjunct Professor of Mathematics and Physics*. B.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- ROBERT J. ORTH (1975, 1975), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.A., Rutgers University; M.S., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- ROBERT A. ORWOLL (1972, 1969), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. A.B., St. Olaf College; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- CURTIS H. O'SHELL (1968, 1968), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Allegheny College; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University.
- FRANKLYN D. OTT (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Lynchburg College; Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- PIERRE C. OUSTINOFF (1958, 1953), *Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.

<sup>1</sup>Fall semester only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

- MARK CARL OVERVOLD (1975, 1975), *Acting Assistant Professor of Philosophy*. B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- SANDRA VERNON OWEN (1972, 1972), *Lecturer in Music*. M.MusEd., Madison College; M.M., University of Indiana.
- MARIA ROBREDO PALMAZ (1972, 1964), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., National Institute of Modern Languages, Buenos Aires; M.A., University of Cordoba; Diplôme De Culture Française Contemporaine, University of Paris.
- COLIN PARK (1973, 1973), *Professor of Business Administration*. M.B.A., University of Buffalo; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- JAE H. PARK (1974, 1974), *Research Assistant Professor of Physics*. B.S., Seoul National University, Korea; M.S., Wilkes College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- WILLIAM B. PARKHILL (1972, 1972), *Instructor in Physical Education for Men*. B.S., Lock Haven State College.
- SLOANE W. PAYNE, JR. (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. A.B., and Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- ROY L. PEARSON (1976, 1971), *Professor of Business Administration*. B.S. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- JOSE PEMAN (1975, 1975), *Acting Assistant Professor of Government*. B.A., Trinity College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- CHARLES F. PERDRISAT (1976, 1966), *Professor of Physics*. B.S., University of Geneva; D.Sc., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich.
- FRANK O. PERKINS (1973, 1966), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., University of Virginia; M.S. and Ph.D., Florida State University.
- JOHN MORRILL PETERSON (1976, 1976), *Lecturer in Law*. B.A., J.D., and M.L. & T., College of William and Mary.
- KENNETH G. PETZINGER (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Physics*. A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- JOHN B. PLEASANTS (1974, 1974), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., U. S. Naval Academy; M.M.A., University of Rhode Island.
- WILLIAM CARTER POLLARD (1966, 1966), *Librarian*. A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Florida State University.
- WILLIAM G. POOLE, JR. (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. A.B. and M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- NANCY LEE PORTER (1976, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S., Ursinus College; M.A., Villanova University.
- BOLLING RAINES POWELL, JR. (1969, 1969), *Professor of Law*. Birmingham-Southern College; M.A. and LL.B., University of Virginia.
- F. DOUGLAS PRILLAMAN (1969, 1969), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., Lincoln Memorial University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary.
- RICHARD H. PROSL (1969, 1966), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., College of William and Mary; A.B. and M.A., University College, Oxford; M.S. and Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- JOHN S. QUINN (1959, 1949, 1956), *Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., State Teachers College, Salem, Massachusetts; M.C.S., Boston University; M.B.A., Harvard University; C.P.A.
- CHARLES L. QUITMEYER (1962, 1948, 1962), *Professor of Business Administration*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- LARRY RABINOWITZ (1968, 1968), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., M.S., and Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- RONALD B. RAPOPORT (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Government*. B.A., Oberlin College. M.A., University of Michigan.
- ANN M. REED (1976, 1976), *Instructor in English*. B.A., Swarthmore College; M.Ed., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Brandeis University.



## FACULTY

- ELIZABETH S. REED (1968, 1955), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*. A.B., Butler University; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Duke University.
- MARTHA REID (1974, 1974), *Instructor in English*. A.B., Harvard University; M.A.T., Harvard University; M.A., Tufts University.
- LINDA COLLINS REILLY (1974, 1969), *Associate Professor of Classical Studies*. A.B., Vassar College; M.A. and Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
- THEODORE R. REINHART (1974, 1968), *Associate Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.
- EDWARD A. REMLER (1970, 1967), *Associate Professor of Physics*. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- DOUG RENDLEMAN (1976, 1973), *Professor of Law*. A.B., M.A., J.D., University of Iowa; LL.M., University of Michigan.
- THOMAS L. REYNOLDS (1960, 1960), *Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Guilford College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- EDWIN H. RHYNE (1966, 1954), *Professor of Sociology*. B.S., Clemson University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
- ROGER R. RIES (1972, 1968), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., M.Ed. and Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- BRUCE D. RIGELMAN (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Government*. A.B., University of Minnesota; M.A., Princeton University.
- EDWARD MILES RILEY (1963, 1963), *Lecturer in History*. A.B., Washington and Lee University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- JOHN RITCHIE (1976, 1976), *Tozewell Taylor Visiting Professor of Law*. B.S. and LL.B., The University of Virginia; J.S.D., Yale University.<sup>1</sup>
- ROBIN L. ROARK (1968, 1968), *Lecturer in Music*. B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., University of Southern California.
- MORRIS H. ROBERTS, JR. (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., Kenyon College; M.A. and Ph.D., College of William and Mary.
- SHIRLEY G. ROBY (1970, 1964), *Associate Professor of Dance*. B.S., Longwood College; M.F.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro.
- CARL A. ROSEBERG (1966, 1947), *Professor of Fine Arts*. B.F.A. and M.F.A., State University of Iowa; Life Fellow, International Institute of Arts and Letters.
- ELLEN F. ROSEN (1971, 1967), *Associate Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Carleton College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- ARLENE S. ROSENBAUM (1974, 1974), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S. and M.P.H., University of Michigan.
- GEORGE T. RUBLEIN (1966, 1966), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., St. Mary's University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- A. MINICK RUSHTON (1974, 1974), *Research Associate in Physics*. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- EVON P. RUZECKI (1965, 1965), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Knox College; M.S., University of Wisconsin.
- JOHN M. RYAN (1977, 1976), *Lecturer in Law*. A.B., Dartmouth College; LL.B., The University of Virginia.
- RONALD R. SAINT-ONGE (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Providence College; M.A. and Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- ANTHONY L. SANCETTA (1961, 1948), *Professor of Business Administration*. A.B., Western Reserve University; M.S. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- ALLEN R. SANDERSON (1973, 1973), *Assistant Professor of Economics*. A.B., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Chicago.

---

<sup>1</sup>First semester only.

## FACULTY

- JEFFREY J. SANDERSON (1976, 1976), *Visiting Professor of Physics*. B.Sc., Birmingham University; Ph.D., Manchester University.<sup>1</sup>
- JAGDISH C. SANWAL (1966, 1966), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. B.S. and M.S., Lucknow University, India; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- ASHOK P. SATHE (1973, 1973), *Research Associate in Physics*. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.A., Columbia University.
- JAMES B. SAVAGE (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Princeton University.
- ELMER J. SCHAEFER (1975, 1973), *Associate Professor of Law*. A.B., Northwestern University, M.A., J.D., Harvard University.
- CATHARINE M. SCHEIBNER (1976, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.S., Smith College.
- PETER SCHEUERMANN (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Tel Aviv University; M.S., State University of New York.
- MELVYN D. SCHIAVELLI (1971, 1968), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. B.S., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.<sup>2</sup>
- LEONARD G. SCHIFRIN (1970, 1965), *Professor of Economics*. A.B. and M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- KURT T. SCHMIDT (1972, 1972), *Lecturer in Psychology*. M.D., University of Munich Medical School.
- ROBERT J. SCHOLNICK (1973, 1967), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., University of Pennsylvania; M.A. and Ph.D., Brandeis University.
- HARLAN E. SCHONE (1974, 1965), *Professor of Physics*. B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
- ARTHUR F. SCHRADER (1976, 1976), *Visiting Professor of Music*. A.B. and Ed.M., University of Buffalo.<sup>1</sup>
- JOSEPH LEE SCOTT (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Biology*. A.B. and M.A. University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.
- JOHN E. SELBY (1970, 1963), *Professor of History*. A.B., Harvard College; M.A. and Ph.D., Brown University.
- KEITH D. SERAFY (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., University of South Florida; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Maine.
- KELLY G. SHAVER (1973, 1968), *Associate Professor of Psychology*. B.S. and M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Duke University.
- GLENN D. SHEAN (1970, 1966), *Associate Professor of Psychology*. A.B., Louisiana State University, New Orleans; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- THOMAS F. SHEPPARD (1971, 1969), *Associate Professor of History*. A.B., Vanderbilt University; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
- ARDEN SHER (1972, 1967), *Professor of Physics*. B.S. and Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis.
- CAROL W. SHERMAN (1970, 1963), *Associate Professor of Dance*. A.B., Hollins College; M.A., Sarah Lawrence College.
- RICHARD B. SHERMAN (1970, 1960), *Professor of History*. A.B., Harvard University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- ROGER SHERMAN (1974, 1946, 1966), *Professor of Theatre and Speech*. A.B., College of William and Mary.
- SYLVIA SHIRLEY (1976, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.A., Birmingham University, England; M.A., State University of New York at Cortland.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

DORA SHORT (1975, 1975), Lecturer in Music.

ROBERT T. SIEGEL (1963, 1963), *Professor of Physics*. B.S., M.S. and D.Sc., Carnegie Institute of Technology.

GENE M. SILBERHORN (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Kent State University.

CRAIG L. SMITH (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of Florida.

GARY A. SMITH (1976, 1969), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Florida.

HOWARD M. SMITH, JR. (1965-1946), *Professor of Physical Education for Men*. B.S., College of William and Mary; M.S., Syracuse University.

JAMES A. SMITH, Major (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. B.S., Clemson University.

JAMES E. SMITH (1976, 1970), *Professor of Business Administration*. A.B., Southeastern Louisiana College; M.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Arizona; C.P.A.

JERRY C. SMITH (1975, 1969), *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., University of Texas; M.A. and Ph.D., Cornell University.

JOSEPH SMITH (1976, 1976), *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*. B.A., University of Durham; Ph.D., University of London.<sup>1</sup>

LEROY W. SMITH (1967, 1956), *Professor of English*. A.B., American University; M.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., Duke University.

ROGER W. SMITH (1972, 1967), *Associate Professor of Government*. A.B., Harvard College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

JON F. SOEST (1974, 1967), *Associate Professor of Physics*. A.B., Pomona College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Washington.

ROBERT J. SOLOMON (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.A. and M.A., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., University of Rochester.

OSCAR B. SOUTHARD II (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., Texas Technological University; M.A. and Ph.D., Purdue University.

SHERRY G. SOUTHARD (1976, 1976), *Part-time Acting Instructor in English*. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.<sup>2</sup>

RAYMOND W. SOUTHWORTH (1966, 1966), *Professor of Mathematics*. B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.Eng. and D.Eng., Yale University.

GEORGE R. SPACK (1976, 1974), *Instructor in Physical Education for Men*. B.A., College of William and Mary.

WILLIAM B. SPONG, JR. (1976, 1974), *Dudley Warner Woodbridge Professor of Law*. LL.B., University of Virginia.

ELAINE SPROAT (1974, 1974), *Instructor in English*. A.B., Smith College; M.A., University of Michigan.

VASSILIOS C. STAMOUDIS (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., University of Athens, Greece; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

DAVID P. STANFORD (1972, 1967), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., Hartwick College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

MARVIN M. STANLEY (1974, 1968), *Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., George Washington University; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., American University.

EDWARD W. STEERS, III (1973, 1973), *Instructor in Physical Education for Men*. A.B., The Citadel, M.Ed., College of William and Mary.

ALAN C. STEWART (1968, 1944), *Professor of Music*. A.B., Union College; M.A., Columbia University.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>First Semester only.

## FACULTY

- PAUL K. STOCKMEYER (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*. A.B., Earlham College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- JESS H. STONE (1973, 1973), *Acting Assistant Professor of History*. B.A. and M.A., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.<sup>1</sup>
- JONATHAN G. STRAUSS (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Economics*. B.Sc., University of Bradford; M.A., University of East Anglia; Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- IVAR E. STRAND, JR. (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., and Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.
- GEORGE V. STRONG (1971, 1967), *Associate Professor of History*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
- TIMOTHY J. SULLIVAN (1974, 1972), *Associate Professor of Law*. A.B., College of William and Mary; J.D., Harvard University.
- VINSON H. SUTLIVE, JR. (1972, 1972), *Associate Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., Ashbury College; B.D., Vanderbilt School of Religion; M.A., Scarrett College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
- WILLIAM F. SWINDLER (1958, 1958), *Professor of Law*. A.B. and B.S., Washington University, St. Louis; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Missouri; LL.B., University of Nebraska.
- JOHN W. SYKES (1970, 1963), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., New York State College; M.Ed., University of Virginia.
- JESSE S. TARLETON (1976, 1970), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.B.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- THADDEUS W. TATE, JR. (1969, 1961), *Professor of History*. A.B. and M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Brown University.
- C. RICHARD TERMAN (1969, 1963), *Professor of Biology*. A.B., Albion College; M.S. and Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- N. BARTLETT THEBERGE, JR. (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S. and J.D., College of William and Mary; LL.M., University of Miami.
- ELAINE M. THEMO (1971, 1966), *Associate Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., American University.
- DAVID W. THOMPSON (1970, 1967), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. B.S., Wheaton College; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- JAMES J. THOMPSON, JR. (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of History*. A.B., Columbia Union College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- SUSAN THOMPSON (1974, 1974), *Instructor in English*. A.B., Dominican College; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Texas.
- CECELIA TICHI (1977, 1977), *Visiting Associate Professor of English*. B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.<sup>2</sup>
- HANS O. TIEFEL (1975, 1975), *Associate Professor of Religion*. B.A., Wake Forest University; M. Div., Yale Divinity School; M.A. and Ph.D., Yale University.
- JANET TOMLINSON (1976, 1965), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women*. A.B., Beloit College; M.A., University of Iowa.
- LELAND E. TRAYWICK (1967, 1967), *Chancellor Professor of Business Administration*. A.B. and M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- FRANCO TRIOLO (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. B.A. and M.A., University of Maryland; C.F., Università di Padova; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- F. DONALD TRUESDELL (1963, 1960), *Professor of Music*. B.M. and M.M., University of Michigan; A.M.D., University of Rochester.
- JANE ABBOT TYLER (1973, 1973), *Instructor in Modern Languages*. A.B., Mary Washington College.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>Second Semester only.

## FACULTY

- SHEPARD YOUNG TYREE, JR. (1966, 1966), *Professor of Chemistry*. B.S., and Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- PAUL UNGER (1968, 1968), *Professor of Education*. A.B., Western Michigan University; M.A. and Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- GEORGE M. VAHALA (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Physics*. B.Sc., University of Western Australia; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Iowa.
- WILLARD A. VAN ENGEL (1961, 1946), *Professor of Marine Science*. Ph.B and Ph.M., University of Wisconsin.
- MARION G. VANFOSSEN (1970, 1967), *Professor of Sociology*. A.B., Blackburn College; M.A., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Emory University.
- JACK D. VAN HORN (1970, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Religion*. A.B., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- CHARLES R. VARNER (1968, 1953), *Professor of Music*. B.M.E. and M.M., Northwestern University.
- W. LARRY VENTIS (1975, 1969), *Associate Professor of Psychology*. B.S., M.A. and Ph.D., University of Tennessee.
- CARL W. VERMEULEN (1971, 1966), *Associate Professor of Biology*. A.B., Hope College; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- HANS C. VON BAEYER (1975, 1968), *Professor of Physics*. A.B., Columbia College; M.Sc., University of Miami; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- CHARLES WAGLEY (1976, 1976), *Visiting Professor of Anthropology*. A.B., Columbia College; Ph.D., Columbia University.<sup>1</sup>
- RICHARD E. WALCK (1976, 1970), *Professor of Law*. A.B., Pennsylvania State University; LL.B. University of Virginia.
- HELEN C. WALKER (1969, 1969), *Assistant Professor of History*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.A., Yale University.
- ALAN JOSEPH WARD (1976, 1967), *Professor of Government*. B.Sc., University of London; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of London.
- STEWART A. WARE (1972, 1967), *Associate Professor of Biology*. B.S., Millsaps College; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- JUNIUS ERNEST WARINNER, III (1963, 1963), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S. and M.A., College of William and Mary.
- WILLIAM H. WARREN (1972, 1970), *Associate Professor of Business Administration*. B.S., University of Richmond; M.S. and Ph.D., Purdue University.
- MARVIN L. WASS (1960, 1960), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Winona State College; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- NEILL WATSON (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. B.A., Yale University.
- KENNETH L. WEBB (1976, 1965), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. A.B., Antioch College; M.S. and Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- CHRISTOPHER S. WELCH (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute.
- ROBERT H. WELCH (1974, 1970), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. A.B., Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., University of Pennsylvania.
- ROBERT E. WELSH (1968, 1963), *Professor of Physics*. B.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University.
- WALTER P. WESKA (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B. and M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., Stanford University.
- MILDRED BARRETT WEST (1968, 1959), *Associate Professor of Physical Education for Women*. B.S., Georgia State College for Women; M.A., University of Maryland.

<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

## FACULTY

- RICHARD L. WETZEL (1975, 1975), *Assistant Professor of Marine Science*. B.S. and M.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- RONALD C. WHEELER (1976, 1972), *Associate Professor of Education*. B.S., Western Illinois University; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- ARTHUR B. WHITE (1974, 1974), *Professor of Law*. A.B. and LL. B., Washburn College of Law.
- MONIQUE BOISSIER WHITE (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*. B.A., Centre College; M.A. and Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.<sup>1</sup>
- SCOTT CAMERON WHITNEY (1972, 1972), *Professor of Law*. A.B., University of Nevada; J.D., Harvard University.
- JAMES P. WHYTE, JR. (1958, 1958), *Professor of Law*. A.B., Bucknell University; M.A., Syracuse University; J.D., University of Colorado.
- PETER D. WIGGINS (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of English*. A.B., M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- STANLEY B. WILLIAMS (1948, 1948), *Professor of Psychology*. A.B. and M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Yale University.
- STUART L. WILLIAMS (1972, 1972), *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*. B.A., Yale University.<sup>2</sup>
- THOMAS H. WILLIAMS (1976, 1976), *Zollinger Professor of Business Administration*. B.B.A., The University of Cincinnati; M.S. and Ph.D., The University of Illinois.
- WALTER L. WILLIAMS, JR. (1974, 1972), *Associate Professor of Law*. A.B., M.A., LL.B., University of Southern California; LL.M., J.S.D., Yale University.
- DOUGLAS WILLIAMSON (1976, 1976), *Visiting Associate Professor of Chemistry*. B.Sc., and Ph.D., University of Glasgow.<sup>1</sup>
- RICHARD A. WILLIAMSON (1975, 1970), *Professor of Law*. B.B.A., Ohio University; J.D., College of Law, The Ohio State University.
- JOHN H. WILLIS, JR. (1967, 1959), *Associate Professor of English*. A.B., University of Virginia; M.A. and Ph.D., Columbia University.
- PATRICIA M. WINTER (1972, 1972), *Lecturer in Fine Arts*. B.F.A., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.A., Western Reserve University.
- ROLF G. WINTER (1964, 1964), *Professor of Physics*. B.S., M.S. and D.Sc., Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- LAWRENCE L. WISEMAN (1971, 1971), *Assistant Professor of Biology*. A.B., Hiram College; M.A. and Ph. D., Princeton University.
- FRANK J. WOJCIK (1965, 1965), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., University of Alaska.
- J. L. WOOD (1961, 1959), *Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., Massachusetts State College; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- JAMES M. YANKOVICH (1974, 1974), *Professor of Education*. B.A., University of Richmond; M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ed.D., University of Michigan.
- LLOYD L. YOUNG, JR. Major (1976, 1976), *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. B.G.S., University of Nebraska, M.B.A., College of William and Mary.
- MARIO D. ZAMORA (1973, 1973), *Professor of Anthropology*. A.B. and M.A., University of the Philippines; Ph.D., Cornell University.
- JOHN M. ZEIGLER (1971, 1971), *Professor of Marine Science*. B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- RICHARD L. ZELTNER, Major (1974, 1974), *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. B.S., Pennsylvania Military College; M.B.A., College of William and Mary.
- JOSEPH R. ZEPKIN (1968, 1968), *Lecturer in Law*. A.B. and B.C.L., College of William and Mary.

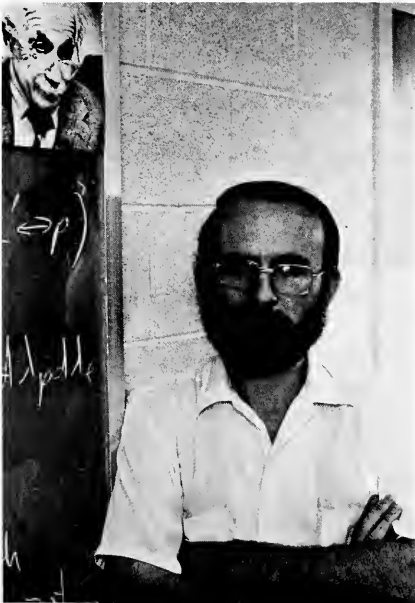
<sup>1</sup>1976-77 only.

<sup>2</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

## FACULTY

PAUL LEON ZUBKOFF (1970, 1970), *Associate Professor of Marine Science*. B.S., University of Buffalo; M.S., George Washington University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

DAVID E. ZWERNER (1968, 1968), *Instructor in Marine Science*. B.S., George Washington University; M.A., College of William and Mary.



## STAFF

### Earl Gregg Swem Library

- WILLIAM CARTER POLLARD (1966, 1966), *Librarian*. B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Florida State University.
- ALVA WARE STEWART (1971, 1971), *Associate Librarian*. A.B., University of North Carolina; M.A., Duke University; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina.
- KATHRYN JOAN BLUE (1968, 1968), *Assistant Catalog Librarian*. B.A., Cornell College; M.A., University of Wisconsin.
- BETH ANN BLILER (1974, 1974), *Assistant Reference Librarian*. A.B., College of William and Mary; M.L.S., Indiana University.
- ROBERT LYNDON BURR (1973, 1973), *Circulation Librarian*. B.A., Canisius College; M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University.
- MARY LOUSIE BROWN COBB (1970, 1967), *Catalog Librarian*. B.A., Wake Forest College; M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.
- MARGARET CELESTE COOK (1966, 1966), *Curator of Manuscripts*. B.A., Sweet Briar College; M.A., College of William and Mary.
- KAY JEAN DOMINE (1974, 1974), *College Archivist*. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Wisconsin.
- SARAH VIRGINIA GRAY (1964, 1964), *Periodicals Librarian*. A.B., Duke University; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina.
- HENRY DALE GRUNDER (1967, 1967), *Curator of Rare Books*. B.A. and M.A., Miami University; M.A., University of Chicago.
- NANCY STEED HARRIS (1976, 1975), *Librarian*, Virginia Associated Research Campus. B.A., University of North Carolina; M.L.S., University of Maryland.
- BERNA JUDITH HEYMAN (1972, 1972), *Assistant Catalog Librarian*. A.B., Washington University; M.S.L.S., Simmons College.
- MERLE ANN KIMBALL (1973, 1973), *Assistant Catalog Librarian*. B.A., University of Wyoming; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University.
- SANDRA KAY PETERSON (1974, 1974), *Documents Librarian*. B.A., Kearney State College; M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh.
- DORTHA HENDERSON SKELTON (1974, 1971), *Reference Librarian*. B.A., University of Tennessee; M.S.L.S., Atlanta University.
- ROBERT CURTIS STEVICK (1971, 1971), *Assistant Reference Librarian*. B.S., Washington and Jefferson College; M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh.
- AILENE ANNE ZIRKLE (1964, 1963), *Acquisitions Librarian*. A.B., Madison College; M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.

### Health Services

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Richard D. Cilley, M.D. (1973-1973)<br>B.S. Tufts University<br>M.D. Boston University                      | Director of Student Health Services |
| Juliette S. Karow, M.D. (1974-1974)<br>B.A. College of Wooster<br>M.D. University of Michigan               | Staff Physician                     |
| June S. Henderson, M.D. (1975-1975)<br>B.S. College of William and Mary<br>M.D. Medical College of Virginia | Staff Physician                     |
| Mrs. Catherine K. Simmons, B.S. (Nursing)   | Head Nurse                          |



## STAFF

Mrs. Margaret L. Edmunds, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Mrs. Charlotte R. Bathurst, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Mrs. Carol A. Gleason, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Mrs. Linda L. Dalton, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Mrs. Patricia Buoncristiani, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Miss Marilyn Hartsell, B.S. (Nursing)	Staff Nurse
Mrs. Anna F. Powell, R.N.	Staff Nurse
Mr. Philip C. Spiggle, B.S. (Pharmacy)	Staff Pharmacist
Mrs. Debora Hill	Medical Technician (Lab)
Mrs. Lois Byrd	Medical Secretary
Mrs. Rosa Lee Thomas	Receptionist

## Center for Psychological Services

Jay L. Chambers, Ph.D. Ph.D. University of Kentucky	Director, Center for Psychological Services
Miriam W. Cardi, Ph.D. Ph.D. The Ohio State University	Clinical Psychologist
Patricia A. Ondercin, Ph.D. Ph.D. University of Florida	Clinical Psychologist
Sloane W. Payne, Ph.D. Ph.D. University of North Carolina	Clinical Psychologist
Glenn D. Shean, Ph.D. Ph.D. University of Arizona	Clinical Psychologist
W. Larry Ventis, Ph.D. Ph.D. University of Tennessee	Clinical Psychologist
Mary Beth Surma, B.A.	Psychometrist
Diana Tennis	Secretary

## II. STUDENT AFFAIRS

### STUDENT LIFE

As a small, liberal, and modern university, William and Mary emphasizes the development of the student as a whole individual in an environment in which faculty, students, and administrators work closely together. The College is committed to the mission of liberal education and through all of its relationships seeks to promote a sense of community, encouraging an integration of the personal and academic lives of its members and providing the opportunity for each to participate in the governance of the institution.

The achievement of the educational purposes of the College is a responsibility shared by all elements of the College community. While the Board of Visitors, the President, and the administrative officers bear the ultimate responsibility and authority, a direct responsibility rests also on students and faculty to maintain on the campus, in the classrooms, and in the residence halls, the environment necessary for the pursuit of scholarly activities, the protection of the rights of others, and the assurance of the opportunity for personal growth and maturation. In the formulation and administration of rules of conduct, students express their responsibility by participation in Student Government, in the Honor Council, in Residence Hall Councils, and in the Discipline Committee.

#### THE HONOR SYSTEM

Among the most significant traditions of the College is the Honor System, officially established at the College in 1779 by Thomas Jefferson. The essence of the Honor System is individual responsibility in matters involving honorable conduct. This student-administered plan of discipline is an important part of the College's educational program and of primary importance to the life of the students. It helps to create an environment which is favorable to the individual's continued development of honorable traits and behavior, while providing sanctions against those who deviate from such conduct. The heart of the Honor System lies in individual responsibility and its effectiveness is dependent upon each student's acceptance of responsibility for the system. This means both a self-imposed discipline of honorable conduct and the refusal to tolerate dishonorable conduct among one's fellow students. The Honor System is administered by an elected council of students whose duty it is to help create, by a variety of educational means, an environment among students and faculty which is supportive of an effective Honor System, to investigate alleged honor offenses, and to conduct any necessary hearings or trials.

#### ORIENTATION

Prior to entry, the new student at William and Mary is assigned to a group of other new students, headed by an Orientation Aide selected from the upperclass students to facilitate adjustment to all aspects of the campus, and is introduced to the College life and atmosphere during the orientation period which takes place immediately before the beginning of classes in each semester. During this period the student becomes acquainted with some upper-class students and key members of the administrative staff and is made familiar with the College facilities, the Honor System, and the complete range of extracurricular activities. An important part of the orientation period is the consultation between the entering student and the faculty advisor, who works closely with the student before registration and during the school year to assist in developing an academic program suitable to the student's interests and needs and consistent with the requirements of the College.

#### RESIDENCE

William and Mary is essentially a residential college and attempts to provide accommodations for all of its undergraduate students insofar as its facilities will allow. All freshman students, unless they commute daily from their homes (the homes of their

## STUDENT LIFE

parents or legal guardians), are required to live in College residences and, therefore, are guaranteed housing. Unclassified students and those carrying a part-time program of studies are not eligible for accommodations in College residences. All resident undergraduate students who are classified as freshmen, unless they have attended college for two semesters, are required to board in the College dining hall. For all other students, boarding in the dining hall is optional.

The College's dedication to the liberal education of the whole person is reflected in the program of residence hall life, through which each residential unit is viewed as a living-learning center whose goal is to enhance and enrich each student's educational experience on this campus. Meetings and programs of an academic, social, cultural, and recreational nature are planned within each residence to supplement the student's regular schedule of classes and scholarly pursuits.

The College has established the policy of *self-determination* in residence hall living. In this program, the students residing in each College residence hall have self-determination as regards their freedom of movement in and out of their own hall and in establishing policies for and administering such matters as visitation and the quality of the residence environment. Residential self-determination is consonant with the College's philosophy that education for responsible citizenship must reach beyond the classroom into the daily activities and decision-making of each student. Self-determination is an exercise in student responsibility, not only for one's self, but with regard for the rights and privacy of others.

Since an individual's actions in a community can have important effects on that community, it is required that each residence establish guidelines and procedures of governance for living which will both allow for individual freedom and insure the privacy and personal rights of others in the community. Students in residence halls exercise this responsibility and self-governance through the Residence Hall Councils.

The physical facilities of the College provide an opportunity for a number of different residential experiences. While the majority of William and Mary students live in the College's residence halls, other facilities include an apartment complex, 11 lodges, several houses on property adjacent to the campus, 9 sorority houses, 11 fraternity houses, and 6 special interest houses.

**PROJECT PLUS**—One of the main purposes of Project PLUS is to promote the integration of residential and academic aspects of the college experience. Each of the 84 resident students takes part of his academic work in courses taught within the building. Eligible to apply are all rising sophomores, juniors and seniors who exhibit in their applications a commitment and an ability to contribute to the Program as well as good academic standing. Applications are invited at the beginning of the second semester; the deadline is approximately three weeks later; the exact date will be announced. Participation in Project PLUS is normally limited to one year. The 1976-77 brochure is available on request from the Director of Honors and Experimental Programs. For further information see page 70 and page 168.

**LANGUAGE HOUSES**—A cultural and educational experience is provided through the Language Houses for an in-depth coeducational residence program for the study of foreign languages. The program consists of four distinct residences with extensive exposure to French, German, Italian and Spanish language and culture. Immersion in the culture and attitudes of another country, in a congenial, everyday living experience, enables the student to master the language in a manner unattainable in the normal classroom situation. The Italian house accommodates 12 students and has a Resident Assistant staff member. Each of the other language units contains 40 students and is staffed by one foreign national Resident Tutor. Participation in the program is open to all interested and qualified students, including non-language majors (see page 135).

**ASIA HOUSE**—Asia House is a coeducational program for 33 undergraduates who have a special interest in the study of Asia. The primary requirement for residence is a strong interest in Asia, usually indicated by involvement in the academic study of some aspect of Asian culture. The Resident Director, who is a specialist in Asian studies, assists

## STUDENT LIFE

the students in planning a series of programs and activities concerned with all aspects of Oriental life, including art, music, politics, history, religion, and the culinary arts.

## REGULATIONS

All internal rules, policies, and procedures are measured against the "Statement of Rights and Responsibilities of the College of William and Mary." One section of this document states:

"Each member of the College community has a right to privacy in his or her dealings with the institution, including, without limitation . . .

"The right to expect that all records of his or her association with the institution are treated as confidential."

In keeping with this Statement and the requirements of "The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974," the College does not automatically send to parents copies of grade reports nor notification of disciplinary or Honor Council decisions. Release of these records and other personally identifiable information is made only with the written consent of the student involved.

Students, as citizens, enjoy the same rights and responsibilities as those outside the campus community. The College considers the observance of public laws of equal importance with the observance of its own regulations. Regulations governing conduct and student life have been promulgated and published in the *Student Handbook*, copies of which are made available to each student and which are incorporated by reference as an integral part of this catalogue. Included in this handbook are the following regulations:

### PUBLIC PERFORMANCES

No person or group of persons shall either in Williamsburg or elsewhere represent the College in a public performance of any kind unless prior approval is obtained from the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

### POSSESSION AND USE OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Students who have not completed the equivalent of four full semesters may not maintain automobiles on the College campus or in Williamsburg. This regulation does not apply to graduate students or to day students commuting from their homes (the homes of their parents or legal guardians). Exceptions to the regulation may be made only for essential employment, physical disability, or for other essential college-related needs. This special permission is to be secured from the Dean of Students. A student who brings an automobile to the campus without prior written approval, in anticipation of obtaining special permission, is in violation of this regulation. College regulations require that all motor vehicles operated on the campus, including motorcycles, be registered by the third day of classes.

The Transportation Control Board administers regulations governing registration of vehicles and parking and traffic on the College campus. The regulations, procedures, and penalties of the Board are set forth in the Motor Vehicle Regulations pamphlet available at the Office of the Dean of Students and the Campus Safety and Security Office.

## EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

There are several broad areas of student life and activities outside the formal academic program which, together with that program, comprise the whole educational experience of a student at the College of William and Mary. These general areas are the cultural, the social, the spiritual, and the athletic, ranging in specific activities from student government, publications, theatre, and musical groups, to participation in intercollegiate and intramural athletics. The College recognizes and encourages these many activities as valuable elements in the student's life and lends support to them through the Office of the Associate Dean of Students for activities and organizations.

## STUDENT LIFE

Since William and Mary is chiefly a resident college, students and faculty compose a closely knit community in which extracurricular and social activities play a considerable role in the cultural and intellectual development of the individual. An informal relationship between teacher and student is encouraged, both in and out of the classroom, thereby fostering the process of living and learning together. The College is concerned to keep classes small and to ensure the possibilities of both a friendly, informal faculty-student association, and a rewarding non-academic life whereby the individual's needs, interests, and identity are honored in a democratic way. The College believes that one of the major purposes is to inculcate by means of the several phases of college life the ideals of self-responsibility and good campus citizenship.

### PHI BETA KAPPA SOCIETY

Alpha of Virginia: The Phi Beta Kappa Society, the oldest Greek-letter fraternity in the United States, was founded by a small group of students at the College of William and Mary on December 5, 1776. During the succeeding four years, the number of members increased to a total of fifty, including Captain John Marshall, who subsequently became Chief Justice of the United States, and Elisha Parmele, a graduate of Harvard University. The faith of these youthful scholars in the permanence and future greatness of their society was shown by their preparation of charters for branches in other colleges. Two such charters were entrusted to Elisha Parmele, who brought about the establishment of chapters at Yale in 1780 and at Harvard in 1781.

The original society at the College became inactive in 1781 with the closing of the College because of the approach of the army of Cornwallis. It was revived in 1851 with the blessings of an aged founder, William Short, and continued until early in the War Between the States. In 1893 the Alpha of Virginia Chapter was revived once again, and it has continued since that time as an active and significant element in the educational program of the College.

At present, there are approximately 214 chapters of Phi Beta Kappa located at the leading educational institutions of the United States, with a membership in excess of 250,000. Members of the local chapter number more than 1,000 persons; in addition, a number of faculty members who were elected to Phi Beta Kappa at other institutions serve actively as affiliated members of Alpha of Virginia. Senior students who are candidates for A.B. and B.S. degrees<sup>1</sup> up to 7 per cent of the total number in the class are elected each year, largely on the basis of scholarship, as members in course. From the College's alumni of at least ten years' standing who have attained distinction in their professions, alumni members are elected from time to time. Less frequently, honorary members and faculty members who are not graduates of the College are elected to membership.

### HONOR SOCIETIES

Omicron Delta Kappa is an honorary fraternity comprised of junior and senior students selected on the basis of scholarship, service, and leadership in the various areas of college life.

Mortar Board is an honorary society whose members are elected in their junior year on the three-fold basis of service, scholarship, and leadership.

Two national honor societies, Phi Eta Sigma for men and Alpha Lambda Delta for women, annually select for membership those freshmen who have attained academic distinction.

The F.H.C. Society, believed to be the first college fraternal organization in America, was founded at the College on November 11, 1750, and, as an active force on the campus, influenced the founding of two later fraternities, the P.D.A. Society in 1773 and the Phi Beta Kappa Society in 1776. The Society had a certificate and medal, originals of which are preserved in Swem Library, and counted among its members Thomas Jefferson, James

---

<sup>1</sup>B.B.A. degree candidates are eligible for election to Beta Gamma Sigma.

## STUDENT LIFE

Innes, St.-George Tucker, and Bishop James Madison. The Society is dedicated to the preservation and continuation of the traditions of the College.

Various honor societies serve to promote interest in special fields of learning. Members of these groups are elected on the bases of scholastic proficiency in the departments concerned. In addition, many students find opportunities for friendly and stimulating associations in the various special interest groups and departmental clubs devoted to such fields as literature, philosophy, drama, debating and the several fields of science.

### STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Undergraduate student government is vested in the Student Association of the College of William and Mary composed of Executive, Legislative, and Judicial branches. The Student Association provides a large variety of social, informational, and other services to the student body and serves as a forum through which student interest can be represented at all levels of the College community. As a part of this body, an Inter-Residence Hall Council serves to supplement the intellectual, social, cultural, and recreational programs of the separate residence halls and to achieve through a combination of resources a quality of programming which cannot ordinarily be achieved by residence halls acting separately.

The students of William and Mary exercise self-governance through the Residence Hall Councils, organizations composed of elected officers of each residence and responsible for the social, recreational, and educational activities of the hall, the maintenance and enhancement of an appropriate environment in the residence, and the administering and enforcing of rules and regulations established by the residents.

### THE BOARD OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Board of Student Affairs consists of representatives of the student body, faculty, and administration. The 23-member body has full power to investigate any area of the College pertaining to student concerns and presents its opinions in the form of recommendations to the appropriate authorities. In addition, the Board has final authority over the allocation of the Student Activities' Fee.

### SOCIAL LIFE AND ORGANIZATIONS

A varied social life is available to William and Mary students through the many functions and activities sponsored at the College. Most residence halls provide recreation rooms, study rooms, and lounges and sponsor social programs for the residents. As the meeting place of students on the campus, the Campus Center offers an educational and recreational program of events for the College community as well as opportunities for student participation in the presentation of that program. The facilities of the Center include lounges for informal gatherings, a television room, music listening rooms with stereophonic equipment, a crafts shop where students, faculty, and staff may work on a wide variety of handcrafts, a student darkroom, and a small cafeteria, "The Wigwam". Billiards, table tennis, and board games are also available. In addition, there are meeting rooms to house various interest groups and clubs as well as a ballroom and theatre. The offices of the various student publications and Student Association are located in the Center. Films, lectures, craft and art exhibits, and concerts under the sponsorship of numerous campus organizations are regularly presented in the Campus Center.

Since the first Greek letter fraternity was founded at William and Mary in 1776, the College has had an unparalleled heritage as a background for its fraternity life. Today, the fraternities serve their members by providing an outlet for social expression, competitive athletics, and service to the College and community. The College-owned fraternity houses form a residential complex and each unit accommodates 37 men. There are chapters of 13 national social fraternities on the campus: Alpha phi Alpha, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Kappa Tau, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Lambda Phi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Chi, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Sigma Pi, Theta Delta Chi. Self-government within the fraternity system is encouraged through the efforts of the Interfraternity Council.

## STUDENT LIFE

There are ten chapters of national sororities at the College: Alpha Chi Omega, Chi Omega, Delta Delta Delta, Delta Sigma Theta, Gamma Phi Beta, Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Delta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Phi Mu, Pi Beta Phi. The affairs of the sororities are administered and regulated by a chapter of the National Panhellenic Conference. The sorority houses are owned by the College and each accommodates between 17 and 20 women, usually seniors. Each sorority carries out its respective national principles in the general realms of social congeniality, moral and mental standards, development of leadership, cooperation and service, and provides support for local and national philanthropy.

### THE WASHINGTON PROGRAM

The Washington Program, a series of two-day seminars scheduled throughout the year, is designed to give students the opportunity to broaden their knowledge of the nation's capital—its people, places, and institutions. It seeks to provide participants with exposure to the resources available in Washington in a wide variety of areas, including government, education, communications, science and technology, and the fine arts. Recent seminars have included Senator Hubert Humphrey, Mr. Clark Mollenhoff, and Mr. James Reston, among others.

By enabling highly-motivated students to develop a working knowledge of our key national institutions, the Washington Program relates the academic environment of the student directly to the world of functional affairs. Announcements regarding specific programs and application forms for these programs are available in the Office of the Dean of Students.

### LECTURES, CONCERTS, AND EXHIBITIONS

The cultural life at William and Mary is rich and varied. Under the auspices of the Committees on Concerts and Lectures, the College seeks to provide its students opportunities for enjoying a wide range of public lectures and concerts.

As a charter member of the University Center in Virginia, Inc., the College participates in a cooperative Visiting Scholars Program which annually brings to the campus for public lectures, readings and seminars, a great many distinguished scholars in all fields of learning, renowned authors and artists, and leading figures in public life. Additional public lectures are sponsored by the Committee in cooperation with various departments of the College and the Student Association.

The Committee on Concerts annually offers to students, faculty, and area residents on a voluntary low-rate subscription basis the William and Mary Concert Series of from five to seven presentations by outstanding world-renowned artists of the professional concert stage. In recent years College audiences have enjoyed performances by John Ogdon, pianist, Pilar Lorengar, soprano, The Richmond Symphony, The Goldovsky Grand Opera Theater, and The Harkness Ballet of New York, to name a few. In addition, the Committee sponsors a Sunday Series without charge to bring to the campus other musical programs of greater variety and special interest.

Under the sponsorship of the Fine Arts Department, the Campus Center, and the Inter-Residence Hall Council, traveling and purchasing exhibits in painting, sculpture, and architectural design, theatre and industrial arts are shown throughout each year. The final exhibition annually is devoted to the work of students in the Fine Arts classes. Once each year the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts presents on the campus a showing of original art by means of an artmobile.

In addition, the Office of Student Affairs offers some special programs each year, planned by a faculty-student committee, chaired by the Associate Dean of Students for Administration, in response to requests or interests expressed by members of the College community.

### OTHER MUSICAL ACTIVITIES

The College offers to the student many musical opportunities for pleasure and cultural enrichment. Participation in the College Choir, Chorus, Band, Orchestra, and small vocal

## STUDENT LIFE

and instrumental ensembles is possible for interested and qualified students. The Campus Center and College Library provide facilities for record listening. Faculty and students of the Music Department participate in the William and Mary Theatre presentations of musical productions. Each year the men's and women's music fraternities, Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia and Delta Omicron form an opera company and mount a production of a Gilbert and Sullivan operetta.

The William and Mary Choir, a select and mixed group, sings choral literature carefully chosen from among the best available sources. Formal concerts on campus, in the community, and on a tour are part of the annual Choir agenda. The William and Mary Chorus, which is a group of women students of the College, provides music for various events on the campus and appears in formal concerts.

The College Band serves as a dual organization during the academic year. For the football season, the Band performs as a marching unit and is highlighted in pre-game and half-time shows, pep rallies, and parades, appearing at both home and away games. After the football season, the Band functions as a concert organization, presenting formal and informal concerts on campus and on tour.

The William and Mary College-Community Orchestra is an organization devoted to the study and performance of the best in orchestral music. In addition to the annual Christmas and spring concerts, the members are active in many special performances in the community.

Private instruction is available for interested and qualified students in piano, organ, voice, strings, woodwinds, and brass. The Music Department sponsors student recitals each year in which advanced students are afforded the opportunity and experience of public performance.

The Backdrop Club, an all student organization, produces each year a musical show staged and directed entirely by students. The Club through its efforts hopes to encourage the writing and production of original scripts by William and Mary students.

### THE WILLIAM AND MARY THEATRE

Now in its fiftieth year, the William and Mary Theatre provides significant opportunities to students as members of The Theatre's audience or its participants. The staff is composed of five professionally trained members of the faculty of Theatre and Speech. Participation in all aspects of dramatic work is provided to students through a well-balanced curriculum in the Department of Theatre and Speech and through cocurricular activity.

Tryouts for plays are open to all students, not limited to Theatre Concentrators. Production crews are composed of members of classes in stagecraft, lighting, and design and costume, but student volunteers serve on committees of set construction, painting, sewing, making of properties, publicity, ushering, and box office management. Every production provides a learning process for everyone participating, on and off stage.

Annually four full-length plays are presented. The plays are carefully chosen to provide a variety of entertainment, dramatic experience, and cultural values. Among the plays recently produced are *The Seagull*, *The House of Bernardo Alba*, *Anything Goes*, *The Alchemist*, *Melody* (a student written original), *The Beggar's Opera*, *Angel Street*, *Much Ado About Nothing*, *Godspell*, *The Hot L Baltimore*, *Tonight at 8:30*, and *The Spanish Tragedy*. Production styles vary from proscenium to open staging.

In addition to The William and Mary Theatre's productions on the main stage of Phi Beta Kappa Memorial Hall, Director's Workshop and Premiere Theatre offer excellent opportunities for students to participate in theatre in the intimate Lab Theatre.

### ORCHESIS

The objective of Orchesis is to provide interested students, both men and women, the opportunity to choreograph and perform in dances for two concerts presented annually. Orchesis also seeks to stimulate interest in modern dance as an art form in the College and community at large through its programs which are open to the public without charge.



## STUDENT LIFE

The group participates annually in the Virginia College Dance Festival and hosts for its members at least one workshop session by a guest artist.

### TELEVISION AND RADIO

The College operates a campus-limited, closed-circuit television facility and a noncommercial FM radio station, WCWM. Radio and Television have a two-fold purpose at William and Mary: the presentation of formal instruction and general information through these media, and curricular instruction of students in the practical application of broadcast principles.

All students are eligible for participation in the activities of the WCWM, which is operated by student volunteers on an extracurricular basis, and opportunities are available in all phases of radio programming. Students also serve as crew for closed-circuit television productions through the Work-Study Program.

### PUBLICATIONS

The *Flat Hat* is a weekly newspaper, edited and written by students, which reports, analyzes, and provides commentary on campus life.

The *William and Mary Review* is published twice a year by a body of student editors and, as the College literary publication, contains short stories, essays, poems, and reviews.

The *Colonial Echo*, the College yearbook, is published annually by a student staff and serves as an illustrated chronicle of campus life.

The Publications Council is a group consisting of students, faculty, administrators, and community representatives and has the responsibility for the financial administration and the selection of the major editorial positions of the publications.

### THE WILLIAM AND MARY DEBATERS

The Intercollegiate Debate Council is an organization which helps train students in the theory and use of argument through participation in competitive debate. Any student interested in debate is eligible to join.

Teams from the Council attend thirty intercollegiate debate tournaments through the nation, including competition for the state and national championships. In addition, the Council endeavors to sponsor programs of interest to both the College and civic community, including the annual Marshall-Wythe Debate Tournament on the William and Mary campus.

The College of William and Mary is affiliated with Delta Sigma Rho-Tau Kappa Alpha national honorary forensic fraternity, the American Forensic Association, and the Virginia Forensic Association.

### MERMETTES CLUB

The purpose of the Mermettes Club is to promote interest in creative aquatics and to provide an opportunity for students to further their technical skills and creative talents in swimming. Mermettes presents an annual creative aquatics performance and, in addition, selected members participate in state, regional, and national symposiums and festivals.

### ATHLETICS

The programs of intramural and intercollegiate athletics are organized and conducted as an integral part of the total education program at the College of William and Mary. These are designed to accommodate the interests and needs expressed by the students and are conducted for the benefit of its participants with maximum concern for their personal health, safety, and welfare.

#### Men's

The general supervision of intercollegiate athletics for men has been delegated by the

## STUDENT LIFE

President to a faculty committee. The College is a member of the Southern Conference, the ECAC, and the NCAA.

Varsity intercollegiate teams are offered the following sports: baseball, basketball, cross country, fencing, lacrosse, football, golf, gymnastics, rifle, soccer, indoor track, swimming, tennis, wrestling, and track and field. Freshmen are eligible for varsity competition in all sports.

Through the intramural program provision is made for participation in the following individual and team activities: badminton, basketball, bowling, free throws, golf, handball, horseshoes, softball, swimming, tennis, touch football, track and field, volleyball, and wrestling. League schedules and individual tournaments are arranged for residence hall, fraternity, and independent competition.

William and Mary Hall seats 10,700 for events such as basketball games. As well as the main floor which is used for intercollegiate athletic events, there are two auxiliary gymnasiums, a gymnastics room, a wrestling room, a weight room and training room. The building also houses offices for the entire physical education department faculty and athletic department staff. In the George Preston Blow Gymnasium are two basketball courts, a swimming pool, two handball courts, volleyball courts, showers, lockers, and intramural offices. Cary Field provides for the following facilities: baseball field, stadium for football, track, and field athletics (seating capacity 15,000), practice fields for varsity and freshman football, and space for softball and intramural games.

### Women's

The intercollegiate sports program for the more advanced and skilled student is under the direction of the Department of Physical Education for Women and the faculty committee on athletics. Competition among colleges at the state, regional, and national levels exists in basketball, badminton, fencing, field hockey, golf, lacrosse, swimming, track and field, tennis, and volleyball.

The intramural program provides competitive sport opportunities for those students who desire competition but do not care to participate in the intercollegiate sports program. The Women's Recreation Association, under policies and procedures established by the executive officers and under faculty leadership, regulates and directs the intramural program. All intramural activities are played on a residence hall and sorority team basis. Archery, badminton, basketball, bowling, bridge, softball, swimming, tennis, track and field, and volleyball are offered in the intramural program.

The Cornelia Storrs Adair Gymnasium provides facilities for fencing, badminton, volleyball, and basketball. The swimming pool and dance studios are located in this building, and the tennis courts are adjacent to the building. Athletic fields provide space for activities such as golf, hockey, lacrosse, and softball.

# STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS

The Dean of Students and his staff provide a broad range of services to the students of the College. The Office has primary responsibility and concern for general student counseling, student rights and responsibilities, organizations and activities, student government, discipline, the Campus Center, and student residences. The Deans work closely with the members of the Faculty and Administration of the College to represent student concerns to them as well as to represent academic and administrative policies to the students.

*THE DEAN OF STUDENTS* administers and coordinates the Student Affairs program and provides general counseling services to upperclass students.

*THE ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS FOR ADMINISTRATION* develops and administers special programs, workshops, and retreats, provides special counseling programs for day students, handicapped students and other special groups of students, serves as administrative liaison with the Parents' Association, coordinates staff publications, and provides basic administrative assistance to the Dean of Students.

*THE ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS FOR STUDENT DEVELOPMENT* provides general group and personal counseling services to freshmen and transfer students, develops programs for new students which will assist their adjustment to college and their investment in its programs, directs the orientation activities of the College, serves as international student and foreign studies advisor, administers the College's social regulations, and, provides service and advice to its judicial organizations.

*THE ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS FOR ACTIVITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS* provides special services and advice to the student activities and all organizations of the College, acting also as a clearinghouse and coordinator of volunteer programs, maintains the College's activities calendar, and directs the operation of the Campus Center to achieve the Center's objective of social education and service to the College community.

*THE ASSOCIATE DEAN OF STUDENTS FOR RESIDENCE HALL LIFE* supervises the student room assignment process, selects, trains and supervises the residence hall staff, plans and implements programs and activities in the residences, organizes and assists the Residence Hall Councils and the Inter-Hall Residence Council, and participates in facilities planning and the development of policies which pertain to the residence halls.

*THE ASSISTANT DEAN OF STUDENTS FOR RESIDENCE HALL LIFE* assigns new students to rooms in the College residences, organizes and conducts the annual room selection for upperclass students, processes all requests for room changes, and coordinates the summer residence hall program.

## OFFICE OF MINORITY STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Director of Minority Student Affairs is responsible for the recruitment of minority students and works closely with the Admissions Office in this effort. The Director is also responsible for programs aimed at assisting the academic growth and social well-being of minority students and with assisting these students in their several individual needs, such as counseling, financial aid, and academic advising. The Director serves as administrative liaison with the Black Student Organization.

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

The objective of the Health Services is threefold: (1) improvement of the health of the students, (2) prevention or treatment of diseases, and (3) instruction of students in matters essential to healthful living.

The Health Service is housed in the new Student Health Center, a modern, fireproof building containing out-patient clinic, dispensary and waiting room, kitchen, and eighteen bed in-patient facility.

## STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

A personal health history and complete physical examination form is required of all entering students. During each semester, each student who has (1) paid his or her health service fee, (which is included under "general fees") and (2) who has filed his or her completed Health Form with the Director is entitled to the use of the Health Service facilities. Undergraduates who are carrying at least 12 credits and graduate students carrying at least 9 credits are eligible by virtue of having been charged the Health Services fee under the aforementioned "general fees". The medical services are as follows:

1. Medical care in the Health Service Clinic for most illnesses and accidents. Necessary dressings are included as much as possible. Drugs are sold "at cost" to the student.
2. Health consultation service with the medical staff during those days that school is formally in session.
3. Special medical examinations for certification for participation in inter-collegiate athletics and other forms of strenuous activity sponsored by the school.
4. Hospitalization in the Health Service Center for a limited period for illness when advised by one of the college physicians. The college does not, however, assume the cost of special care nurses, consulting physicians where needed (including psychiatric care), surgical operations, X-rays, and any laboratory procedures that cannot be done directly through the Health Service facilities. Also, care in other hospitals and certain special medications that are not stocked in the Health Service pharmacy are the responsibility of the student or his family or his or her supplementary insurance coverage. Meals while in the infirmary are charged to the student at the prevailing dining hall rate.
5. A special, low-rate group insurance to help cover some of the cost of these "extra-Health Service" costs in available through the Treasurer's Office

The College Health Service provides the services listed above, but it lacks facilities for prolonged or specialized care. It can offer some post-operative care at the discretion of the operating surgeon and where it is to the advantage of the student financially and academically. Students who have legitimate medical reasons will be permitted to withdraw from the College for those reasons without prejudice to their academic records.

All relationships between student and physicians are confidential, and at no time do the results of diagnosis and treatment become part of a student's permanent college record. No information concerning an individual's contact with the Health Service will be released without his or her written permission. At the same time, a free interchange of information is encouraged between the physician and the student in both directions on any matter regarding his or her health.

## THE CENTER FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

The Center for Psychological Services, located at 125 Richmond Road, offers professional assistance to students, staff, and faculty in the area of personal counseling and psychotherapy, dealing with problems of social relationships and the understanding of one's self and others. Staff members work with clients on an individual, couple, family or group basis, depending on the particular need. These services are free of charge and are provided by experienced clinical psychologists who are also members of the faculty. All relationships between counselors and clinicians are strictly confidential, and at no time do the results of counseling become part of a student's permanent college record. No information concerning an individual's contact with the Center will be released without written permission.

In addition to psychological testing that is part of the counseling process, the Center serves as a regional testing center for certain nationally administered examinations. Among these are the Graduate Record Examinations, the Law School Admission Test, the Medical College Admission Test, the Miller Analogies Test, and the Graduate School Foreign Language Test. Application forms and additional information concerning these examinations can be obtained at the Center.

Staff members of the Center for Psychological Services are also available for

## STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

consultation with faculty, administration, residence personnel, and students, either individually or in groups. Appointments for individual counseling or for consultation can be made in person or by calling the Center.

## OFFICE OF CAREER COUNSELING

The Office of Career Counseling offers professional assistance to students in career planning. The services include personal and group counseling in the areas of goal assessment, career decision-making, and vocational preparation. The office provides special programs on career options, offers such resources as a career information library and appropriate testing facilities, and works closely with related services such as academic advising and placement.

## OFFICE OF CORPORATE RELATIONS AND PLACEMENT

The College maintains an Office of Corporate Relations and Placement which assists students and alumni in obtaining employment with business and industrial organizations and with government agencies. The Teacher Placement Office in the School of Education handles educational placement opportunities. Placement for law graduates is managed through the Marshall-Wythe School of Law.

The Office of Corporate Relations and Placement assists seniors in the development of placement files, to which prospective employers may be referred for several years following graduation. Company representatives are invited to the campus to discuss with students the qualifications necessary for success in their special fields, to explain business opportunities, and to interview seniors for employment. The Office works closely with many firms to arrange recruiting visits on campus.



# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, ACADEMIC AND SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR STUDENTS

The Office of Student Aid administers two general types of financial awards to undergraduates: (a) financial assistance based on financial need, and (b) academic and special scholarships. Complete information regarding need-based financial assistance is contained in the pamphlet, "Opportunities for Student Financial Assistance." Requests for this pamphlet and all correspondence regarding financial awards except for ROTC should be addressed to:

Director of Student Aid  
College of William and Mary  
Williamsburg, Virginia 23185

The Department of Military Science Provides scholarships and other financial assistance to students enrolled in the College's Army ROTC Program. (see page ). Requests for information should be directed to:

Department of Military Science  
College of William and Mary  
Williamsburg, Virginia 23185

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Financial assistance except for ROTC is available to undergraduates who cannot otherwise meet the costs of an education at the College. Demonstrated need is established through the analysis of the Parents' Confidential Statement (PCS) processed by the College Scholarship Service (CSS). Such assistance, when added to the contributions that can reasonably be expected from the student, his family, and any available outside sources, should enable the undergraduate to meet the cost of attending the College.

Assistance is offered for one year only but may be renewed for each succeeding year if need continues and the undergraduate otherwise qualifies. Renewal requires an institutional application and the completion of the PCS for each succeeding year.

Applicants for financial assistance at the College of William and Mary, in addition to the PCS, MUST apply for the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant and Virginians MUST also apply for the College Scholarship Assistance Program.

Financial assistance is "packaged" to include the offer of part-time employment, the offer of a student loan; and grant (scholarship), singly or in combination.

Transfer students adhere to the same application procedure as entering undergraduates.

Deadline for filing the PCS with CSS for "Early Decision" applicants is November 1. For "Regular Decision" applicants, the deadline is February 15. For undergraduate applicants for renewal of financial assistance, the deadline is May 1.

## ACADEMIC AND SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Academic scholarships are awarded solely on the basis of academic achievement at William and Mary to the nineteen ranking scholars of the College. These Merit Scholarships are not available to entering undergraduates.

Special scholarships are awarded to undergraduates who demonstrate outstanding achievement by various departments within the College. These awards are not usually available to entering undergraduates.

Foreign Exchange Scholarships include the University of Exeter and University of St. Andrews and the Drapers' Company awards. Each year two outstanding graduates of William and Mary will be selected by the College for a two-year period of study at Oxford, Cambridge, or another British university. This opportunity is made available by agreement between William and Mary and the Drapers' Company of London. In exchange one or two British students will be selected by the Drapers' Company for undergraduate

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR STUDENTS

study toward a bachelor's degree at the College of William and Mary. The cost of tuition and living expenses is provided for each student.

The College of William and Mary also has an agreement with Exeter University in England and the University of St. Andrews in Scotland for an annual exchange of students. Under this plan an outstanding William and Mary student is given the opportunity to study at one of the universities for one year. One student will be selected for each university. The Exeter scholarship is open to students who are rising juniors or who are members of the graduating class; the St. Andrews is available only to rising juniors. All college fees (tuition, registrations, room and board) will be waived for these exchange students. They will live in one of the Residence Halls of Exeter or St. Andrews. One student from Exeter and one from St. Andrews will come to the College of William and Mary for the same period.

The College offers a student exchange scholarship with the University of Muenster in West Germany. Under this exchange plan one William and Mary student is given the opportunity to study at Muenster for one academic year. All University fees (tuition, room and board) are paid by the University of Muenster. The scholarship is open to William and Mary students beyond the freshman year who are in good standing and who possess a high proficiency in the German language. One student from Muenster enrolls at the College for the same period.

## ASSISTANCE SOURCES

An offer of financial assistance may include a loan and a grant from the Federal college-based programs; a grant from State funds appropriated to the College by the General Assembly of Virginia; and, grant(s) from institutional funds made possible through the generosity of friends and alumni of the College.

*Part-Time Employment* includes jobs at the College and in the city of Williamsburg. Colonial Williamsburg provides part-time employment through the Student Aid Office. In order to maintain proper balance between hours of employment and academic loads, the College requires that all student employment on the campus or in the city be assigned by the Student Employment Coordinator in the Student Aid Office. The normal work load is fifteen hours per week, with no student working more than twenty hours per week without permission from the Director.

*Employment for Spouses* of regularly enrolled students is also available as part of the College's overall financial assistance program. Inquiries concerning this type of employment should be directed to the College's Director of Personnel, rather than the Student Aid Office.

## PROGRAMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The College Scholarship Assistance Program (CSAP), available to Virginians who have enrolled in postsecondary education requires a separate application to the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Federally funded programs currently include the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BEOG), which requires a separate application; the National Direct Student Loan (NDSL); Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG); Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL); and the College Work-Study Program (CWSP). Applicants who are eligible to apply for CSAP and BEOG programs *MUST* apply for these programs when applying for financial assistance at William and Mary. Failure to do so can result in a reduced offer of assistance. See your guidance counselor for applications and deadlines.

*Programs for Federal Beneficiaries* are administered by the College for certain eligible students. These programs include Veterans' Educational Assistance, Children's Educational Assistance, Social Security Benefits for school children, and others. Persons who are qualified for such programs should work out the details with the appropriate federal agency prior to registration at the College.

### III. Admisson to the College

Within the limits of its facilities and its obligations as a state university, the College of William and Mary opens the possibility of admission to all qualified students without regard to sex, race, color, age, religion, or national origin.

#### UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION

Students wishing to attend the College of William and Mary should obtain application forms from the Office of Admissions. Applications are due by February 1 for the fall semester and December 1 for the spring semester. After these dates, they will be evaluated in terms of the admissions space situation at the time of application. No one will be admitted as a degree candidate student, later than one week before registration.

#### FRESHMAN ADMISSION

Although all are invited to apply, the College must be selective due to the large number of applications received each year. In this process of selection, two imporant considerations are the potential benefit of the College to the student, and the student's potential contributions to the College community. Although a secondary school diploma is required, no specific program is prescribed as an absolute prerequisite for admission. However, the student's secondary education should serve as a preparation for the beginning course of study offered by the College and for a smooth adjustment to life in the College community. Successful William and Mary students have tended to perform well in pre-college years, both scholastically and on standard examinations. Many have wide-ranging interests; many others have intensely developed a single special interest or talent. Evidence of imagination, tenacity, good character, and intellectual curiosity are all considered indicators of promise in academic matters and satisfaction in the college experience. The College desires to incorporate into its community a wide variety of backgrounds, attitudes, and interests.

##### *Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board*

Freshman applicants are required to take the College Entrance examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test. In addition, it is strongly recommended that freshmen applicants take three achievement tests of the College Entrance Examination Board; these may be a factor in the admission decision. Students who wish exemption from the college writing requirement on the basis of scores must take the English achievement test. Students can meet the College's foreign language requirement either by completing four years of one foreign language in secondary school or by scoring 600 or above in the Achievement Test in a modern foreign language (this is not an admissions requirement). Applicants intending to continue the foreign language begun in secondary school must take the reading Achievement Test in a foreign language. Students who have completed secondary school courses in Chemistry or Physics and who wish to be placed in advanced sections of these courses should take the Achievement Tests in these areas. All College Entrance Examination Board tests should be taken no later than January of the final year in secondary school.

No minimum scores are required, as test results are always combined with other information for help in determining a student's academic potential for admissions, and for advising and placement. Information about these tests may be obtained from secondary schools or from the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 or Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701. The applicant should request that his scores be reported directly to the College.

##### *Interviews*

Interviews are not generally required by the Office of Admissions, and the lack of an interview will not affect a student's application. Visitors are welcome, however. Students and their parents may participate in a group information program, held through most of the year at 10:00 a.m. and at 2:30 p.m. weekdays, and at 10:00 a.m. on Saturdays (During November, February, and March, peak months for application review, these sessions are



## ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

not usually held weekday mornings. During June, July, and August, the Office of Admissions is closed on Saturdays.) Students who want to attend an orientation session should advise the receptionist in the Office of Admissions of the date and time they expect to be on campus.

### *Early Decision Plan*

The College admits a limited number of freshman students under the Early Decision Plan. This plan is designed to ease the admissions process for students who are highly qualified and who are willing to commit themselves to an acceptance if admitted. Early decision applicants not selected under this plan will be considered along with other applicants for available spaces under the regular admission process.

Students wishing to be considered for Early Decision should take the Scholastic Aptitude Test before the beginning of the senior year and the Achievement Tests no later than January of the final year in secondary school. Before November 1 of the senior year, an application with letter of intent, secondary school record, and Scholastic Aptitude Test scores should be submitted. The Office of Admissions announces its decisions on December 1, and accepted students must signify their final intention to enroll in the College by paying a nonrefundable deposit by January 1.

### *Early Admission*

The College is willing to admit a limited number of students with outstanding records as freshmen at the end of their junior year in high school. Because the selection of such students must include a careful evaluation of maturity and academic need as well as ability, an interview is encouraged though not required. Such students are encouraged to seek diplomas from their high schools after completing their freshman year.

### *Concurrent Courses*

In addition to full early admission, the College also allows highly qualified local high school students to take a course for college credit during each semester of their senior year. Applications for this privilege should come through the high school administrations, who will give initial approval.

### *Admission of Undergraduate Transfer Students*

Transfer students are admitted for both the fall and the spring semesters. To be considered for admission, the applicant must have maintained at least a 1.5 grade point average on a 3.0 scale (2.5 on a 4.0 scale) in courses taken for credit in other institutions. All transfer students considered for admission to the College must be in academic and social good standing at their last institution or institutions. Transfer students are considered in relation to other applicants for the available spaces, in order to admit students with the strongest overall qualifications. Students who have completed fifteen or more semester hours of work at an accredited institution are not normally required to take the Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board.

### *Admission to Unclassified Status*

A student who does not intend to pursue a degree but wishes to take courses for credit during the day session may apply for admission as an Unclassified student. Students admitted to Unclassified status later wishing to become candidates for an undergraduate degree must submit a petition to the Office of Admissions before completing 30 semester hours, the maximum number applicable in this status. The minimum requirements for admission is the same as for those seeking degree status. A student once admitted as a degree candidate at the College is not eligible to be considered for admission as an Unclassified student. Students who wish to have Unclassified status should specify this in requesting application forms from the Office of Admissions.

## ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

### *Readmission*

Students who are in good standing with the College but have not been in attendance in the day session for one or more semesters must submit an application for readmission and be readmitted by the Office of Admissions before they are permitted to register for classes in the day session. Former students who apply before February 1 for the fall semester and before December 1 for the spring semester will be given priority consideration for space available.

### *Reinstatement*

Students who are not in good standing with the College but who wish to seek readmission to the College of William and Mary or to transfer to another institution must submit a petition for reinstatement in good standing to the Chairman of the Committee on Academic Status.

Reinstatement in good standing and readmission are not automatic, but at the end of certain specified periods the student is eligible to seek these considerations from the Committee on Academic Status and the Office of Admissions respectively. A student who is asked to withdraw in February for academic deficiency may apply no earlier than April of the same year for reinstatement and for readmission to be effective in September. A student who is asked to withdraw in June or during the Summer Session may apply no earlier than November for reinstatement and for readmission effective in February. Applications should be made well in advance of registration for the fall and spring terms. For further information write to the Chairman of the Committee on Academic Status.

### *Notification of Decision*

All applicants are considered in relation to each other. For this reason, all notification letters are sent at the same times; those interested in Early Decision will learn of the decision by the Office of Admissions on December 1; those wishing regular admission for the fall semester, on April 1; and those wishing to attend the spring semester around December 15.

### *Delayed Enrollment for Admitted Freshmen*

Students who are offered admission to the freshman class may postpone their enrollment for one year. Admitted freshmen who choose this option must submit a form requesting that their application be reopened by the following February 1 for the fall semester. These students will be guaranteed space if they satisfy previous requirements made as conditions of their original admission. They must have an honorable record in the intervening year. Assurance of future admission does not apply to students who enroll in a college or university during the intervening period; in such cases, it will be necessary to consider the student as a transfer applicant.

### *Admission to Audit Status*

Students who wish to audit courses in the day session with no credit should contact the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences to obtain the appropriate forms for permission to audit.

### *Admission to the Evening College and Summer Sessions*

Applicants should write to Director, Evening College and Summer Sessions for a catalog and application form. The admission to one of these divisions of the College does not entitle the student to admission to the regular day session or degree status unless an application is submitted and approved by the Office of Admissions.

## UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Applicants must be admitted to the College prior to admission to the School of Business Administration. Application for admission to the School and its B.B.A. degree program is

accepted the semester prior to the time the student expects to enroll in the School of Business Administration as a candidate for the B.B.A. degree but full admission will not occur until all requirements for admission are met.

## UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Applicants must be admitted to the College prior to admission to the School of Education. Applications for undergraduate concentration are accepted the semester prior to the time the student expects to enroll in the School of Education as a concentrator. Final approval for admission will not be given until the student has attained junior standing in the College.

## ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

For admission requirements for graduate and professional study consult the Graduate Catalog of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and the School of Marine Science, and the Catalogs of the School of Business Administration, the School of Education, and the Marshall-Wythe School of Law.

Application forms for admission to graduate study under the Faculty of Arts and Sciences should be requested from the chairman of the department in which the applicant intends to do his major work, or for admission to the applied science program from the Director of the Graduate Program in Applied Science. Forms for admission to graduate study in the School of Education should be requested for the Director of Graduate Studies, School of Education; to the Master of Business Administration program from the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, School of Business Administration; and to the law school from the Marshall-Wythe School of Law (Admissions). All of the above may be addressed at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.

Inquiries regarding the graduate program in marine science should be directed to the Dean of the School of Marine Science, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062.



## IV. TUITION AND OTHER EXPENSES

**THE COLLEGE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES IN ITS CHARGES AT ANY TIME, AFTER APPROVAL BY THE BOARD OF VISITORS.**

### *Payment of Accounts*

Charges for tuition and the general fee, as well as fees for room and board, are payable in advance, by the semester, with the remittance being made by check, drawn to the College of William and Mary. A student will not be permitted to complete registration if there is any unpaid balance on the individual's account in the Treasurer's Office.

Payments may be made by mail, upon receipt of the student's statement of account. Accounts are due within twenty days after receipt of the statement.

### *Refunds to Students Who Withdraw from College*

Subject to the following regulations and exceptions, all charges made by the College are considered to be fully earned upon completion of registration by the student.

1. A student who withdraws within the first five-day period immediately following the scheduled registration period is entitled to a refund of all charges, with the exception of \$50 which shall be retained by the College to cover the costs of registration, subject to Item #5, below. (Such refunds shall not include any deposits or advance payments which may have been required by the College as evidence of the student's intention to enroll.)
2. A student who withdraws at any time within the next following 25 days after the scheduled registration period shall be charged 25% of the tuition and general fee plus 25% of the semester's room rent, subject to Item #5, below.
3. A student who withdraws at any time within the second thirty-day period after the scheduled registration period shall be charged 50% of the tuition and general fee, plus 50% of the room rent for a semester, subject to Item #5, below.
4. A student who withdraws at any time after sixty calendar days following the scheduled registration period shall be charged the full tuition and general fee, room rent, and board for a semester, subject to Item #5, below.
5. No refunds will be made to a student who has been required by the College to withdraw, regardless of the date of withdrawal.
6. No refunds will be made to a student who withdraws unofficially.
7. No refunds of tuition will be made to part-time students, regardless of the circumstances.

A part-time student at the undergraduate level is defined as one who is enrolled for 11 credit hours or less. At the graduate and/or law school level, a part-time student is one who is enrolled for 8 credit hours or less. An exception is that a student at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science who is enrolled for 11 credit hours is regarded as a full-time graduate student and is subject to the full charge for tuition and fees.

8. In cases of official withdrawal, not required by the College, during the first sixty calendar days following the scheduled registration period, charges for board shall be calculated on a pro-rata basis, determined by the date of official withdrawal, provided the Dining Commons Card is surrendered at the Treasurer's Office on this date.

### *Credits on Accounts of Holders of Scholarships*

Students holding scholarships are required to pay all fees less the value of the scholarship which they hold.

### *Withholding of Transcripts and Diplomas in Cases of Unpaid Accounts*

Transcripts or any other information concerning scholastic records will not be released until college accounts are paid in full. Diplomas will not be awarded to persons whose college accounts are not paid in full.

## TUITION AND OTHER EXPENSES

The tuition and General Fee (\$479 per semester for full-time State students and \$1,128 for full-time out-of-State students) is a payment towards the general maintenance and operating costs of the College including recreational and health-facilities. (Board and room charges are additional.)

Tuition for part-time students, at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, is as follows:

- \$32 per semester hour for Virginia students
- \$75 per semester hour for out-of-State students

Regularly enrolled degree-seeking students of the College will be charged these rates during the regular session for part-time work, based on their established domiciliary status.

Rates for students who enroll in Evening College or in Summer Session will be charged on the same basis.

Part-time students who are not regularly enrolled at the College of William and Mary, and for whom, therefore, no domiciliary status previously has been determined, will be charged on the basis of their satisfactorily established domiciliary status. (See statement below regarding in-State, out-of-State classification for fee purposes.)

Auditing fees are the same as those specified for part-time students, unless the auditor is a full-time student.

The legislative Act affecting residency is as follows:

"Be it enacted by the General Assembly of Virginia, That no person shall be entitled to the admission privileges, or the reduced tuition charges, or any other privileges accorded only to domiciliaries, residents or citizens of Virginia, in the State institutions of higher learning unless such person is and has been domiciled in Virginia for a period of at least one year prior to the commencement of the term, semester, or quarter for which any such privilege or reduced tuition charge is sought, provided that the governing boards of such institutions may set up additional requirements for admitting students."

A person who enrolls in any such institution while not domiciled in Virginia does not become entitled to admission privileges, or reduced tuition charges or any other privileges accorded only to domiciliaries, residents or citizens of Virginia by mere presence or residence in Virginia. In order to become so entitled, any such person must establish that, one year before the date of his alleged entitlement, he was at least eighteen years of age or, if under the age of eighteen, he was an emancipated minor, and he abandoned his old domicile and was present in Virginia with the unqualified intention of remaining permanently in Virginia after leaving such institution. The burden of establishing these matters by convincing evidence is on the person alleging them.

Notwithstanding marriage to a person who is not domiciled in Virginia, a person who is classified or classifiable at the date of his or her marriage as eligible to receive the privileges herein described, may receive or continue to receive such privileges until he or she abandons his or her Virginia domicile other than through any presumption of law attaching to the ceremony of marriage.

### Procedure for Determination of In-State Tuition Eligibility

#### I. Application for In-State Tuition Eligibility

The Treasurer or his delegate shall provide appropriate forms to be completed by all persons who wish to claim eligibility for in-state tuition. Such forms shall be prepared and from time to time revised in consultation with the Chairman of the Residency Status Appeals Board.

A. Entering Students—Such forms shall be furnished to entering students claiming eligibility for in-state tuition prior to their matriculation, and shall be completed and returned by them to the Treasurer's Office. A student to whom such a form was sent who fails to complete and return such form by the close of the add-drop period shall be deemed to have waived classification as an in-state student for

## TUITION AND OTHER EXPENSES

- the semester involved. A student claiming entitlement to in-state tuition to whom such a form was not furnished and to whom a bill for non-resident tuition was mailed or given, shall, on or before the close of the add-drop period, request such form and complete and return it within three calendar days of its being furnished him. Failure to do so shall likewise be deemed a waiver of classification as an in-state student for the semester involved.
- B. Matriculated Students—Matriculated students who have been classified as ineligible for in-state tuition shall remain in that classification until changed. A student desiring a change in classification shall, not later than five calendar days after the first day of classes of the semester for which the change in status is sought, request the appropriate form from the Treasurer's Office and shall complete and return such form within ten calendar days of its being furnished him. His failure to do so shall be deemed a waiver of classification for in-state tuition status for the semester involved.
- II. Initial Evaluation of Application for Classification
- The Treasurer or his delegate shall initially evaluate all requests for in-state tuition classification or re-classification and shall, where the student's eligibility for in-state tuition is clear within the meaning of Section 23-7 of the Code of Virginia, approve such classification and inform the student of such approval either by letter, or by bill or amended bill reflecting such determination. Where the student's eligibility for in-state tuition is not clear, the Treasurer, or his delegate, shall refer the matter to the Status Reviewing Officer. A student who receives an adverse decision by the Treasurer may, within ten calendar days by written request, obtain a hearing by the Status Reviewing Officer.
- III. Review by the Status Reviewing Officer
- The Status Reviewing Officer, who shall be appointed by the President and shall be legally trained, shall consider all status determinations as are referred to him pursuant to Section II above, and make such determinations as he may deem proper under Section 23-7 of the Code of Virginia, and shall communicate such determination in writing to the student with a copy to the Treasurer's Office. If the determination be favorable to the student, the Treasurer's Office may have five calendar days in which to request an appeal, which request shall be addressed to the Chairman of the Residency Status Appeals Board. If the determination is unfavorable to the student he may, within 10 calendar days, request in writing an interview with the Status Reviewing Officer which shall be awarded him, and at which time the student may be accompanied by counsel and may present such evidence or explanations as he deems appropriate. The Status Reviewing Officer shall thereupon or as soon thereafter as is reasonably possible, and with due regard to matters brought out at the interview, affirm or modify his previous determination and inform the student of his action. If the matter is again determined adversely to the student, the Status Reviewing Officer shall inform the student of his right to appeal to the Residency Status Appeals Board, which appeal must be made within 10 calendar days of the date of the final determination by the Status Reviewing Officer. Failure of any student notified of an adverse determination to request an interview or make an appeal within the time limits provided herein shall be deemed a waiver of classification for in-state tuition for the semester involved, unless a satisfactory excuse for the delay is presented and accepted by the Chairman of the Residency Status Appeals Board.
- IV. Appeal
- The Residency Status Appeals Board shall consist of three persons of faculty rank, none of whom shall be employed by the offices of the Vice President for Business Affairs. They shall be appointed by the President, who shall also designate a Chairman. Appeals to the Board shall be in writing and addressed to the Chairman and need take no particular form. The Chairman shall, upon receipt of an appeal,

## TUITION AND OTHER EXPENSES

schedule a hearing at a time convenient to the parties, and shall, in addition to consideration of whatever documents are deemed relevant, consider such statements as the appellant may wish to make and such evidence, oral or otherwise, as he may present. The hearing shall not be a review of the findings of the Status Reviewing Officer, but a hearing *de novo*. A student appellant may be represented by counsel. However, the Chairman may invite the Status Reviewing Officer to appear and communicate his evaluations and observations and/or may request a written statement from the Status Reviewing Officer regarding the reasons for his determinations. Upon completion of the hearing, the Board shall make such determination as is deemed proper and communicate the same in writing to the appellant with reasons therefor. The determination of the Board shall be dispositive of the matter unless, in the case of a student appellant, an appeal is made in writing to the President within 5 calendar days of the determination by the Appeals Board. The President, or his impartial delegate acting in his behalf, in considering the appeal shall review only the documentary data involved unless an interview with the student is deemed appropriate. The President or his delegate shall thereupon decide the matter and make the final decision.

### Board

The College operates two cafeterias, the Dining Commons and the Wigwam Snack Bar, together seating over 1300 persons.

All students who are officially classified as freshmen<sup>1</sup> and who are housed in student residences (including residents of the College-owned sorority and fraternity houses) will be charged for board at the rate of \$383 per student per semester.

Each freshman will be issued a Dining Commons Card which entitles that student to three meals daily during the semester. The Christmas and Thanksgiving recesses during the first semester and the spring recess in the second semester are not included in the period for which board is charged. The Dining Commons Card will be usable in the Wigwam Snack Bar on an announced basis.

Freshmen are required to board in the Dining Commons on a seven-day, twenty-one meal plan. It is optional for students not living in student residences and students other than freshmen as to whether or not they board in the College Dining Commons. All others may elect to board in the Dining Commons by the semester, in which case the charge for board will be \$383 per student per semester for the seven-day, twenty-one meal plan; or \$306 per student per semester for the five-day, fifteen-meal plan, Monday through Friday; or \$224 per student per semester for the five-day, ten meal plan, for breakfast and lunch, Monday through Friday.

In cases of withdrawal from the College during the first sixty days following the scheduled registration period, the student will be given a refund calculated on a pro-rata basis determined by the date of official withdrawal, provided the Dining Commons Card is surrendered to the Treasurer's Office on this date.

Owing to uncertain conditions prevailing with respect to the cost of food supplies and of food service, the College reserves the right to change its rates for board at any time throughout the year to meet such additional costs.

### Room Rent

Room rent in the student residences varies from \$295.00 to \$395.00 per semester depending on the size of the room, location, bath, etc. Living in student residences is optional for sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

The College student residences are not open for occupancy during the Christmas Holiday period. During the Thanksgiving and Spring Recesses, selected buildings are open on a limited basis for students who need to remain in the area.

Students Withdrawing from College Facilities: A student who continues enrollment in College, but who withdraws from College facilities at any time following the date of the semester registration, will receive no refund for the semester's room rent unless the total

---

<sup>1</sup>For boarding purposes "Freshmen" is interpreted to mean those students in their first year of residence in College.

## TUITION AND OTHER EXPENSES

occupancy level of the College's residences remains the same. This regulation will apply to all students regardless of the reasons for their withdrawal from College facilities.

## INCIDENTAL EXPENSES

It is impossible to estimate the exact cost to students of clothing, travel and incidental expenses. These are governed largely by the habits of the individual. The cost of books depends on the courses taken.

Money for books cannot be included in checks covering college expenses; books should be paid for in cash or by separate check when purchased. Checks for books should be made payable to the William and Mary Bookstore.

## NON-RECURRING FEES

Application fee	\$20.00
Room deposit	50.00
Room Damage Deposit	75.00
Room change penalty fee	25.00
Diploma fee	10.00
Cap and gown rent, bachelor and master candidates	5.00
Cap and gown rent, doctoral candidates	6.00
Academic hood rent to Seniors and Graduate students	1.00

**Application Fee**—A non-refundable processing fee of \$20.00 is required with undergraduate freshmen and transfer applications for admission to the College. This fee is not credited to the student's account. Students applying for admission from Christopher Newport and Richard Bland Colleges are excluded from payment of this fee.

**Room Deposit**—For returning students, a non-refundable deposit of \$50.00 is required by the College for a student to request a room. This payment is made to the Treasurer's Office and is applied to the student's rent account. Although payment of this deposit by returning students does not guarantee a place on campus, the College makes every effort to accommodate all undergraduate students who desire College housing.

This deposit may be made by students already enrolled at any time after the beginning of the second semester, but must be paid before February 25, 1977. No rooms will be reserved for students who have not paid their room deposit by the specified date.

Students enrolling for the first time may not make a room reservation deposit until they have been notified of their admission to the College.

**Room Damage Deposit**—This deposit is refundable upon leaving College housing, subject to assessments.

Room assignments for students and changes in rooms are made through the Office of Residence Hall Life.

**Room Change Penalty Fee**—Students who change rooms without the approval of the Office of Residence Hall Life will be charged a penalty of \$25.

**Diplomas**—The charge for diplomas for all degrees is \$10.00. This is payable on or before April 30.

**Academic Costumes**—Senior and Graduate students may procure caps and gowns from the College rental supplier just prior to graduation. The rental fee, payable to the supplier, is \$5.00 for master candidates, and \$6.00 for bachelor and doctoral candidates. Academic hoods will be provided to all degree recipients by the College just prior to graduation at a rental fee of \$1.00. All fees are payable upon receipt of the items mentioned.

## SPECIAL FEES

Special additional fees are charged for such courses as Applied Music, Scuba Diving, Karate, Horseback Riding and similar special courses. The current fee for Applied Music is \$90 per semester for one 30-minute lesson per week. Fees for other special courses are determined by the demand and by the arrangements which are necessary to support such demand.



## V. REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

THE College of William and Mary confers in course the following degrees, each under the jurisdiction of the Faculty or School indicated:

Faculty of Arts and Sciences: Bachelor of Arts (A.B.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

The M.A. is offered in biology, chemistry, English, government, history, marine science, mathematics, physics, psychology and sociology; the M.S. in applied science, mathematics and physics; the Ph.D. in history, marine science and physics.

School of Business Administration: Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), and Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.).

School of Education: Master of Arts in Education (M.A.), Master of Education (M.Ed.), and Doctor of Education (Ed.D.).

School of Law: Juris Doctor (J.D.), and Master of Law and Taxation (L. & T.M.).

School of Marine Science: Master of Arts (M.A.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

The requirements for the baccalaureate degree of Bachelor of Business Administration will be found on page 189 of this catalog. The requirements for graduate degrees are stated in the Graduate Catalog of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences or the Catalogs of the individual Schools.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

#### DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The undergraduate degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science are liberal arts degrees. A liberal education, although it has no single fixed definition, is more than a haphazard accumulation of courses. Its essential purpose is to liberate and broaden the mind, to produce men and women with vision and perspective as well as specific practical skills and knowledge. The major foundations on which a liberal education must be built are well-recognized. For these reasons, the College requires each undergraduate to plan, with the help of a faculty advisor and within the framework of broad general degree requirements, a program of liberal education suited to his particular needs and interests.

The general degree requirements set forth below are designed to permit a high degree of flexibility for each student in planning his particular program of liberal education within broad basic limits. In this planning, a student and his advisor should build upon his previous preparation. A freshman should pursue at least one study in which he has interest and competence at the highest level his preparation allows. As early as possible he should explore some studies with which he is unfamiliar, in order to open up new interests and opportunities. Finally, he should take care to lay the foundations for his future specialization, in college or beyond in graduate or professional school, by anticipating specific prerequisites.

A liberal education presupposes certain proficiencies. Foremost among these is the ability to express one's self clearly both in speech and writing, for clear expression goes hand in hand with clear thinking. Another invaluable foundation of a liberal education is some experience with a foreign language, at least to the point where a student begins to see for himself the cultural as well as practical values of foreign language study. Since students entering college differ widely in their previous preparation in these respects, the proficiency requirements of the College establish only basic minimums; but each student is encouraged to proceed beyond these minimums to whatever extent his interests and abilities suggest.

In the Freshman Colloquium, the College offers entering students an opportunity, in the context of a small class situation, to explore a challenging topic of special interest to him. He may choose a colloquium in a field in which he has already developed an interest and competence, or in an unfamiliar field about which he is curious. In either case he will

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

participate closely in an exciting intellectual endeavor with his fellow students and a member of the faculty. Freshman Colloquia are graded on a Pass/Fail basis and may not be used to satisfy Area-Sequence or concentration requirements.

The Area Requirements are designed to ensure that every student will explore at least on an introductory level each of the broad areas of arts and sciences: the humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences and mathematics. In one of these areas every student will continue this exploration through the required sequence of two advanced courses building upon the two introductory ones.

Finally, in the area of his Concentration, every student is required to pursue in depth the exploration of a specific academic discipline or two or more related ones through an interdisciplinary concentration. Here he has the fullest possible opportunities for both interdependent study and work in a Departmental Honors program, as well as for regular course work.

The Faculty of Arts and Sciences of the College determines the degree requirements for the A.B. and B.S. degrees, including the determination of the regulations governing academic standards, grading, and class attendance. Obligation to its educational mission gives to the College the right and responsibility, subject to the employment of fair procedures, to suspend, dismiss or deny continuance of a student whose academic achievement does not meet established College standards.

Requirements for degrees are stated in terms of semester credits which are based upon the satisfactory completion of courses of instruction. Usually one semester credit is given for each class hour a week through a semester. Not less than two hours of laboratory work a week through a semester will be required for a semester credit.

A continuous course covers a field of closely related material and may not be entered at the beginning of the second semester without approval of the instructor.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES OF A.B. AND B.S.

### A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

One hundred and twenty-four semester credits are required for graduation. Of these one hundred and twenty-four semester credits, one hundred and twenty must be in academic subjects and four in a program of activities in Physical Education. A minimum of 240 quality points in academic subjects is required. A student must make a minimum quality point average of 2.0 for all courses at William and Mary in the field of concentration for which he receives a grade of A, B, C, D or F.

No degree will be granted by the College until the applicant has made a minimum of sixty semester credits in residence at the College in Williamsburg. This period must include the last two semesters in which credits counted toward the degree are earned.

A student must fulfill the general degree requirements set forth in the catalog at the date of entrance to the College, and he must fulfill the concentration requirements in effect when the choice of concentration is declared. A student who fails to graduate within six calendar years of the date of entrance to the College relinquishes the right to graduate under the requirements set forth in the catalog at the time of entrance, and must fulfill the requirements in effect during the final session of his attendance at the College.

A student must complete the requirements for a degree within ten semesters of residence in College provided, however, that when a student has been permitted by the Committee on Academic Status to reduce his semester schedule below twelve academic credits, the total period of residence permitted for the completion of the degree requirements shall be extended in proportion to the reduction permitted. In the application of this requirement, attendance in Summer Session will be included. Such attendance will be counted on the basis of the ratio of the Summer Session course load to the normal program of the regular session.

Students requesting exemption from any of the requirements for the degrees of A.B. and B.S. must petition the Committee on Degrees. A student who wishes to initiate a petition should contact the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. In exceptional cases, a student, by petition to the Committee on Degrees, may be released from normal

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

requirements and permitted to devise his own program in consultation with his advisor and subject to the approval of the Committee.

### B. PROFICIENCIES, AREA REQUIREMENTS, CONCENTRATION

The credits for a degree must be completed in accordance with the following specific requirements.

#### 1. Proficiencies

- A. *Foreign Language.* Unless a student presents at least four entrance credits in a single ancient or modern foreign language, or demonstrates proficiency by achieving a score of 600 on the College Board Achievement Test in French, German, Russian or Spanish, or a score of 650 on the Test in Latin, he must satisfactorily complete a fourth semester course (or above) in a language in College.
- B. *Writing:* A student whose combined SAT Verbal and English Achievement scores fall below 1300 must satisfactorily complete a one-semester course in writing, normally during his freshman year, unless (1) he presents at entrance Advanced Placement Test scores of 4 or 5, or (2) applies to take and demonstrates satisfactory performance on a writing test administered at the beginning of the semester in which he enters the College. A student whose combined scores are 1300 or better may take a course in writing but is not required to do so.
- C. *Physical Education:* A student must acquire four semester credits in a physical education program. Each of the four requirements may be satisfied by electing a semester course in an activity offered by the Departments of Physical Education, by participating for a season in a varsity sport, or by passing one of the skills tests offered. It is recommended that a student begin this program in his first semester of residence and continue in the program until the requirements have been satisfied.

#### 2. Area-Sequence Requirements

A student must satisfactorily complete eight courses distributed among the following areas:

Area 1. Classical Studies, Comparative Literature, Dance, English, Fine Arts, Modern Languages, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Theatre and Speech.

Area II. Anthropology, Economics, Government, History, Psychology, Sociology.

Area III. Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics.

The eight courses must be chosen according to the following rules:

(1) To satisfy the area requirement, each student must take a minimum of two semester courses in a single department within each area. These courses must not be within the department of concentration. They must be courses that are designated for area credit, unless the sequence requirement is also completed in that area.

(2) To satisfy the sequence requirement, each student must take two additional courses outside the area of his concentration. These two courses must be designated for sequence credit. In the area in which the sequence requirement is fulfilled, both the two area courses and the two sequence courses may be selected from those which carry sequence credit. The four courses of the area-sequence requirement must form a logical sequence of introductory and advanced courses or a logical combination of courses on an interdisciplinary topic. Approval for an interdisciplinary sequence must be obtained from the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences upon the recommendation of the chairmen of the departments concerned.

(3) Each student must complete at least six of these eight required courses before he will be permitted to register for his fourth academic year.

(4) Certain courses offered by a department assigned to one area may be designated by the Educational Policy Committee as suitable for meeting these requirements in another area; but no student may fulfill the area requirements in more than one area with courses offered by the same department.

(5) The semester courses in writing and foreign language courses which are not primarily concerned with the study of the literature or culture in the language do not count toward meeting the area requirements.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

(6) In addition to satisfying the Area III requirement by two semester courses in a science, a candidate for the B.S. degree must take two additional semester courses in a different science, selected in accordance with the requirements of the department in which the student is concentrating.

(7) For the purpose of meeting the above regulations regarding area requirements, Business Administration subprograms and Education concentrations are designated as being in Area II.

(8) Courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis may not be used to satisfy proficiency, area-sequence or concentration requirements.

### 3. Concentration

Before the end of the sophomore year each student shall select either a departmental or an interdisciplinary concentration. A new concentration may not be declared after registration for the second semester of the senior year.

A student may declare two concentrations. For purposes of meeting area and sequence requirements, either concentration may be selected as the primary concentration. Usual rules for area and sequence credit are applied. A course may be counted toward an area or sequence requirement and also toward the second concentration. A course which is used to satisfy concentration requirements in the first concentration may not be used to satisfy the concentration requirements of the second.

A. Departmental concentrations are offered (for the Bachelor of Arts degree) in Anthropology, Classical Studies<sup>1</sup>, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, Fine Arts, Geology, Government, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages and Literatures<sup>2</sup>, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education for Men, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, Theatre and Speech, and (for the Bachelor of Science degree) in Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physical Education for Men, Physics, and Psychology.

The student in consultation with the chairman of his major department shall select the courses for concentration. A department must require at least twenty-seven semester credits in a single subject field for a concentration but may not require more than forty-two semester credits in all.

When a student decides to concentrate in a subject field in which he has already received credit for an area requirement, that credit shall be counted as part of his concentration and he will have to fulfill the area requirement in another subject field.

No student shall be permitted to apply toward a degree more than forty-eight semester credits in a subject field. The subject fields include: Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Education, English, Fine Arts, French, Geology, German, Government, Greek, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education for Men, Physics, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, Spanish, and Theatre and Speech.

Students in Elementary and Secondary Education may apply thirty-three semester credits and twenty-four semester credits respectively in Education toward the A.B. degree.

B. Interdisciplinary concentrations are supervised by a Committee on Interdisciplinary Studies. Any student may submit a plan for an interdisciplinary concentration for the approval of this committee. Applications are available in the office of the Dean of Students.

## ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

### COURSE OF STUDY

#### ACADEMIC ADVISING

Sound academic advising can make the crucial difference between an educational

---

<sup>1</sup>The Department of Classical Studies offers concentration in Greek, Latin, and Classical Civilization.

<sup>2</sup>The Department of Modern Languages offers concentration in French, German, and Spanish.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

experience that is coherent and exciting, and leads to satisfying personal and professional goals, or one that is fragmented and frustrating to the student. Therefore, students are encouraged to take full advantage of the faculty advising program and to seek out their advisor for academic and other counsel.

Each freshman meets with his advisor before registering for the freshman year to discuss his or her academic and professional goals, to introduce the student to the academic regulations and requirements of the College, and help the student plan a specific program of studies. If mutually satisfying, freshmen retain the same advisor during the sophomore year. At William and Mary, the student is responsible for meeting his academic goals and it is well for him to take the initiative in making appointments with his advisor to discuss these with him.

Junior and senior students are assigned faculty advisors by the department or school in which they are completing a concentration or sub-program.

### STUDENT'S PROGRAM

Any student who is admitted to the College is normally assumed to be a degree candidate and is required to register in each semester for a full-time load of courses for academic credit within the permitted range of registration. A degree student may register for any number of academic credits per semester falling within the range of 12 credits minimum and 18 credits maximum, excluding required physical education courses. The normal load for a student planning to graduate with a degree in four years is 15 academic credits per semester, or 30 credits each academic year. An academic year is comprised of the first semester plus the second semester but does not include the summer session. Work successfully completed during a summer session is counted toward the 120 academic credits required for graduation, as is the case with transfer credit or advanced placement, but it does not count in the application of continuance standards in any academic year.

Non-credit courses may be carried in addition to the normal load and may be taken only on a Pass/Fail basis. They will in no way count toward a degree.

Petitions for underloads or overloads, when warranted by special circumstances, may be granted by the Committee on Academic Status; these petitions should be made in writing to the Office of the Dean of Students preferably within a period of 5 days before the first day of registration for the semester in question, but not later than 2 days before the close of the period allowed for course changes without penalty. Only to exceptionally able students, however, will the Committee on Academic Status grant permission to carry more than 18 academic credits.

Courses in Arts and Sciences and in Education may be taken for undergraduate credit on a Pass/Fail basis. This option is limited to one course in each semester of the junior and senior years. A student may arrange with the Office of the Registrar, within the period for course changes, to select a course for Pass/Fail grading during each of those semesters. This option, once exercised, is irrevocable.

### CHANGES IN REGISTRATION

For a period of two weeks after the beginning of classes a student may add or drop courses. The procedure for adding and dropping courses is initiated by making application to the Office of the Registrar, and must be completed by the last day of the registration adjustment period. Unless a course change has been made in this manner it has no official standing and will not be recognized as valid by the College. Courses dropped during the adjustment period are not entered on the student's academic record.

A student may add a course after the adjustment period only in the most unusual circumstances. A petition to add a course must have a written recommendation from the student's advisor, as well as the consent of the instructor of the course to be added, before it is considered by the Committee on Academic Status. The procedure for adding courses is initiated by making application to the Office of the Dean of Students, and the advisor's recommendation should be sent directly to that office.

A student may drop a course after the adjustment period under certain specified conditions: a) a student may withdraw from a course regardless of his academic standing

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

in that course during the two weeks following the add-drop period with the grade of W; b) a student may withdraw from a course with the grade of W at any time through the last class day in that course if the instructor reports that the student is passing the course at the time of withdrawal. However, in either case the grade of W will be awarded only if the student remains registered for at least 12 academic hours after the course withdrawal and upon official notification to the Office of the Registrar. Exceptions to the foregoing policy may be granted by the Committee on Academic Status. Students are strongly urged to confer with their advisor and with the instructor of any course which they contemplate dropping. A student should inform the instructor of a course which he drops. Any semester in which a student who is pursuing a full-time academic load drops all of his courses after the registration adjustment period for other than medical reasons is designated an "attempted semester" and is counted as one semester for purposes of administering the ten-semester rule for the completion of degree requirements.

### CLASS ATTENDANCE

An educational system centered upon classroom instruction is obviously predicated on the concept of regular class attendance. In support of this concept, the following principles are to be observed:

1. Except for reasonable cause, students are expected to be present at all regularly scheduled class meetings, particularly their last scheduled class in each of their courses preceding and their first scheduled class in each of their courses following the Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Spring holidays.
2. Students whose attendance becomes unsatisfactory to the extent that their course performance is affected adversely should be so informed by their instructor and the same reported to the Office of the Dean of Students.

## ACADEMIC STANDING

### CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

A sophomore student must have completed at least 24 credits in academic subjects. A junior student must have completed at least 54 credits. A senior student expecting to graduate in June must have completed 85 credits.

### CONTINUANCE IN COLLEGE

The standards which are set forth below are considerably less than those which are necessary to insure completion of degree requirements within four academic years.

There is no minimum number of academic credits that a student must earn in each semester, except in the case of a student who is placed on academic probation by the Committee on Academic Status. However, minimal progress and continuance in college require that a student maintain the following schedule of accumulated academic credits (exclusive of work earned during a summer session, through transfer, or through advanced placement): 15 semester credits and 30 quality points at the end of the first academic year, 39 semester credits and 78 quality points at the end of the second academic year, 66 semester credits and 132 quality points at the end of the third academic year, and 93 semester credits and 186 quality points at the end of the fourth academic year.

A student should complete at least six of the required area and sequence courses before registering for the fourth academic year.

Students permitted to continue in College on probation and students readmitted to the College on probation are required to meet certain additional standards as established by the Committee on Academic Status. The normal probation period is one academic year. A student who is continuing on probation or who is returning to the College on probation must register for at least 12 academic credits of course work in each semester and must successfully complete all work attempted. A student who is placed on probation and who during this period is permitted to attend summer session must complete successfully all work attempted during the session. In other words, during a period of probation a student

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

is precluded from electing to drop with a designation of F any course for which he registers, and he may not register for less than 12 academic credits. An unclassified student enrolled for 12 or more academic hours must meet the continuance standards applicable to the regularly enrolled student. The record of a student not meeting these standards will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Status.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

Students who desire to withdraw from College should apply to the Office of the Dean of Students for permission to withdraw. The permanent record card of any student who withdraws from College without permission from the Dean will carry the notation "Withdrew Unofficially."

The Committee on Academic Status reserves the right to determine the status of students who have withdrawn from the College after the add-drop period in either semester.

## ADVANCED PLACEMENT AND CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Entering students interested in receiving academic credit and/or advanced placement for college level work undertaken before entering William and Mary should take the College Board Advanced Placement Examination. Advanced Placement Examinations may be taken in American history, biology, classical languages, chemistry, English, European history, history of art, mathematics, modern languages, music and physics. These examinations are graded by the College Entrance Examination Board on a 5-point scale.

In the case of the English advanced placement examination, a score of 4 or 5 is routinely awarded three hours of credit equivalent to English 201 and exemption of English 101. In the case of the calculus BC examination, a score of 3 or better is routinely awarded six credits for Mathematics 111 and 112, and a score of 2 is awarded three credits for Mathematics 111. For a score of 4 or better on the calculus AB examination, students are routinely granted six credits for Mathematics 111 and 112, while a score of 3 warrants three credits for Mathematics 111.

Except for English and calculus, advanced placement examinations are reviewed by the faculty in the appropriate department at William and Mary, who, using the content of the College's introductory course as a guide, review the examination and determine whether advanced placement and/or academic credit are warranted. Though more time consuming, this process of reviewing the examination on an individual basis protects the entering student from being placed prematurely in an advanced level course. The Department of History reviews all examinations receiving a grade of 4 or better; other departments review examinations receiving 3 or better.

In addition, students at the College may request academic credit for courses by examination. Interested students should petition the Degrees Committee to receive permission to take an examination for credit. If the petition is granted, the department at the College in which the course is normally offered sets an appropriate examination and certifies the results to the registrar.

Students may not receive credit by examination after registration for their final semester or when upper level course work in the same subject has already begun.

William and Mary does not participate in the College Board CLEP program nor in the Subject Standardized Test of the United States Armed Forces Institute.

### TRANSFER OF CREDIT FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Transfer credit is granted for any course taken at an accredited college or university in which the student has earned a grade of "C" or better (or, in the case of a course taken on a "Pass/Fail" basis, a grade of "P"), provided that the course is comparable to a course offered for academic credit at the College. A course is deemed comparable to a course offered for academic credit at the College if either (a), the course is similar to a course offered for academic credit at the College, or (b), if it is of such a nature that it would carry

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

academic credit if it were offered by the College. Thus, it is not necessary that a course exactly match, or be similar to a course offered at the College in order to be granted transfer credit. Equivalence transfer credit is granted for courses satisfying condition (a). Elective transfer credit is granted for courses satisfying condition (b). Courses granted elective transfer credit will count toward the total number of academic credits required for the baccalaureate degree, but they may not be used to meet proficiency, area-sequence, or concentration requirements unless approval has been granted by the College's Committee on Degrees.

Transfer credit will not be granted for courses which belong in one or more of the following categories: (a) courses in professional, vocational or sectarian religious study, (b) courses below the level of introductory courses at the College, (c) freshman English courses of more than one semester which are devoted primarily to writing or composition, (d) applied music courses not accompanied or preceded by courses in music theory, (e) courses in a language which are equivalent to work previously taken in high school, (f) college orientation courses. The College does not grant credit for attendance in service schools or training programs in the Armed Forces unless it can be demonstrated that such attendance is the equivalent of a course or courses offered at William and Mary. Academic courses taken while on military service at accredited colleges, universities or language institutes may be transferred in the normal manner. No credit will be granted for general military training.

College credit earned while a student is still in high school may be transferred to William and Mary provided that the courses were not used to satisfy high school graduation requirements.

Evaluations of credits earned from other institutions are made after a student has been selected for admission and has indicated an intention to enroll. No student may assume that credit will be given for work at other institutions until he has a written statement as to what credit will be accepted. Each transfer credit reduces the College requirement by one credit and two quality points. Transfer grades do not affect degree requirements, quality point averages, or class rank. While there is no limit to the number of courses which may be transferred, William and Mary requires that at least sixty semester credits be earned in residence at the College in Williamsburg.

Any student of the College who proposes to attend a summer session elsewhere must have written permission in advance from the Chairman of the Committee on Degrees in order to insure that credit may be transferred to the College in Williamsburg.

The policy of the School of Business Administration is to grant transfer credit for business administration courses which are equivalent to courses offered in the School of Business Administration. No transfer credit is granted for courses not offered by the School of Business Administration.

## EVALUATION OF STUDENTS

### SYSTEM OF GRADING

Completed academic work is graded A, B, C, D or F, unless it is taken on a Pass/Fail basis. These grades have the following meanings: A—excellent, B—good, C—satisfactory, D—minimal pass, F—failure. For each semester credit in a course in which a student is graded A, he receives 4 quality points; B, 3; C, 2; D, 1. F carries no credit and no quality points. Courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis and work in required Physical Education are graded P (pass) or F (failure).

In addition to the grades A, B, C, D, and F, the symbols "W," "G," and "I" are used on grade reports and in the College records. "W" indicates: a) a student's withdrawal from a course, regardless of his academic standing, during the two weeks following the add-drop period, and b) a student's withdrawal from a course at any time through the last day of classes if the instructor reports that the student is passing the course at the time of withdrawal. In either case, the "W" would be given only if the student remains registered for at least 12 academic hours after the course withdrawal. Exceptions to the foregoing policy may be granted by the Committee on Academic Status.



## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

"G" indicates that the instructor has deferred reporting the student's grade when there is not sufficient evidence on which to base a grade, including absence from the final examination. Arrangements for absence from a final examination for reasons of illness or other good grounds must be made with the Office of the Dean of Students and permission to take a deferred examination must be obtained from the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

"I" indicates that because of illness or other major extenuating circumstances, the student has postponed, with the explicit consent of the instructor, the completion of certain required work other than the final examination. "I" automatically becomes F at the end of the next semester if the postponed work has not been completed.

### EXAMINATIONS

The examinations, given at the end of each semester, take place at the times announced on the examination schedule, which is coordinated by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and attached to the class schedule. Students are required to take all of their examinations at the time scheduled, unless excused on account of illness or other sufficient reasons by the Office of the Dean of Students. Students should present their reasons for an expected absence to the dean in advance of the examination. No excuse on the ground of illness will be accepted unless it is approved by the College physician.

Deferred examinations are authorized by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences for students who have been excused by the Office of the Dean of Students from taking their examinations at the regular time. Members of the faculty are not authorized to grant deferred examinations. The deferred examinations are given early in the following semester.

Except under very exceptional circumstances students are not permitted to postpone the taking of a deferred examination beyond the first occasion thus regularly provided; and in no case will permission to take a deferred examination be extended beyond a year from the time of the original examination from which the student was absent. The schedule of the deferred examinations, coordinated by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, will be mailed to each student who is entitled to take a deferred examination.

The College does not authorize re-examinations.

## SPECIAL PROGRAMS

### HONORS PROGRAMS

The Honors Programs provide special opportunities through independent study for the intellectual stimulation and development of superior students in certain departments and interdisciplinary studies. Departments participating in the program are Biology, Chemistry, Classical Studies, Economics, English, Fine Arts, Geology, Government, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Physics, Psychology, and Sociology.<sup>1</sup> Students in this program may, as the result of distinguished work, be awarded a degree with "Honors," "High Honors," or "Highest Honors"

#### I. Eligibility, Admission and Continuance in the Program

- A. Eligibility is contingent upon (1) a 3.0 cumulative quality point average, or (2) a 3.0 quality point average for the junior year alone, or (3) special permission of the Committee on Honors and Experimental programs, which will consider appeals only when initiated by the Department as well as by the Student in question.
- B. A student who wishes to pursue honors work and who has good reason to believe that he will qualify under paragraph "A" above should declare his interest as early as possible to the Chairman of his Department. Such declaration should be made in the second semester of his sophomore year when he declares his field of

---

<sup>1</sup>See the descriptions under these departments for specific requirements.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

concentration but may be made as late as the last semester of his junior year. Application for admission to honors must be made in the last semester of the junior year. A student will be admitted to candidacy when (1) his eligibility is certified by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences; (2) his written thesis or project proposals is accepted by a Departmental Committee preferably by the last semester of his junior year and no later than the end of the add-drop period during registration for the first semester of his senior year; (3) his candidacy is accepted by a Departmental Committee subject to considerations of teaching staff availability.

- C. The continuance of a student in the Honors Program is contingent on his maintaining what his major department judges to be a sufficiently high standard of work.

### II. Minimum Requirements for a Degree with Honors

- A. Satisfactory completion of a program of reading and research supervised by a faculty member designated by the head of the student's major department. Six hours of credit in a course designated 495-496 in each department offering Honors shall be awarded each student satisfactorily completing the program.
- B. Satisfactory completion of the general requirements for the degree of A.B. or B.S.
- C. Presentation of an Honors Essay or completion of an Honors Thesis acceptable to the major department. This requirement must be met by April 15 of the student's senior year.
- D. Satisfactory performance in a comprehensive examination on the thesis and related background. The examination may be oral or written or both.

### III. Examining committee

- A. Each comprehensive examination shall be set and judged and each Honors Essay or Project shall be judged by an examining committee of not less than three members, including at least one member of the faculty of the candidate's major department and at least one faculty member from another department.
- B. Examining Committees shall be appointed by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

### IV. Standards

- A. The award of "Honors," "High Honors," or "Highest Honors" shall be determined by the student's examining committee.
- B. The committee shall take into account the recommendation of the advisor as well as its own judgment of the examination and essay or project.
- C. When a student's work does not, in the opinion of the Committee, meet the minimum requirements for honors, the faculty members supervising the student's Honors work will determine what grade should be granted. A student may be dropped from honors work at the end of the first semester.

## PROJECT PLUS: AN ACADEMIC AND RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM

Project PLUS is an enterprise that combines a study program with special living arrangements. It is made up of 84 sophomores, juniors and seniors who live in the PLUS residence hall and who enroll for part of their academic work in special courses taught by faculty in the residence hall itself. All course work in the Project centers on a common theme. Objectives of the Project are: (1) to integrate in-class and out-of-class activity; (2) to offer more opportunity for experimentation in teaching and course design; (3) to encourage interdisciplinary study. By virtue of his

## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES AND ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

enrollment in one tutorial and in the forum each student earns four hours of elective credit each semester graded on a Pass /Fail basis.<sup>1</sup>

### STUDY ABROAD

The College encourages students to supplement a liberal arts program through study abroad. A junior year abroad program is available at the University of Montpellier in France. A summer foreign study program is held at Christ's College, Cambridge University in England. Each year several students are selected to participate in programs at Exter and St. Andrews Universities in England, and the University of Muenster in Germany. Other students, in consultation with the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, work out individual programs of study at foreign institutions.



---

<sup>1</sup>For further information, see pages 39 & 168.

## VI. FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION, SUBPROGRAMS, AND COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

THE chapters in this section describe, in alphabetical order, the requirements for concentration in the various fields and subprograms offered by the College according to the departments and schools offering them. The chapters also include the undergraduate course offerings of the departments, schools, and particular programs listed according to course number. Courses that satisfy proficiency requirements are so designated and courses that can be taken to fulfill area and sequence requirements are indicated by symbols as described below.

Also described in the chapters are the requirements for departmental honors study, when that is provided. The last chapters explain the special programs of the College, and the pre-professional programs that the College offers.

### EXPLANATION OF COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

(A) This course satisfied are requirements.

(S) This course satisfies sequence requirements.

(AS) This course satisfies area and sequence requirements.

(\*) Starred courses may be taken only with the consent of the instructor.

(‡) Daggered courses may be taken only with the consent of the head of the department or dean of the school concerned.

Pairs of numbers (201, 202) indicate continuous courses. A hyphen between numbers (101-102) indicates that the courses must be taken in the succession stated.

Courses involving laboratory or studio activity are so labeled. All others are classroom courses.

Semester hour credit for each course is indicated by numbers in parentheses.



# FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

## DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

### Anthropology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SUTLIVE (Chairman). PROFESSORS ALTSHULER and ZAMORA. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BALLINGALL, BARKA, and REINHART. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BRUSH and NOISIN. LECTURER SOUTHARD.

The department offers work in all sub-fields of anthropology and all major geographic areas. Field and laboratory training in archaeology, physical anthropology, and ethnography is provided in a variety of courses, as well as through individual research at the senior level. In conjunction with other departments and schools within the College, the department is developing programs in tropical studies, anthropology and education, historical archaeology, and comparative colonial studies. Under the auspices of Southside Historical Sites Foundation and other agencies, the department conducts research at Yorktown and Flowerdew Hundred Plantation.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

Concentration in Anthropology requires 33 semester credits in anthropology, including Anthropology 201, 202, 301, 302, 400 or 410, and 401.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES<sup>1</sup>

#### **201. Human Origins.** (A) Fall (3) Staff.

A general introduction to the study of human origins and the development of culture. Particular attention will be given to recent archaeological discoveries concerning the evolution of the Primate Order, the development of agriculture, and the beginnings of civilization.

#### **202. Cultural Anthropology.** (A) Spring (3) Staff.

The application of the concept of culture to the study of contemporary societies, both primitive and modern. Such institutional areas as magic and ritual; crime, custom, and law; economy; and courtship, marriage and childrearing will be analyzed cross-culturally.

#### **301. Methods in Archaeology.** Fall (3) Mr. Barka and Mr. Reinhart.

A general introduction to field and laboratory techniques of prehistoric and historic archaeological research.

#### **302. Methods in Ethnography.** Spring (3) Staff.

An introduction to field study including the collection and interpretation of data. The course will also include a review of techniques developed by ethnographers for the study of living communities.

#### **304. Primitive Economic Systems.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Brush.

A study of representative economic systems of both prehistoric and modern non-industrial cultures. The course explores the evolution of technology and subsistence techniques, the development of the market system, and the interrelationship of economic organization and other aspects of culture.

#### **305. Peasant Societies.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Brush.

This course will explore the nature of peasants and their place in modern societies. The

---

<sup>1</sup>Course work at the 100 or 200 level is ordinarily a prerequisite for upper level courses.

## ANTHROPOLOGY

rise of peasants in western and nonwestern societies will be analyzed. Problems which confront many third world nations such as agrarian reform, peasant revolutions, and economic development will be discussed.

### **306. The Descent of Woman.** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Ballingall.

Field and laboratory studies of non-human primates as well as human cross-cultural data will be examined in order to focus on the condition of women in several societies including modern U.S.A.

### **307. Social Anthropology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Zamora

An introduction to the study of the major social features of non-industrial peoples from a functional point of view. Topics considered are: incest and exogamy, marriage, the family, kinship, descent and descent groups, age and sex as associations stratification.

### **308. Primitive Religion.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Sutlive.

This course will examine the religious systems of primitive societies. Topics to be considered include myth and ritual, sorcery and witchcraft, nativistic movements, magic, and shamanism. The course will also examine the effects of modernization on primitive belief systems.

### **309. Physical Anthropology.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Ballingall.

An examination of the evolution of the hominids and of the relations between them and the forms closest to them, the Primates. Attention will be given to fossil forms and to fossil and living populations.

### **311. Archaeology of North America.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Reinhart.

An introduction to the prehistory of North America north of Mexico from the earliest peopling to the historic period. The dynamics of culture development and the relation of prehistoric cultures to historic tribes will be analyzed.

### **314. Indians of North America.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Reinhart.

A survey of the major culture areas of aboriginal North America north of Mexico at the time of European contact. The post-contact relations between the Native Americans and the dominant White culture and the present-day situation and problems of Native Americans will be examined.

### **321. Archaeology of Mesoamerica.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Reinhart.

An introduction to the prehistory of Mesoamerica with special attention to the development of Aztec and Maya civilization.

### **323. Native Cultures of South America.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Brush.

A descriptive survey of native and preHispanic peoples and cultures of South America. The course will focus on the tribal cultures of the Amazon Basin and the rise of indigenous civilizations such as the Inca.

### **324. Contemporary Peoples and Cultures of South America.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Brush.

A descriptive survey of postConquest peoples and cultures of South America. Peasant and urban cultures of the continent will be examined with particular attention given to social distinctions based upon class, ethnicity, race, language, land tenure and religion.

### **330. Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Noisin.

An introduction to the peoples and cultures of the Caribbean with particular attention given to social distinctions based upon class, ethnicity, race, language, land tenure, and religion.

### **331. Peoples and Cultures of Africa.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Noisin.

An introduction to peoples and cultures of Africa. The ideological, social, political, and

## ANTHROPOLOGY

economic aspects of representative cultures are examined. Emphasis is placed on learning how to apply information gathered from particular African peoples to problems of general interest in the social sciences.

### **340. Peoples and Cultures of Insular Southeast Asia.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Sutlive.

A descriptive survey of the ethnic groups of Insular Southeast Asia, analyzed in terms of ecology, social structure, technology, and cultural pattern. The course concerns itself with insular southeast Asia of the ethnographic present and the present day.

### **342. Peoples and Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Sutlive.

A descriptive survey of the major ethnic groups of Mainland Southeast Asia, analyzed in terms of ecology, language, social structure, and cultural configuration. The course concerns itself with southeast Asia in the ethnographic present and the present day.

### **344. Peoples and Cultures of Oceania.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Ballingall.

A descriptive survey of the Pacific Island World, including Aboriginal Australia, analyzed in terms of such variables as social organizations, cultural pattern, and culture contact.

### **346. Peoples and Cultures of South Asia.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Zamora.

A descriptive survey of the ethnic groups of the sub-continent of India and Ceylon. These societies and cultures will be analyzed in terms of ecology, social structure, value systems, and demography.

### **352. Archaeology of Europe.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Barka.

A survey of the prehistoric and early historic cultures of Europe, covering the Paleolithic, Neolithic, Bronze, and early Iron Ages. Comparisons will be made with the cultural development of Asia, the Middle East, and Africa. (Not offered 1975-76)

### **362. Personality in Culture.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Altshuler.

The relationship of culture and personality as viewed by scholars in psychology, sociology, philosophy and anthropology will be examined.

### **363. Cultural Patterns and Technological Change.** (s) Fall (3) Ms. Ballingall.

An examination of the role of cultural practices and interdependent cognitive frameworks which facilitate or impede modernization of societies now encompassed within so-called underdeveloped areas. Case studies by anthropologists from a variety of cultures will be presented.

### **364 Tropical Ecology.**

A survey of the tropical world, its distinctive features and constituents, resources, human responses, and problems of development.

### **366 Culture and Tradition in Pre-Colonial Africa.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Noisin.

A survey of the development of African culture from the rise of the great Sudanic Kingdoms until the partition of Africa by the European powers following the Berlin conference of 1884-85.

### **400 Anthropological Theory.** Fall (3) Mr. Altshuler.

A seminar for senior concentrators in anthropology which deals with theories concerning the relationship of man, society and culture presented by anthropology and related disciplines.

### **401-402. Anthropological Research.** Fall and Spring (3.3) Staff.

Under the direction of a faculty advisor each student will be required to complete a senior research project. In addition to the required three hours (401), students may elect to continue for an additional three hours (402).

## ANTHROPOLOGY

### **410. History of Anthropology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Sutlive.

The course will cover the development of the field of anthropology in the 19th and 20th centuries. The student will read original works by major contributors to anthropological literature such as Morgan, Tylor, Kroeber, and Levi-Strauss.

### **417. Special Topics in Anthropology.**

Anthropology and Education. (s) Fall and Spring (3,3) Mr. Noisin.

Applied Anthropology. (s) Fall (3) Mr. Altshuler.

Anthropology and Contemporary Issues. (S) Fall (3) Mr. Zamora.

### **430. Descriptive Linguistics.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Southard (Same as English 405).

A study of contemporary linguistic theory and some practical methods of language analysis, including a comparison of the structures of diverse languages.

### **432. Historical Archaeology.** (s) Spring (3) Mr. Barka.

The archaeology of the era since the beginning of the exploration of Europeans of the non-European world, with major emphasis upon North America. Artifacts of the period will be examined with a view toward reconstructing the daily life of the people.

**440. Introduction to Historical Linguistics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Southard (Same as English 406).

This course surveys the major results of Indo-European Historical Reconstruction. Some consideration is given to the contributions of recent Generative Phonology and Indo-European. The course also includes some investigations into non-Indo-European Reconstruction.

### **450. Anthropology and Medicine.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Altshuler.

The medical system of the United States will provide the basic unit of comparison for a review of the ways in which different societies cope with problems of ill-health. The focus will be upon cultural variation in definitions of "illness" and "therapy" and the manner in which such definitions and practices are interrelated with other aspects of culture.



# Biology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WARE (Chairman). PROFESSORS ACETO, BLACK, BROOKS, BYRD, COURSEN, MANGUM, MATHES AND TERMAN. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS GRANT, HALL, SCOTT AND VERMEULEN. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BECK, BRADLEY<sup>1</sup>, CAPELLI, FASHING, HOEGERMAN, AND WISEMAN.

The program of the Department of Biology is organized to provide concentrators with a sound introduction to the principles of biology and develop an appreciation for the diversity and complexity of living things. The Department attempts to provide concentrators both breadth and depth of training as well as a variety of approaches to the study of life, while allowing maximum flexibility in the development of programs consistent with the interests and need of individual students. The Concentration requirements below have been designed with these objectives in mind.

## Requirements for Concentration

A minimum of 38 credits is required for concentration in Biology. A maximum of 8 of these credits (which may include Chemistry 201, 202 or 203, 204) may be approved in other departments for courses above the 100 level completed with a minimum grade of "C". In addition to Biology 101, 102, a concentrator must take one course from each of the following five groups of courses. Some courses (marked with an asterisk) occur in two groups, but in such cases a single course may satisfy the requirement in only one group, and another course must be chosen from the second group. At least one course must be primarily zoological and at least one must be primarily botanical (those marked Z and B respectively). At least four courses above the 100 level must include laboratory work in addition to the lecture-discussion periods.

- A. (Biology of Organisms): 201(Z); 208(B) 209(B); 215(Z); \*216(Z); \*305(B); 412(B); \*416(Z);
- B. (Environment Biology): \*216(Z); \*305(B); 311; \*314; 410(Z); \*416(Z); 426;
- C. (Genetics and Evolution): 302; \*314.
- D. (Developmental and Cell Biology): 202(Z); 203(B); 301; 320(B); \*405; 422.
- E. (Physiology and Biochemistry): \*405; 408(Z); 414; 419(B).

Chemistry 203 and 204 are required for concentration in Biology and are included in the calculation of the quality point average in the concentration. It is strongly recommended that Biology concentrators complete two semesters in both mathematics and physics. Students who intend to pursue graduate work in biology should take a modern foreign language (German, French, or Russian) through 202.

The Department of Biology offers to a few outstanding students the opportunity of completing a concentration under the "Free Curriculum" plan, in which the student may take little formal course work, but educates himself through reading, library research, attending selected lectures, and laboratory activities. A guidance committee of three faculty members helps plan the learning approaches used, the areas covered, and evaluates the student's progress at regular intervals. Interested students should consult with Dr. Coursen for details.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Introductory Biology.** (A) Fall and Spring (4,4) Ms. Beck, Mr. Brooks, Mr. Coursen, and Mr. Hall, Fall semester. Ms. Beck, Mr. Black, Mr. Brooks and Mr. Hall, Spring semester.

Concepts of modern biology based on molecular and cellular structure; a brief survey of the plant and animal kingdoms relating morphology to physiology; discussions on ecology, organic evolution, and the relation between biological problems and human society. *Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

<sup>1</sup>On leave, Spring 1976-77.

## BIOLOGY

**201. Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Byrd. Prerequisite: Biology 102.

Consideration of the evolution of the larger taxonomic groups of chordates with a comparative study of their gross morphology. *Three Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours.*

**202. Principles of Animal Development.** (S) Spring (3 or 4). Mr. Wiseman. Prerequisite: Biology 102.

An investigation of major events and processes of animal development. Topics include fertilization and early development, nuclear-cytoplasmic interaction, cell determination and differentiation, morphogenetic processes, growth, developmental neurobiology, neoplasia, aging, and genetic control of development. The optional laboratory is recommended for students interested in experimental developmental biology. *Three Class Hours (3 credits) or Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours (4 credits).*

**203. Principles of Plant Development.** (S) Fall (3 or 4) Mr. Mathes. Prerequisite: Biology 101, 102.

Discussion of cell growth, auxin balance, nutrition, and cell division as factors which contribute to the determination of developmental pathways in plants. The optional laboratory is highly recommended as a supplement to lectures for students interested in developmental biology or general botany. *Three Class Hours (3 credits) or Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours (4 credits).*

**209. Anatomy of Land Plants.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Hall. Prerequisite: Biology 101.

A systematic survey of the major cell, tissue and organ types of the bryophytes, pteridophytes, gymnosperms and angiosperms. Taxonomy, life-cycles, paleobotany and evolutionary history of each group are discussed. *Three Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours. (Alternate years; not offered 1977-78.)*

**215. Vertebrate Biology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Brooks.

A study of the ecology, taxonomy, behavior and physiological ecology of vertebrates, with special emphasis on the lower vertebrates. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**216. Invertebrate Biology.** (S) Fall (4) Ms. Mangum.

Ecology, taxonomy, morphology, physiology and behavior of invertebrate organisms. Phylogenetic relationships are emphasized. *Three Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours.*

**293. Free Curriculum.** Fall and Spring (V) Staff. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Free Curriculum program.

Free Curriculum courses at the 200 level are offered as sections under this number. Information concerning the Free Curriculum program may be found under the requirements for concentration in Biology.

**301. Microbiology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Vermeulen. Prerequisite: Biology 101.

Homologies are stressed in the study of life using the elementary systems of selected bacteria and other microorganisms. With the ultimate goal of an understanding of current research, the areas covered include classical and modern techniques, biochemistry, sexual and asexual genetics. *Two Class Hours. Eight Laboratory Hours.*

**302. Genetics.** (S) Fall and Spring (3 or 4) Mr. Grant, Fall Semester. Mr. Hoegerman, Spring Semester. Prerequisite: Biology 101, 102. Introductory Chemistry and mathematics are recommended.

A comprehensive survey of genetics as a field. It includes three broad areas; classical Mendelism; gene structure and function; and population genetics. The optional laboratory is designed for students intending to pursue advanced studies in biology. *Three Class Hours (3 credits) or Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours (4 credits).*

## BIOLOGY

**307. Human Physiology.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: *Biology 101, 102* are suggested.

Detailed study of the manner in which different organ systems of the human body function. An elective course not applicable towards the minimum requirements for concentration in Biology. *Two Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**308. Human Anatomy.** Fall (3) Staff.

Gross and histological study of the human organism with particular emphasis on the neuro-muscular systems as related to physical and health education. An elective course not applicable towards the minimum requirements for concentration in Biology. *Two Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**311. General Ecology.** (S) Fall & Spring (4) Mr. Ware, Fall semester; Mr. Capelli, Spring semester. Prerequisites: *Biology 101, 102*; one other course in biology recommended.

Discussion of interactions between organisms and their environment; factors controlling structure, and distribution of populations, communities, and ecosystems. *Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**314. Biological Evolution.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Grant. Prerequisites: *Biology 101, 102. Introductory Mathematics and Genetics* should prove helpful.

The course is designed to consider evolution as a process: basic population genetic theory; sources of variation; natural selection; isolating mechanisms and speciation.

**320. Fundamentals of Mycology.** (S) Spring (3 or 4) Mr. Coursen. Prerequisites: *Biology 101*; knowledge of chemistry recommended.

Designed to consider the general features common to most fungi by expounding on the broad trends in structure, function, and behavior which can be discerned in the group. Selected model systems which illustrate these features at the subcellular, cellular, and organismal level are examined. The optional laboratory is for students interested in broadening their botanical knowledge and acquiring laboratory skills needed in understanding and investigating fundamental processes in fungi. *Three Class Hours (3 credits) or Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours (4 credits).*

**393. Free Curriculum.** Fall and Spring (V) Staff. Prerequisite: *Acceptance into the Free Curriculum program.*

Free Curriculum courses at the 300 level are offered as sections under this number. Information concerning the Free Curriculum program may be found under the requirements for concentration in Biology.

**402. Cytogenetics.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Hoegerman. Prerequisite: *Biology 302.*

Components of cells as related to genetics. Preparation and study of chromosomes. *Two Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours.*

**\*403. Problems in Biology.** Fall and Spring (Credit to be arranged). Staff. Supervised projects selected to suit the needs of the individual student. Students may not apply more than three hours of Biology 403 toward a concentration in Biology. *Hours to be arranged.*

**404. Topics in Biology.** Fall and Spring (2-4 credits to be arranged) Staff. Prerequisites: *Biology 101, 102.*

Areas of special current research interest presented by resident and visiting faculty members as opportunity and demand arise. *Hours to be arranged.*

**405. Cellular Physiology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Black. Prerequisites: *Biology 101, 102; Chemistry 203, 204.*

The relationships between submicroscopic anatomy and chemistry of the cells are

## BIOLOGY

explored. Experiments dealing with cell-chemistry, permeability, metabolism, and growth are performed. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**408. Mammalian Physiology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Bradley. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102 and Chemistry 203, 204; Physics 101, 102 recommended.

The function of the animal as a whole as indicated by the physiology and inter-relationships of different organs and organ systems. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**409. Virology.** (s) Spring (3) Mr. Vermeulen. Prerequisite: Biology 301, 405 or 414.

The mechanisms of infection and replication of selected animal, plant and bacterial viruses are discussed with special attention being directed at the type of genetic material involved—DNA or RNA. Virally induced tumors and cancers are discussed at some length. Alternate years; not offered 1977-78.

**410. Animal Behavior.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Terman. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102, and two other courses in biology. Psychology 201, 202 recommended.

Description of the known behavior patterns of selected invertebrate and vertebrate groups with emphasis on adaptive significance. The genetics, ontogeny and ecological significance of behavior patterns will be presented where known.

**412. Biology of the Vascular Plants.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Hall.

A study of the major families of vascular plants, emphasizing comparative morphology and evolutionary trends, ecological relationships, economic importance, classification and research methods. *Three Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours.*

**414. Biochemistry.** Spring (3) Mr. Vermeulen. Prerequisites: Mathematics 103, Chemistry 203, 204 or permission of instructor.

A study of the molecular bases of living processes: The chemistry of the important constituents of living matter; energy metabolism; enzyme kinetics; thermodynamics; biosynthesis; metabolic control.

**415. General Endocrinology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Bradley. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102; 408 recommended.

The role of hormones in the maintenance of homeostasis, control of metabolic processes, and reproduction as exemplified by mammals. This course is intended as an introductory course and is a prerequisite for Experimental Endocrinology. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**416. Introduction to Ornithology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Byrd. Prerequisite: Biology 102.

Introduction to the biology of birds; lecture and laboratory work on morphology, classification, migration, distribution, and breeding biology; field work on identification and general ecology. *Three Class Hours; Eight Laboratory Hours.*

**417. Biostatistics.** Spring (4) Mr. Fashing. Prerequisites: At least two courses at the 300 level or above in Biology.

An introduction to the mathematical and statistical techniques available to analyze and to interpret the results of experiments in both a qualitative and quantitative manner. The emphasis will be placed on the applications of quantitative techniques in biological research. *Three Class Hours. Three Laboratory Hours.*

**418. Experimental Biochemistry I.** Spring (2) Mr. Vermeulen. Prerequisite or co-requisite: Biology 414 or 405 or Chemistry 204 or consent of the instructor.

An introduction to experimentation with biochemical systems, processes, and compounds of biochemical importance; identification and quantitative measurements of such constituents and of biological transformations. *Six Laboratory Hours.*

## BIOLOGY

**419. Plant Physiology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Mathes. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102; Recommended: Chemistry 203, 204.

Mechanisms of absorption, translocation, synthesis and utilization of materials. The role of internal and external factors in plant growth. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**422. Cell Structure and Function.** (S) Spring (3 or 4) Mr. Scott. Prerequisites: Biology 101, 102; Chemistry 203 recommended.

Lectures deal principally with the correlation of ultrastructural morphology with cell function. The optional laboratory is recommended for students interested both in basic light microscopic histochemical techniques and in individual research projects in cytology. *Three Class Hours (3 credits) or Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours (4 credits).*

**424. Introduction to Radiation Biology.** Fall (3) Mr. Aceto. Prerequisites: Biology 101-102; Physics 101-102 or 103-104.

A study of the biological effects of radiation. Interaction of radiation with matter, basic mechanisms of radiation injury, biological manifestations of radiation damage.

**426. Aquatic Ecology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Capelli. Prerequisites: Biology 311 or consent of the instructor.

Introduction to the ecology of natural waters; discussion of the important physical and chemical characteristics of aquatic environments and the adaptations of organisms living in water; community structure and the important processes affecting it, including major aspects of water pollution. Emphasis is on freshwater communities but various aspects of marine ecology are discussed also. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**428. General Entomology.** Fall (4) Mr. Fashing.

An introduction to the biology of insects designed to give the student an overview of entomology. Included are such topics as classification, morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and economic importance. *Three Class Hours, Four Laboratory Hours.*

**431. Physiological Ecology of Plants.** Fall (2) Mr. Mathes. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Biology 311.

Consideration of the effects of environment on the growth, physiology, and distribution of plants. The factors which determine the adaptability of plants to various habitats will be discussed. (Alternate years; not offered 1977-78).

**433. Phycology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Scott. Prerequisite: Biology 101-102.

A study of the structure, reproduction, life histories, ecology and cytology of marine and freshwater algae. *Two Class Hours, Six Laboratory Hours.*

**493. Free Curriculum.** Fall and Spring (V) Staff. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Free Curriculum program.

Free Curriculum courses at the 400 level are offered as sections under this number. Information concerning the Free Curriculum program may be found under the requirements for concentration in Biology.

**495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

Honors is independent study for superior students in Biology. It consists of readings in the field of the student's interest with emphasis on the original literature, the preparation and presentation of an Honors Essay based on the student's own research, and satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in the subject area of the research. Hours to be arranged.

## BIOLOGY

### GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in biology, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalog.



# Chemistry

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR KIEFER (Chairman). PROFESSORS DJORDJEVIC, HILL, and TYREE. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS COLEMAN, DILTS<sup>1</sup>, KRANBUEHL, ORWOLL, SCHIAVELLI,<sup>2</sup> THOMPSON and WILLIAMSON.<sup>1</sup> ASSISTANT PROFESSORS DOLBOW and HERBST. INSTRUCTOR KATZ.

The student concentrator in Chemistry is afforded the maximum variety of options upon graduation, as exemplified by what recent graduates are now doing. Many go directly into professional life as employees of private industry or governmental agencies in jobs as varied as: secondary school teacher, computer scientist, laboratory scientist, the Peace Corps overseas, plant production, and research associate. Others find their background equally acceptable as qualification for entrance into Medical School, Dental School, Graduate School in Chemistry, Biology, Chemical Engineering, Materials Science, Law, or Business. Thus the thrust of the Department of Chemistry is to educate its concentrators for a profession of the individual's choice. Such has been true for several decades since numbered among the more senior departmental alumni are medical doctors, lawyers, dentists, executives of large corporations, directors of research, secondary school teachers, university professors, research scientists and administrators.

A number of concentrators engage in research projects in association with a member of the departmental faculty. Normally this is begun during the second semester of the junior year and continued through the senior year. In some cases, a student is able to work on the project in the summer between the junior and senior years.

While the principal goal of the department is to impart scientific competence to its concentrators, the relationship of science (and its methodology) to society as a whole is stressed as well.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

The minimum number of semester credits required for concentration in Chemistry is 36. In the normal program this must include Chemistry 101 or 103; either the sequence 102-201-202 or the sequence 104-203-204; 301 (including laboratory); 302 (including laboratory); 303; and 304. The remaining 6 credits are electives chosen from advanced level chemistry courses (300 level and above) as described below.

The Department also offers a concentration with a biochemical option. This program must include Chemistry 101 or 103; either the sequence 102-201-202 or the sequence 104-302-204; 301 (including laboratory); 302 (including laboratory); and 304. The remaining 9 credits are electives chosen from advanced level chemistry courses (300 level and above), and either Cellular Physiology (Biology 405) or Biochemistry (Biology 414) as described below. The program chosen under this option must have the approval of the Chairman of the Department.

Chemistry 105, 106, 409, 410, 495, and 496 may not be included in the minimum 36 hours required for concentration. No more than seven semester credits from Chemistry 409, 495, and 496 may be applied toward a degree.

Possible programs for a concentration would thus have the required 36 semester credits distributed as follows: Chemistry 101 or 103 (4 credits); Chemistry 102-201-202 or 104-203-204 (12 credits); Chemistry 301-302 (8 credits); Chemistry 304 (3 credits); one course from Chemistry 303, Biology 405, or Biology 414 (3 or 4 credits); two courses from Chemistry 305, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 408, or 412 (6 credits).

In a typical program students planning a concentration in Chemistry will have completed before their junior year the 200-level courses in Chemistry, Mathematics 212, and Physics 101-102. Chemistry 303 and 305 are recommended for concentrators considering professional careers in chemistry. A reading knowledge of German, French, or Russian is also recommended.

The Department offers small sections of Chemistry 101. They are designed for students exposing an especial interest in chemistry.

<sup>1</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>On leave, 1976-77.

## CHEMISTRY

The Department is listed among those approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society. Those graduates who meet certain minimum standards may be certified for recognition by the Society as having an ACS Certified BS in Chemistry. To meet such standards, Chemistry 102-201-202, 303, 305, and either Chemistry 405, 409 (3 credits), or 495-496 are required.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101, 102. Introduction to Chemistry.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Mr. Tyree, Mr. Thompson.

An introduction to the study of the common non-metallic and metallic elements with emphasis upon chemical laws and the development and application of chemical principles. Strongly recommended for students expecting to concentrate in chemistry. 101: *Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks.* 102: *Three class hours, four laboratory hours.*

**103. General Chemistry.** (A) *Fall* (4) Mr. Kiefer and Staff.

An introduction to the states of matter, chemical reactions, chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, and electrochemistry. Recommended for students planning a science-oriented career. *Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks.*

**105, 106. Chemistry: A Cultural Approach.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Thompson, Mr. Kiefer.

A contemporary approach to the concepts of chemistry emphasizing the role of chemistry in today's society. Topics studied include: history of chemistry, nature of matter, nuclear energy, environmental chemistry, synthetic materials, medicinal chemistry, food chemistry, chemistry of life, and general chemical principles. Designed for the non-science major. Permission of the instructor must be obtained if any chemistry courses have been taken previous to this sequence.

**104-203-204. Chemistry and Life.** (4, 4, 4) Prerequisite: Chemistry 101 or 103.

This course sequence is designed for students planning a career in medicine or the life sciences.

**104. Organic Chemistry.** (A) *Spring.* Mr. Hill and Staff.

An introduction to the functional groups of organic chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the principles of structure and reactivity of organic molecules found in living systems. *Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks.*

**203. Organic Chemistry.** (AS) *Fall.* Mr. Coleman and Staff.

A continuation of the development of the chemistry of organic functional groups started in Chemistry 104. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of metals in living systems and the biosynthesis of organic molecules. *Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks.*

**204. Physical and Bioanalytical Chemistry.** (AS) *Spring.* Mr. Coleman and Staff.

The application and use of thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantitative analysis, and instrumental techniques to the structure and function of chemicals in living systems. *Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks.*

**201-202. Organic Chemistry.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Mr. Williamson. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102.

Chemistry of organic compounds. Chemical properties are correlated with electronic



## CHEMISTRY

and three-dimensional aspects of the compounds of carbon. Recommended for students planning a career in chemistry. 201: Three class hours, four laboratory hours in alternate weeks, one hour demonstration in alternate weeks. 202: Three class hours, four laboratory hours.

**301. Introductory Physical Chemistry I.** (S) Fall (3 or 4) Mr. Herbst. Prerequisites: Chemistry 102 or 104. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physics 101 and Mathematics 212.

The states of matter, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. Three class hours (3 credits) or Three class hours, four laboratory hours (4 credits).

**302. Introductory Physical Chemistry II.** (S) Spring (3 or 4) Messrs. Kranbuehl and Orwoll. Prerequisite: Chemistry 301 or consent of the instructor. Prerequisite or corequisite: Physics 102 or 104.

Chemical kinetics, spectroscopy, quantum mechanics, crystallography, and introductory statistical mechanics. Three class hours (3 credits) or Three class hours, four laboratory hours (4 credits).

**303. Quantitative Analysis.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Dolbow. Prerequisite: Chemistry 102 or 104. Volumetric and gravimetric analysis. Two class hours, four laboratory hours.

**304. Instrumental Analysis.** Spring (3) Mr. Dolbow. Prerequisites: Chemistry 301 and 303.

Principles and applications of instruments to chemical analysis. Two class hours, four laboratory hours.

**305. Inorganic Chemistry.** (S) Fall, Spring (3) Mrs. Djordjevic, Mr. Tyree. Prerequisite: Chemistry 202 or 204 or equivalent.

Study of the properties and reactions of chemical elements and their compounds.

**401. Advanced Physical Chemistry.** Fall (3) Mr. Orwoll. Prerequisite: Chemistry 302.

Introduction to theoretical chemistry, quantum mechanics, molecular spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics.

**402. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Spring (3) Mrs. Djordjevic, Mr. Thompson and Mr. Tyree. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Chemistry 302.

Symmetry and structure. Chemical bonding. Transition metal chemistry.

**403. Advanced Organic Chemistry.** Fall (3) Mr. Hill. Prerequisite: Chemistry 202. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Chemistry 301.

A structure-reactivity approach to reaction mechanisms, applications of spectroscopic methods to structural analysis and modern synthetic chemistry.

**405. Modern Laboratory Techniques.** Fall (3) Messrs. Coleman and Thompson. Prerequisite: Chemistry 304 or equivalent.

A laboratory course providing exposure to modern experimental techniques in all areas of chemistry. One class hour, six laboratory hours.

**406. Radiochemistry.** Spring (3) Mr. Kiefer. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Chemistry 302. (Not offered 1976-77.)

A study of radioactive decay; interaction of radiation with matter; nuclear structure; nuclear reactions; radiochemical techniques.

**408. Chemical Kinetics.** Spring (3) Mr. Herbst. Prerequisite: Chemistry 302.

An investigation of theoretical and experimental methods used to determine rates of chemical reactions.

**409. Introduction to Chemical Research.** Fall and Spring (hours and credits to be arranged). Staff.

## CHEMISTRY

A course for the advanced student affording an opportunity for individual work on a problem under the supervision of an individual faculty member. *May be taken with the consent of the Department.*

**410. Seminar in Applied Chemistry.** Spring (1) Staff.

A series of seminars by scientists primarily from industry and government. The course is open to chemistry majors or by permission of the instructors. (Alternate years; not offered in 1976-77.)

**412. Introduction to Macromolecules.** Spring (3) Mr. Orwoll. *Prerequisite or Corequisite:* Chemistry 302 or consent of the instructor.

A study of the relationship of chemical and physical properties of synthetic and biological polymers to their molecular structure.

**495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in Chemistry will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. The requirements include a program of research in chemistry with readings from the original literature, the preparation and presentation of an Honors Essay based on the student's reading and research, and the satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in the subject area of the research. *Hours to be arranged.*

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in chemistry, write to the department chairman for a graduate catalog. Attention is also called to the Graduate Program in Applied Science on p. 188.

# CLASSICAL STUDIES

PROFESSORS LEADBEATER (*Chairman*) and JONES (CHANCELLOR PROFESSOR). ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BARON and REILLY.

## PROGRAM

The principal objectives of the Department of Classical Studies are two:

1. To contribute broadly to the humanistic education of the undergraduate student both through courses involving the reading of the original Greek and Latin literatures and through courses conducted in English in the area of Classical Civilization;

2. To offer those students who wish it a specialized training in the Greek and Latin languages or in Classical Civilization for vocational or professional purposes.

In recent years, a large number of graduates have become teachers at the secondary level or have continued their study of the Classics in graduate school. Equally as many others have used their undergraduate training as a basic educational background for various businesses, occupations and professions.

## AREA AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students electing to meet, in Classical Studies, the general College requirement of a sequence of four courses will normally be expected to complete four courses in a single subject field; i.e., Greek or Latin or Classical Civilization. Comparative Literature 201-202 may be combined with two advanced literature courses in Classical Studies to form a sequence.

## CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Classical Studies offers concentrations in three subject fields: Greek, Latin, and Classical Civilization.

A concentration in Greek consists of a minimum of 27 hours taken in the Department of Classical Studies, exclusive of courses in Classical Civilization. A minimum of six hours of Latin is required.

A concentration in Latin consists of a minimum of 27 hours taken in the Department of Classical Studies, exclusive of courses in Classical Civilization. A minimum of six hours of Greek is required.

A concentration in Classical Civilization consists of a minimum of 35 hours divided as follows:

(1) 8 hours of elementary Latin or Greek

(2) 27 hours from courses listed below under the heading "Classical Civilization" (pp. 90-91) or included in the following list: Anthropology 301, Anthropology 352, Fine Arts 403, Government 303, History 311, Philosophy 424 (Plato), Philosophy 426 (Aristotle), Religion 220, Religion 305, Theatre 315. Among the courses selected must be 18 hours representing three one-year sequences from three of the following areas: Classical Literature, Classical History, Classical Art & Archaeology, Classical Philosophy.

NOTE: All students concentrating in Greek, Latin, or Classical Civilization will be required to demonstrate on examination a knowledge of Classical literature and of the history of the ancient world. (Requirement may be met by completing satisfactorily Classical Civilization 207, 208, 311, and 312).

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Elementary Greek.** *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Ms. Reilly.

The elements of the Greek language with translation of stories and poems from selected readers. Parallel study of aspects of Greek civilization and of the legacy left by Greek culture and thought to the modern world.

## CLASSICAL STUDIES

**201. Introduction to Greek Literature: Prose.** (A) *Fall* (3) Mr. Leadbeater. *Prerequisite:* Greek 102.

A course designed to introduce the student to the basic syntactical and stylistic elements of 5th-4th cent. B.C. Attic prose through an intensive examination of selected works of Plato, Lysias, and Thucydides. Emphasis will be placed on literary techniques and the comprehension and appreciation of Greek in Greek rather than in English.

**202. The Literature of Greece: Prose and Poetry.** (A) *Spring* (3) Mr. Leadbeater. *Prerequisite:* Greek 201.

Continued analysis of the style, compositional techniques and content of representative prose writers, such as Plato, Aristotle, Herodotus, and Xenophon. In the second half of the semester the student will be introduced to the form and content of dramatic poetry through the reading of one of the tragedies of Sophocles or Euripides.

**\*Greek Literature Cycle.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Leadbeater and Ms. Reilly. *Prerequisite:* Greek 202 or permission of the instructor.

The following courses are offered as the needs and wishes of students in the Department in any year may demand and as staff is available.

**301. Philosophy—Plato.** (AS)

**302. New Testament—The Gospels, Acts and Epistles.** (AS)

**303. Homer—Selections from Iliad and Odyssey.** (AS)

**304. Philosophy—Aristotle.** (AS)

**305. Attic Orators.** (AS)

**402. Herodotus.** (AS)

**403. Thucydides.** (AS)

**404. Lyric Poetry.** (AS)

**405. Greek Tragedy—Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides.** (AS)

**406. Greek Comedy—Aristophanes and Menander.** (AS)

**490. Topics in Greek—Course may be repeated if readings differ.** (S)

## Latin

**101-102. Elementary Latin.** *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Mr. Baron. Students who have acquired two high school units in Latin may not take Latin 101, 102 for credit.

This course is designed to equip the student with a mastery of the structure of the Latin language and with a knowledge of basic vocabulary. There are translations from appropriate Latin texts and parallel study of pertinent aspects of Roman life and history.

**201, 202. Introduction to Latin Prose and Poetry.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Jones. *Prerequisite:* at least two units of high school Latin or Latin 101, 102.

In the first semester (201) there is a review of the elements of the language and the reading of passages from selected authors with emphasis upon Cicero, with parallel study of the history and institutions of Republican Rome. In the second semester (202) there is reading of selected books of Vergil's *Aeneid* with parallel study of the history and institutions of the Empire and of the epic and its influence upon subsequent literature.

NOTE: A student who has had three years of Latin in high school and read Latin prose in the third year may not take Latin 201 for credit, but may take Latin 202. A student

## CLASSICAL STUDIES

who has had three years of Latin in high school and read Latin poetry in the third year may not take Latin 202 for credit, but may take Latin 201. A student who has had four years of Latin in high school may take neither Latin 201 nor Latin 202 for credit.

**249, 250. Literature of the Republic and the Empire.** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Ms. Reilly. Prerequisite: three or four units of high school Latin or Latin 201, 202.

The reading of selections from a number of important writers of the periods of the Republic and Empire.

\***Latin Literature Cycle.** Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Jones and Mr. Baron. Prerequisite: Latin 249, 250 or equivalent.

The following courses are offered as the needs and wishes of students in the Department in any year may demand and as staff is available.

**301. Cicero's and Pliny's Letters.** (AS)

**302. Latin Lyric: Catullus and Horace.** (AS)

**303. Cicero's Orations.** (AS)

**304. Elegiac Poets: Propertius, Ovid, Tibullus.** (AS)

**305. Roman Comedy: Plautus and Terence.** (AS)

**307. Roman Private Life: A study based on the Latin authors.** (AS)

**308. Latin Composition based upon a Classical Model.**

Reading of such Latin prose authors as Caesar, Cicero, and Nepos followed by the writing of connected Latin passages in imitation of their style.

**310. Medieval Latin—Prose and Poetry.** (AS)

**401. Horace's Satires and Epistles.** (AS)

**402. The Latin Historians.** (AS)

**404. Vergil—The Latin Epic.** (AS)

**405. The Teaching of High School Latin.** Same as Education S305. Development of the Latin curriculum, methods of presentation, audio-visual aids, materials.

**406. Satires of Juvenal and Epigrams of Martial.** (AS)

**407. Lucretius—De Rerum Natura.** (AS)

**408. The Latin Novel: Petronius or Apuleius.** (AS)

**490. Topics in Latin.—Course may be repeated if readings differ.** (S)

## GRADUATE COURSES—GREEK AND LATIN

**500. Special Topics.** Summer only (3) Staff. This course may be repeated if the topic is basically different.

A. Seminar in Greek Literature. Intensive study of individual Greek authors or genres, varying from year to year in accordance with the students' needs;

B. Seminar in Latin Literature. Intensive study of individual Latin authors or genres, varying from year to year in accordance with the students' needs.

**Latin 510T. The Programmed Latin Course.** Summer only (2) Staff.

## CLASSICAL STUDIES

### CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION

For the following courses, a knowledge of Latin or Greek is not required. Courses numbered in the 200's are open to *all* students of the College. Courses numbered in the 300's and 400's are open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

**Classical Civilization 150.** Freshman Seminar. *Fall* (3) Mr. Jones.

Buried cities of Vesuvius: Pompeii, Herculaneum, and Stabiae.

**Classical Civilization 150.** Freshman Seminar. *Spring* (3) Mr. Baron.

A study of the problem of destiny and free will in the legends of selected Greek, Roman, and Nordic heroes.

**Classical Civilization 205.** Greek and Roman Mythology. (A) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Baron.

The origins and development of Classical mythology and heroic legend as religious belief, its relation to other mythologies, and its adaptation as literary and artistic symbol from Homer through the twentieth century A.D.

**Classical Civilization 207.** Greek Literature. (A) *Spring* (3) Mr. Baron.

A survey of the literary developments of ancient Greece which have influenced the form and content of European literature down to the present day. Areas studied include epic and lyric poetry, tragedy and comedy, historiography and rhetoric, and the philosophical dialogue.

**Classical Civilization 208.** Latin Literature. (A) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Baron and Ms. Reilly.

A survey of Latin literature: both the classical Roman adaptation of our inheritance from Greece and the development of native traditions from the days of the Roman Republic through the Middle Ages. Topics include Roman comedy, the Latin epic, Classical and medieval lyric, satire, and ancient and medieval prose forms.

**Classical Civilization 217.** Greek Archaeology and Art. (AS) *Fall* (3) Ms. Reilly.

An archaeological consideration of the Minoan, Mycenaean, Archaic and Classical periods of Greek civilization. Architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts are included.

**Classical Civilization 218.** Roman Archaeology and Art. (AS) *Spring* (3) Ms. Reilly.

The architecture, painting and sculpture of Hellenistic Greece and of Rome until the 4th c. AD. from the archaeological viewpoint. Byzantine art as found in Greece and Italy will also be included.

**Classical Civilization 311, 312.** Ancient History. (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Jones.

Ancient Civilization from prehistoric times to the downfall of the Roman Empire. The first semester deals with the ancient Orient and Greece; the second semester with Rome. This course is the same as History 301, 302.

NOTE: Students who wish to continue the study of ancient history in the department of Classical Studies should plan to enroll in Classical Civilization 402 (see below), to be offered Spring, 1977.

**Classical Civilization 331.** Greek Philosophy (S) *Fall* (3) Ms. Belgium<sup>1</sup>. Prerequisites: Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

A critical examination of representative Greek philosophers with special emphasis on Plato and Aristotle. This course is the same as Philosophy 331.

---

<sup>1</sup>Assistant Professor of Philosophy.

## CLASSICAL STUDIES

**Classical Civilization 401.** Greek and Latin Epic. (S) Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

Careful reading, in English, of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, Vergil's *Aeneid*, Lucan's *Pharsalia*. Discussion of the character and structure of the Classical epic and its influence on European epic and novel. This course is the same as Comparative Literature 301.

**Classical Civilization 402.** The Greek and Roman Historians. (S) Spring (3). Mr. Jones.

The study, in translation, of the major historians of Greece and Rome, including Herodotus, Thucydides, Livy, and Tacitus, with particular regard to content, literary and historical technique, and historical perspective.

**Classical Civilization 403.** Classical Tragedy and Its Influences. (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Leadbeater.

Readings, in English, and discussion of the major works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Seneca. Parallel readings in the theories of tragedy and of representative works, illustrating the influence of Classical Tragedy on subsequent literary history. This course is the same as Comparative Literature 305.

**Classical Civilization 404.** Ancient Comedy and Its Influences. (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Leadbeater.

A study, in translation, of representative works of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence. Parallel readings in the theories of comedy and of representative works illustrating the influence of Ancient Comedy on subsequent literary history. This course is the same as Comparative Literature 306.

**Classical Civilization 405.** Later Greek Philosophy. (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Leadbeater.

A study of the later aspects of Greek philosophy as they took form in Neo-Platonism and the Second Sophistic Movement. The course is intended to be an examination of Platonism as it developed in the philosophies of Plotinus, Iamblichus, Julian, and others. Emphasis will be placed on the mysticism of the age and the reaction of and influence on Christian thought as revealed in selected readings from the Church Fathers.

**Classical Civilization 490.** Special Topics in Classical Civilization. (S) Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

A study in depth of some particular aspect of Greco-Roman culture. This course is intended for the student who already has some background in Classical Civilization. The course may be repeated if the topic is basically different.

**Classical Civilization 500T.** The Classical Humanities in the High School curriculum. Summer only (3) Mr. Leadbeater.

## HONORS STUDY

**495, 496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

The Department of Classical Studies offers Honors Study in Greek or Latin as staff is available. Students admitted to this study will be enrolled in the course during both semesters of their senior year. The course comprises: (a) reading and discussion of selected authors in the language of the student's emphasis, Greek or Latin; (b) supervised reading of a special bibliography in the field of the student's major interests; (c) satisfactory completion by April 15, of a scholarly essay; and (d) satisfactory completion of a comprehensive oral examination in the field of Greek and Latin Literature.

## COLLEGE COURSES

College courses are interdisciplinary courses or courses not falling under the usual departmental offerings. These courses are taught by individual instructors or by a group of instructors who wish to explore a subject outside the present departmental programs.

**College Course 303.** *The Late Victorian Era—Challenges to Tradition. Fall (3).* Prerequisite: none; previous work in East Asian studies recommended; not open to Freshmen.

An interdisciplinary study of the tradition of Taoism and the archetypes suggested by it. An examination of the writings of Lao Tzu and Chuang Tzu in their historical setting will be followed by study of various authors who express similar approaches to the perennial problems encountered by them. The course will include analysis of the breakdown of faith in traditional values and thought patterns as well as readings in contemporary works which reflect Taoist modes. Authors included will be Lao Tzu, Chuang Tzu, Heraclitus, Schopenhauer, Bergson, Heidegger, Jung, Jaspers, Alan Watts, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams, Denise Levertov, Gary Snyder, and Kenneth Rexroth.



# Comparative Literature

PROFESSOR LEADBEATER (*Chairman of the Committee*), ASSISTANT PROFESSOR TRIOLO, and ASSISTANT PROFESSOR WIGGINS.

Courses in Comparative Literature fulfill Area and Sequence requirements in Area I. Students may complete a sequence in Comparative Literature by taking Comparative Literature 201, 202 and two of the courses on the 300 level listed below or any two advanced literature courses in the departments of Classical Studies, English, or Modern Languages, including courses in literature in translation. An interdisciplinary concentration in Comparative Literature is available upon petition to the Committee for Comparative Literature and the Committee on Interdisciplinary Study.

**201, 202. Concepts in Comparative Literature.** (A) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Leadbeater, Mr. Triolo, and Ms. Kerst.

An introduction, through the critical examination of selected literary works of major importance from various periods, to the major modes and techniques of comparative literature. Modes such as genre, literary devices, and chronological development of literary concepts will be examined from a comparative point of view.

**203, 204. The Literature of East Asia.** (A) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Canning.

An introduction to major works in Chinese and Japanese literature, including *The Book of Odes* and other Confucian classics, poetry, drama and the classic Japanese novel *The Tale of Genji*. Spring semester the Chinese folk novel *Monkey* and short stories and novels by Mishima, Kawabata, Tanizaki and other leading Japanese authors will be covered.

**301. Greek and Latin Epic and its Influence.** (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Baron. (Same as Classical Civilization 402)

Careful reading, in English, of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, Vergil's *Aeneid*, and Lucan's *Pharsalia*. Discussion of the character and structure of the Classical Epic and its influence on European epic and novel.

**302. Epic and Romance.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Wiggins. (Same as English 435)

And intensive study of the development of these major genres, with illustrative works drawn from ancient, Medieval and Renaissance authors.

**303. The World Novel.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Kerst. (Same as English 436)

An intensive study of selected works of fiction primarily by European authors from the eighteenth century to the present.

**304. Contemporary French Novel and its Influence.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Hallett. (Same as French 388)

A study, in English translation, of trends in the Modern French Novel and their influence on contemporary literature.

**305. Classical Tragedy and Its Influences.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Leadbeater. (Same as Classical Civilization 403)

Readings, in English, and discussion of the major works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Seneca. Parallel readings in the theories of tragedy and of representative works, illustrating the influence of Classical Tragedy on subsequent literary history.

**306. Ancient Comedy and its Influences.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Leadbeater. (Same as Classical Civilization 404)

A study, in translation, of representative works of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence. Parallel readings in the theories of comedy and of representative works illustrating the influence of Ancient Comedy on subsequent literary history.

**307. Contemporary French Theatre and its Influence.** (S) Fall (3) (Same as French 387)

A study, in English translation, of trends in Modern French theatre and their influence on contemporary drama.

## COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

**401. Lyric Poetry.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Leadbeater and Mr. Wiggins.

An intensive study from a comparative point of view of the development of lyric poetry. Emphasis will be on lyric from the Classical through the Renaissance periods, although some lyric from other periods will be included as the needs of the course demand.

**450. Seminar in German/French Literature.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Kallos. (Same as German 450)

A seminar in comparative readings of the Poetry of Rainer Maria Rilke and Charles Baudelaire in the original languages. Lectures will be given in English.

# Economics

PROFESSORS GARRETT (Chairman), MATTHEWS and SCHIFRIN. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BAKER, BARRY, HAULMAN and MOODY. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ARCHIBALD, FINIFTER, HARRIS, STRAUSS and SANDERSON.

The program in Economics is designed to offer courses of study that provide foundations for enrollment in professional programs such as Law and Business, for advanced work in Economics, and for careers as economists after completion of the B.A. degree.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATORS

Concentration in Economics requires a minimum of thirty semester hours of courses in Economics beyond Economics 101, 102. All concentrators are required to take the following courses:

**303 Intermediate Economic Theory:** Microeconomics

**304 Intermediate Economic Theory:** Macroeconomics

**307 Principles and Methods of Statistics**

Special programs may be arranged in which these required courses can be waived by permission of the Department.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101, 102. Principles of Economics.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). This course is a prerequisite to all courses in Economics except 307. Staff.

An introduction to the analytical tools commonly employed by economists in the study of the determination of the composition of output, prices, and the aggregate level of economic activity. Problems related to these subjects are considered, and alternative courses of public policy are evaluated.

**303, 304. Intermediate Economic Theory.** (S) *Fall and Spring* Mr. Archibald, Mr. Barry, Mr. Moody, Mr. Harris and Mr. Finifter. Prerequisite: Econ. 101, 102.

The first semester is devoted to the theory of resource allocation in a market economy. The second semester is devoted to the theory of national income determination.

**307. Principles and Methods of Statistics.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Sanderson and Mr. Moody.

A study of the principles and uses of frequency distribution, measures of central tendency and dispersion, statistical inference, sampling, correlation and regression analysis. Two Class Hours, Two Laboratory Hours.

**311. Money and Banking.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Haulman and Mr. Matthews. Prerequisite: Econ. 101, 102.

An analysis of the monetary system with emphasis upon determinates of the money supply and the relationship between money and economic activity.

**341. American Economic History.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Sanderson. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102, or permission of instructor.

A study of the major trends and developments in the American economy from colonial times through the New Deal. Emphasis is on the use of economic theory and quantitative methods in the study of history.

**345. Urban Analysis.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Garrett and Mr. Finifter. Prerequisite: Econ. 101, 102.

An economic analysis of contemporary urban problems.

## ECONOMICS

**361. Government and Business. The Enforcement of Competition.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Schiffrin. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

An analysis of the factors that influence and determine business conduct and market performance. Special emphasis is given to the philosophy and features of the anti-trust laws and to the enforcement of market competition through their application.

**407. Econometrics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Moody. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102, 307, or permission of instructor.

An introduction to econometric methods which are used to estimate and test models against available data. Much of the course will deal with problems such as autocorrelation, lags, and simultaneous equations which commonly arise in applied economic analysis.

**412. Stabilization Policy.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Barry. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102, 304 or 311.

Analysis of stabilization policy with emphasis on the joint impact of monetary and fiscal policies with respect to the objectives of full employment, economic growth and price stability.

**421. Public Finance.** (S) Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Baker and Mr. Harris. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

Theory and principles of public finance, with emphasis on federal, state, and local taxes and expenditures, the fiscal decision process, intergovernmental fiscal relations, and cost-benefit analysis.

**422. Economics of the Environment.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Baker. Prerequisites: Economics 101, 102.

The application of efficiency and equity criteria to environmental issues. Topics will include natural resource economics and problems of congestion.

**425. Welfare Economics and Political Economy.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Harris. Prerequisites: Econ. 303 or 421 or any two upper division courses in economics or permission of the instructor.

An introduction to theoretical welfare economics and social philosophy from an economist's perspective. Applications to such topics as the economics of redistribution, radical critiques of capitalism, the economics of law and justice and the desirable scope of government.

**431. Introduction to Mathematical Economics I.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Moody. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102. (Not offered 1976-77.)

A survey of mathematical techniques widely used in economics including topics in set theory, linear algebra, linear programming and game theory. Emphasis will be on the economic applications of these methods.

**432. Introduction to Mathematical Economics II.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Moody. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102, 431. (Not offered 1976-77.)

The topics covered in this course are selected from among differential and integral calculus, optimization techniques and differential equations, with emphasis on the economic content and application of the techniques.

**441. Topics in Economic History.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Sanderson. Prerequisites: 101, 102, or permission of instructor. (Not offered 1976-77.)

An examination of current research work in United States and European economic history and the recent contributions of the New Economic Historians. Major sections include slavery, the economic role of government, and strategic factors in economic growth.

## ECONOMICS

**444. Regional Economic Growth and Planning: Emphasis on the South.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Garrett. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

A study of regional economic development with emphasis on the South. The course includes an analysis of systems of cities, metropolitan areas and small urban areas as separate subregions and their role in the contemporary growth of larger regions. Models of regional growth and institutionalism are combined to provide a better perspective for regional planning.

**446. History of Economic Thought.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Haulman. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

The development of economic analysis with emphasis upon Classical and Marxian economics.

**451. Labor Market Analysis.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Finifter. Prerequisite: Econ. 101, 102.

An analysis of the empirical evidence and theories of labor demand and labor supply with special emphasis on wage differentials, the unemployment—inflation tradeoff, the impact of labor unions on the economy, and manpower policy problems.

**452. The Economics of Human Resources.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Finifter. Prerequisite: Economics 101, 102.

An examination of trends in poverty, income distribution, and manpower development policy. The concept of human capital is studied in detail, with special reference to education, health, and labor migration as human capital investments.

**455. Population Economics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Haulman. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

The study of the relationship of economics and population with a view toward analyzing the role of population change in models of economic growth and development and discussing the economic determinants of demographic behavior using models of economic decision-making.

**462. Government Regulation of Business.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Baker and Mr. Schiffrin. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

An analysis of the principles and purposes of government regulation of business in certain sectors of the economy where competition may not be workable, including public utilities, transportation, agriculture, defense procurement, and scientific research and development.

**465. The Imperfectly Competitive Firm.** (S) Spring (3). Mr. Harris. Prerequisites: Econ 303.

Recent developments in the behavioral theory of the firm with particular attention to empirically testable hypotheses. Focus will be upon those aspects of "market failure" resulting from imperfect information about products, managers, rival firms and stochastic demand.

**471. International Economics.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Matthews. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

This course develops the theory of international trade from the Mercantilists to the modern economists. The objective is to give the student basic knowledge of analytical tools used by economists in the study of international economic problems.

**472. International Trade and Policies.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Matthews. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

This course analyzes historically problems in tariffs and other protectionist devices, the effect of economic development on the pattern of world trade, and problems in balance of payments equilibrium, foreign exchange, and international finance. Particular attention is focused on international economic developments since World War II.

## ECONOMICS

**482. Comparative Economic Systems.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Rushing. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

Primarily a study of the development and present structure of the Soviet economy, with comparative analysis of the Soviet and Western experiences.

**483. Economic Development: A Systems Approach.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Strauss. Prerequisites: Econ. 101, 102.

This course focuses on the relationship between economic growth and the economic system for a developing nation. After identifying the significant determinants of economic development, the issues involved in matching the development strategy with economic, political, and cultural environment of a country will be discussed.

**400. Seminar.** Fall, Spring. (3). Prerequisites: permission of the instructor.

Special topics of interest to staff and students will be discussed in seminar fashion.

The Economics of Health. Fall (3) Mr. Schiffrin.

Law and Economics/Public Choice. Fall and Spring (3,3) Mr. Baker and Mr. Harris.

**490. Topics in Economic Policy.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Concentration in Economics, Senior standing and permission of instructor.

A directed readings course conducted on an individual or group basis on various topics in economic policy.

**495, 496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff.

Advanced study on a tutorial basis the first semester. In the second semester each student undertakes independent research on a selected topic and presents an Honors Essay. Each Honors student is responsible for (a) the supervised reading of a selected list of books in economics; (b) satisfactory completion by April 15 of an original essay, or other scholarly projects in the field of economics; and (c) satisfactory performance on a comprehensive oral examination. A student who completes the Honors essay but does not achieve Honors may be given credit for Economics 490.

# English Language and Literature

PROFESSORS SMITH (Chairman), BALL, DAVIDSON, DOLMETSCH<sup>1</sup>, DONALDSON<sup>2</sup>, EVANS, FEHRENBACH, JENKINS, KELLER,<sup>3</sup> McCULLEY, and NETTELS. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CONLEE,<sup>4</sup> DAVIS,<sup>4</sup> ELLIOTT, MACCUBBIN, SAVAGE, SCHOLNICK, TICH<sup>5</sup>, and WILLIS. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS DAW, FREEMAN, HARRIS, HEACOX, MASSA,<sup>6</sup> MEYERS, SOUTHARD, WENSKA, and WIGGINS. INSTRUCTORS KERST, REED, REID, SPROAT, and THOMPSON. ACTING INSTRUCTOR SOUTHARD.<sup>7</sup> ADJUNCT LECTURER KLAPPERT.

## THE PROGRAM IN ENGLISH

The Department of English Language and Literature provides numerous distinctive opportunities for the full humanistic development of the individual student, ranging from the development of skills in written communication through increased sensitivity to language and awareness of the aesthetic and intellectual enjoyments of literature to an understanding of the cultural values reflected in that literature.

The Department attempts to fulfill several specific obligations within the liberal arts program of the College. On behalf of the faculty as a whole, it provides formal instruction in the elements of English composition. In order to contribute effectively to the area and sequence components of the general curriculum, the Department also offers courses designed to introduce the student to the essential nature of literature and literary study. In addition, the rich and varied program of course offerings in English, American and comparative literatures, linguistics and writing is designed to meet the elective needs of a highly diverse group of students who are not English concentrators.

In its concentration program the Department aims to provide simultaneously for the needs of students who are seeking certification to teach in the public schools, of those who are preparing for graduate study in English, and of those who choose English simply because they enjoy the disciplined study of literature and language and respond to its humanizing influence or who find such study an appropriate liberating experience in advance of their entering upon professional studies in other fields, such as law, medicine, psychology and theology. In order to satisfy all of these particular needs at once, the Department has devised a single, unified program of concentration that affords the student unusual freedom in his choice of courses, teachers and learning experiences. The English concentrator is asked to satisfy a pattern of distribution in the Department rather than to take specific courses.

## AREA AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

Area and sequence requirements in Area I may be satisfied by choosing courses in either literature or linguistics. Students are advised (though not required) to follow one of the following patterns:

1. Literature: The area requirement would be met by two literature courses in the 200-level. The Department recommends that students begin with English 201, "The Art of Literature," and further recommends that the sequence requirement be met by two additional courses chosen from among those numbered above 300 which belong to the same group as the second course elected for the area requirement. Course groups in literature are indicated in the course descriptions by the following Roman numerals: I. (English Literature); II. (American Literature); III. (General Literature, including courses in Comparative Literature).

2. Linguistics: The area requirement would be met by English 211, "The Study of

---

<sup>1</sup>On leave, Spring, 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>On leave, Fall, 1976-77.

<sup>3</sup>Visiting, Fall, 1976-77.

<sup>4</sup>On leave, 1976-77.

<sup>5</sup>Visiting, Spring, 1976-77.

<sup>6</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

<sup>7</sup>Fall, 1976-77.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Language," and English 212, "Language in America." The sequence requirement would be met by choosing two additional courses having the Roman numeral designation IV (Linguistics).

### REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

A concentration in English requires a minimum of 36 credits in departmental courses (exclusive of English 101) at least 27 of which must be in courses numbered 300 and above, including the following.

I. At least three courses (9 credits) surveying periods of literature, chosen from the group numbered English 312 to 364, inclusive.

II. At least one semester of study of a major author, chosen from among the following courses: English 413, 421, 422 or 426.

III. A Senior seminar, English 475. (A student who satisfactorily completes the Junior Honors seminar, English 494, is exempted from this requirement.)

English concentrators who do not offer courses in Comparative Literature in satisfaction of Area I requirements may include Comparative Literature 201 and 202 in the first 36 credits of their concentration program.

Concentration courses are chosen by the student in consultation with a departmental advisor on the basis of the student's preparation, background, vocational expectations and further educational interests. A sound concentration program should include, in addition to the requisite courses in English, a coherent pattern of complementary courses in other departments and allied fields also chosen in consultation with the advisor. Concentrators should normally begin their concentration programs with English 203 and 204.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

#### COLLEGE COURSES

##### **101. Writing.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

Practice in writing under supervision, with frequent conferences. Required of freshmen who are not exempted by test scores or special examination and recommended for all. Sections limited to fifteen students each.

##### **150. Freshman Colloquium.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

Exploration of a limited topic in literature or in the relationship of literature to other fields. Sections limited to fifteen students each, with emphasis upon oral participation and critical writing. Seminar topics are announced in advance of each semester so that the student may choose his section on the basis of interest, background and academic goals.

### INTRODUCTORY COURSES

The following courses are especially designed for freshmen and sophomores. Upperclassmen may be admitted to them only upon consent of the Department Chairman. This restriction, however, does not apply to English 211 and 212.

##### **201. The Art of Literature.** (A, I, II, III) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

An introductory course in critical reading and writing designed to increase the student's understanding and enjoyment of the literary arts. This course should normally be taken before the student proceeds to other area or concentration courses in English.

##### **203. English Literary Traditions: Medieval and Renaissance.** (A, I) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

A study of works representing various traditions of English literature from the Middle Ages to 1700.



## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

**204. English Literary Traditions: The Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.** (A, I) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

A study of works representing various traditions of English literature from the Augustan through the Victorian Ages (1700-1900).

**207. Major American Writers.** (A, II) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

Study of five or six American authors, emphasizing each writer's conception of his situation and role in American society. One or more continuing themes may also be emphasized.

**208. Contemporary Literature.** (A, I, II, III) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

Reading and interpretation of selected contemporary works in more than one genre.

**211. The Study of Language.** (A, IV) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

An introduction to the scientific study of the elements of language, including sound and writing systems, grammatical approaches, social and regional language differences, and the backgrounds of American English. No prerequisites.

**212. Language in America.** (A, IV) *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Southard

A study of the origin, development and present state of American English, including American Indian languages and other non-English influences, regional varieties, social dialects and levels of usage in contemporary America.

## ADVANCED COURSES

**301. Advanced Writing.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

This course provides practice in writing papers of various types under supervision, emphasizing expository techniques. Sections limited to fifteen students each.

**\*302. Creative Writing.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Heacox and Miss Thompson.

This course provides an opportunity for the student to develop his abilities in imaginative writing of various types, especially fiction and poetry, under supervision. Sections limited to fifteen students each. *Prerequisite:* English 101 or exemption from the degree requirements in writing. Consent of Instructor is required for enrollment.

(The student should have satisfactorily completed at least one 200-level English courses before enrolling for any of the following courses.)

**312. Medieval Literature.** (S, I) *Spring* (3) Mr. Davidson.

A survey of Old and Middle English literature.

**323. The English Renaissance.** (S.I.) *Fall* (3) Mr. Fehrenbach.

A survey of the poetry, prose, and drama of Tudor England, including selected works of More, Sidney, Spenser, Marlowe, and Shakespeare.

**324. The Early Seventeenth Century.** (S.I) *Spring* (3) Mr. Evans.

A survey of poetry, prose, and dramatic forms from John Donne and Ben Jonson to 1660, including early poems of Milton and Marvell.

**331. English Literature, 1660-1744.** (S.I) *Fall* (3) Mr. Maccubbin

A survey of the period, including prose fiction and other genres. Emphasis upon satire.

**332. English Literature, 1744-1798.** (S.I) *Spring* (3) Mr. Maccubbin.

A survey of the period, including all genres and their cultural milieu. Emphasis upon "sensibility."

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

### **341. The English Romantic Period.** (S.I) *Fall* (3) Mr. Elliott.

A survey of the dominant ideas and conventions of English romanticism as expressed primarily through the major poets and essayists of the period between 1798 and 1832.

### **342. The Victorian Age.** (S.I) *Spring* (3) Mr. Meyers.

A survey of the major writers of England during the reign of Victoria. Emphasis is upon the social and intellectual issues as expressed primarily by leading poets and essayists from Carlyle to Hardy.

### **352. Twentieth Century British Literature.** (S.I) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Heacox and Mr. Willis.

A survey of British writing from the period of the Celtic Renaissance to the present.

### **361. American Literature to 1836.** (S.II) *Fall* (3) Mr. Keller.

A survey of American literature from its beginning to the rise of Transcendentalism, emphasizing such writers as Edward Taylor, the Mathers, Edwards, Byrd, Franklin, Freneau, C. B. Brown, Cooper, Irving and Poe.

### **362. The American Renaissance.** (S. II) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Dolmetsch and Mr. Wenska.

A survey of American writing in the mid-nineteenth century, emphasizing the writers of the "Concord Group," Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, Dickinson and the Southwest Humorists.

### **363. American Literature, 1865-1920.** (S. II) *Fall or Spring* (3) Miss Nettels and Mr. Scholnick.

A survey of American literature from the "Gilded Age" to the end of the First World War, emphasizing such writers as "Mark Twain," Howells, James, Stephen Crane, Norris, Dreiser and the Regionalists.

### **364. American Literature since 1920.** (S. II) *Spring* (3) Ms. Massa, Ms. Nettels, Mr. Keller, and Mrs. Tichi.

A survey of American literature from the rise of the "Lost Generation" and the Southern Renaissance to the present, emphasizing such writers as Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Frost, O'Neill and later dramatists.

### **\*401, 402. Seminar in Creative Writing.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Jenkins.

The course is intended for the student who has demonstrated some talent for creative writing. He is encouraged to develop his individual interests and creative capacities. Extensive practice in the several types of writing. Consent of instructor required for enrollment.

### **403. History of the English Language.** (S. IV) *Fall* (3) Mr. Ball.

A study of the history of the English language from Anglo-Saxon to the present. Some attention is given to American English and other variants.

### **404. Modern Grammar.** (S.IV) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mrs. Reed.

An examination of structural grammar, transformational and other grammars.

### **405. Descriptive Linguistics.** (S.IV) *Fall* (3) Mr. Southard.

A study of contemporary linguistic theory and methods of language analysis. Same as Anthropology 430. Prerequisite: One linguistics course or consent of instructor.

### **406. Historical Linguistics.** (S. IV) *Spring* (3) Mr. Southard.

A study of the principles, methods and major results of historical reconstruction, emphasizing Indo-European languages but with some attention to non-Indo-European as

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

well. Same as Anthropology 440. Prerequisite: English 405 (Anthropology 430) or consent of the instructor.

**408. Theory of Literature.** (S, I, II or III) Fall (3) Mr. Heacox.

A study of the major attempts to identify and define the nature of literature, our responses to it, and its relation to life and to the other arts. The emphasis will be on modern and contemporary literary theory, but with some concern for the historical tradition.

**409. Old English.** (S, I, IV) Fall (3) Mr. Davidson.

An introduction to Old English, including elementary grammar and phonology and the reading of prose and short poems; collateral readings in the history and culture of the period.

**410. Beowulf.** (S, I) Spring (3) Mr. Davidson. Prerequisite: English 409 or the permission of the instructor.

**413. Chaucer.** (S, I) Fall (3) Mr. Davidson.

A study of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*.

**421. Shakespeare.** (S, I) Fall (3) Mr. Savage.

An intensive study of selected histories and comedies.

**422. Shakespeare.** (S, I) Spring (3) Mr. Fehrenbach.

An intensive study of the major tragedies and the "problem" comedies.

**426. Milton.** (S, I) Spring (3) Mr. Savage.

An intensive study of Milton's poetry and prose, with due attention to the religious, political, and literary milieu in which Milton wrote.

**429. English Renaissance Drama.** (S, I) Fall (3) Mr. McCulley.

A study of drama in England, including conventions and currents of ideas, from the origins to the closing of the theatres in 1642, with emphasis on the works of Christopher Marlowe, Ben Jonson and John Webster.

**435. Epic and Romance.** (S, I, III) Fall (3) Mr. Wiggins.

A study of the development of these major genres, with illustrative works drawn from ancient, Medieval and Renaissance, as well as English and Continental authors. Same as Comparative Literature 301.

**436. The World Novel.** (S, III) Spring (3) Ms. Kerst.

A study of selected works of fiction primarily by European and non-Western authors from the eighteenth century to the present. Same as Comparative Literature 302.

**439. English Novel to 1832.** (S, I) Fall (3) Mr. Smith.

The English novel through Jane Austen, with emphasis on the social, intellectual, and literary influences on its development and on Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, and Austen as principal figures.

**440. English Novel, 1832-1900.** (S, I) Spring (3) Mr. Ball.

Survey of the English novel from Dickens to the early twentieth century.

**451. Modern Poetry.** (S, I, II) Fall (3) Mrs. Freeman.

Modern English and American poetry and its development, with reading, interpretation and discussion of the verse of Yeats, Pound, Eliot, Auden, Stevens, Thomas, and others.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

**452. Modern Fiction.** (S. I, II) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Jenkins, Miss Nettels and Miss Reid.

Reading, analysis and discussion of the principal American and British fiction writers from 1890 to the present, chosen to illustrate contemporary tendencies in matter and technique.

**454. Modern Drama.** (S. I, II, III) *Spring* (3) Mr. McCulley.

A study of selected important plays of the English, Irish and American theatres since Ibsen.

**460. Black Literature in America.** (S. II) *Fall* (3) Miss Harris.

A study of selected works by the leading Black American writers, with emphasis upon their ethnic concerns and their contributions to the general development of American literary culture. *Prerequisite:* one course in American literature.

**465. Special Topics in English.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Staff.

Intensive exploration at an advanced level of a limited topic in English, American or international literature or in the relations between literature and other disciplines. Topics to be offered will be announced in the Spring of the year before that in which they are to be scheduled. Consent of the Department Chairman required for enrollment.

**475. Senior Seminar in English.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

A study in depth of a limited literary topic. Students write and present complex research papers for a critical discussion. Open only to seniors. Non-concentrators may enroll upon consent of the Department Chairman.

**480. Independent Study in English.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Staff.

A tutorial course on a topic agreed upon by the student and instructor and approved in advance by a departmental committee. Open only to concentrators who have completed at least half of the concentration requirements.

## HONORS STUDY

**494. Junior Honors Seminar.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Fehrenbach.

A study in depth of a limited literary topic, emphasizing student discussion and the preparation of critical papers. This course is restricted to concentrators planning to enroll in Senior Honors, and is a substitute for the required senior seminar.

**495-496. Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in English will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. The course comprises (a) supervised reading in the field of the student's major interest; (b) the preparation and presentation by April 15 of an Honors Essay based on the student's own research upon a topic approved in advance by the departmental Honors committee; and (c) satisfactory performance in a comprehensive oral examination in the field of the student's major interest.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in English, write to the Director, Graduate Study in English for a Graduate Catalog.

## Fine Arts

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR CHAPPELL (Chairman). PROFESSORS NEWMAN and ROSEBERG, ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS KORNWOLF and COLEMAN. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR HELFRICH. INSTRUCTORS BARNES and JACK. LECTURERS HOOD, HOUGHLAND, and WINTER.

There are two concentrations in the Department of Fine Arts, one for students primarily interested in the History of Art, the other for students primarily interested in Studio work. In each case the student is expected to complete F.A. 111-112 and F.A. 201-202. It is to the advantage of the student, particularly those concentrating in Art, to have completed these courses by the end of the sophomore year.

A wide variety of programs can be developed from the offerings of the department to suit individual needs of concentrators. Students interested in secondary school teaching of Art should elect the concentration in Art.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

Students concentrating in Fine Arts should choose between a concentration in History of Art or in Art.

Students concentrating in the History of Art are required to take F.A. 111, F.A. 112, F.A. 201, F.A. 202, F.A. 401 or 495-496 and fifteen additional credits in the History of Art.

Students concentrating in Art are required to take F.A. 111, F.A. 112, F.A. 201, F.A. 202, and eighteen additional studio credits at least six of which must be at the 400 level, and six additional credits in History of Art.

## AREA AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

Area I requirements may be satisfied by Fine Arts 201-202, or by Fine Arts 111-112.

Sequence requirements may be satisfied by six hours in Fine Arts 307-308, Fine Arts 403-404, Fine Arts 405-455, Fine Arts 406 or 453-454, Fine Arts 451-452, or any combination of Fine Arts 408-409-410-411, or by six hours of interrelated upper level History of Art courses approved by the Chairman of the Department.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### HISTORY OF ART COURSES

**150. Freshman Seminar.** Spring (3) Mr. Chappell.

An introduction to the History of Art.

**201. Survey of History of Art.** (A) Fall (3) Mr. Kornwolf and Mr. Chappell.

The study of Ancient and Medieval Art. Illustrated lectures, readings, and papers.

**202. Survey of History of Art.** (A) Spring (3) Mr. Newman, Mr. Chappell.

The study of Western Art from the Renaissance to the Present. Illustrated lectures, readings, and papers.

**307. Modern Art.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Kornwolf.

History of Modern Architecture, Sculpture and Painting from circa 1780-1880.

**308. Modern Art.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Kornwolf.

History of Modern Architecture, Sculpture and Painting from circa 1880 to World War II.

**401. Problems in Twentieth Century.** Fall (3) Mr. Kornwolf.

A study of contemporary problems in planning, architecture, painting, and sculpture. Required of all History of Art Majors.

**402. Seminar in Twentieth Century Art.** Spring (3) Mr. Kornwolf.

Special topics in Modern Art, with a major research paper.

## FINE ARTS

### **403. Early Medieval Art.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Newman.

A study of certain aspects of Medieval Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting in Early Christian, Byzantine, Barbarian, Carolingian, and Romanesque Art.

### **404. Late Medieval Art.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Newman.

Primary attention is devoted to the development of High Gothic Art and to Late Medieval Painting.

### **405. Renaissance and Mannerist Architecture.** (S) (3) Mr. Kornwolf.

A study in depth of the major developments in European Architecture of the 15th and 16th centuries.

### **406. Renaissance Art in Italy.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Chappell.

A study in depth of the Painting of Italy from the 14th to the 16th century.

### **408. Primitive Art.** (S) (3) Mr. Roseberg.

Study of Art of Primitive People: Pre-Columbian American Art, Northwest American Indian Art, Melanesian and Polynesian Art, African Art, and the Art of Pre-Classical civilizations.

### **409. Oriental Art, India.** (S) (3) Mr. Roseberg.

A study of the art culture and religious background of India, including the influence of Indian culture on other Asian countries such as Cambodia, Thailand, Java, and Tibet. (To alternate with F.A. 411).

### **410. Oriental Art, China.** (S) (3) Mr. Roseberg.

A study of the Art and Architecture of China. (To alternate with F.A. 408).

### **411. Oriental Art, Japan.** (S) (3) Mr. Roseberg.

A study of the Art and Architecture of Japan.

**451. Colonial American Architecture.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Newman. Prerequisites: 201, 202, or 405.

**452. Colonial American Painting.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Chappell. Prerequisite: 202, 406, or 454.

**453. Northern Renaissance Art.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Chapell. Prerequisite: 201, 202, or 2 upper level History of Art courses.

**454. Baroque Painting.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Chappell. Prerequisite: 201, 202, or 2 upper level History of Art courses.

### **457-458. Arts in Colonial Virginia.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Hood.

Architecture, Archeology and decorative arts of the 17th and 18th centuries in the context of Colonial Virginia, using the staff, facilities, and collections of Colonial Williamsburg as resources. Prerequisite: 201 and 202. Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory.

### **460. Research Problems in the History of Art.** (3) Staff.

Individual study on selected problems. Prerequisite: 201, 202 and four additional courses in the History of Art.

### **495-496. Senior Honors in Fine Arts.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

## STUDIO ART COURSES

### **111. Basic Design I.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.<sup>1</sup>

Fundamentals of Two Dimensional Design. A series of lectures and studio problems on

## FINE ARTS

the elements of two dimensional design, including the illusion of three dimensions on the picture plane, line, shape, texture and color. *Six Studio Hours.*

### **112. Basic Design II.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.<sup>1</sup>

Fundamentals of Three Dimensional Design. A series of lectures and studio problems dealing with the elements of three dimensional design, including compositions in relief and in the round. *Six Studio Hours.*

### **311. Drawing.** (3) *Fall and Spring.* Mr. Coleman.

A semester course in the problems of drawing. *Prerequisite: 111 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **312. Watercolor.** (3) Mr. Coleman.

A course exploring the varied possibilities of watercolor as expressive medium. *Six Studio Hours.*

### **313. Architectural Design I.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Houghland.

The Discovery of Architecture through Design, with emphasis on basic design vocabulary: Drafting, Perspective, Shades and Shadows, Scale, and Proportion. *Prerequisite: 111, 112, or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **314. Architectural Design II.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Houghland.

The investigation of the role of architect with specific design problems, and the development of presentation techniques. *Prerequisite: 313. Six Studio Hours.*

### **315. Painting I.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Barnes.

The production of original work in oil, acrylic, and mixed media. *Prerequisite: 111, 112 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **316. Painting II.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Barnes.

A continuation of 315. *Prerequisite: 315 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **317. Sculpture I.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Roseberg.

A course in the use of the sculptor's tools and materials in the production of original work, including modelling in clay, plaster casting, direct building in plaster. Five specific sculpture problems are to be completed during the course or during both semesters. *Prerequisite: 111, 112 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **318. Sculpture II.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Roseberg.

Continuation of 317. Development of original designs from preliminary sketch to completed work. *Prerequisite: 317 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **321. Ceramics I.** *Fall* (3) Ms. Jack.

Studio problems in ceramic art, including hand building, wheel work, glazes and kiln firing. *Prerequisite: 111, 112 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **322. Ceramics II.** *Spring* (3) Ms. Jack.

Original work in clay, the making of glazes, various kiln firing procedures. *Prerequisite: 321 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **323. Graphics I.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Helfrich.

After the student experiences relief, intaglio and serigraph printing he will choose one of the methods for extended exploration. *Prerequisite: 111, 112 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

---

<sup>1</sup>A student wishing to be exempted from F.A. 111 or 112 should present to the department chairman a portfolio for review by the instructors of the course which should exhibit the range of experiences covered by the course.

## FINE ARTS

### **324. Graphics II. Spring (3) Mr. Helfrich.**

Within one of the following areas, relief, intaglio, or serigraph the student will explore the multiple potential of an area as a means of original visual expression. *Prerequisite: 323 or consent of the instructor. Six Studio Hours.*

### **441. Advanced Studio I. (3) Staff.**

Advanced work in all media. May be repeated. *Prerequisite: Two 300 courses in one media. Six Studio Hours.*

### **442. Advanced Studio II. (3) Staff.**

Advanced work in all media. *Prerequisite: 441 or consent of the instructor. May be repeated Six Studio Hours.*

*All work produced by the students of the studio classes remains the property of the College of William and Mary until released by the appropriate faculty member in charge. The College will not be responsible for theft or damage to such works.*





# Geology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CLEMENT (Chairman). PROFESSORS BICK and GOODWIN. ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JOHNSON. ASSISTANT PROFESSOR BENHAM.

The program of the Department of Geology is designed to provide each concentrator with a strong, broad background in geology and yet is sufficiently flexible to allow a student freedom to follow his or her own interests. This is accomplished by requiring every concentrator to take a core of six courses and then providing an opportunity for each student to choose the remaining three courses which comprise his concentration. Ample opportunity is available for independent student research and the department considers such research to be an integral part of its curriculum.

The geologic setting of Williamsburg enhances the program in geology and offers a wide variety of areas for field studies. Situated on the Coastal Plain with its excellent exposures of sediments and fossils, the College is only fifty miles from the fall zone beyond which occur igneous and metamorphic rocks of the Piedmont. The Blue Ridge and Valley and Ridge areas are within a three hour drive. Thus the field study area includes all major rock types and representatives of most geologic periods from Precambrian rocks to modern sediments.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

A concentration in Geology requires a minimum of thirty-three semester hours of courses in Geology beyond Geology 103, 104. A concentrator's program consists of two parts:

- 1) A core of six courses totaling twenty-four hours which must be taken by all concentrators. These six courses are: Geology 201, 202, 301, 302, 401 and 402.
- 2) Three additional courses totaling nine hours which may be selected from among the following courses: Geology 204, 303, 304, 306, 403, 404, 405, 406 and 407.

Geology courses which will not be counted toward the concentration are Geology 101, 102, 103, 104, 203, 305 and 308.

Both the AB and BS degrees will be granted. In order to qualify for the BS, in addition to the above program a student must satisfy the general catalog requirements for the BS.

It is strongly recommended that a student who wishes to pursue geology on the professional level take the following courses: Geology 403, Physics 101, Chemistry 103, 102, and Mathematics 111, 112. Graduate schools also usually require a reading knowledge of French, German or Russian.

Geology 101-102 or permission of instructor is required for all 300 and 400 level Geology courses.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Earth Processes.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Mr. Benham and Mr. Goodwin.

Processes of the hydrologic and rock cycles, and their influence on the composition, structure, and evolution of the earth. Voluntary field trips. *Three Class Hours.*

**103-104. Earth Processes Laboratory.** *Fall and Spring* (1, 1) Staff. *Prerequisite or Corequisite:* Geology 101-102, or permission of the Instructor. *Limited to freshmen or sophomores, except by permission of the Chairman.*

Laboratory studies of geology including rocks, minerals, topographic maps, geologic maps, and interpretation of earth processes and geologic history. Field trips.

**150 Freshman Colloquium.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Johnson.

Various special topics in Geology. This course does not count toward concentration, area, or sequence requirements. Weekend field trip required.

**201 Mineralogy.** (s) *Fall* (4) Mr. Clement. *Prerequisite:* Geology 103-104 or permission of the instructor.

## GEOLOGY

An introduction to crystal chemistry and crystallography. Identification of common minerals by their physical properties. Introduction to X-ray diffraction and petrographic techniques. *Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**202. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Clement. Prerequisite: *Geology 201.*

Mineral and rock genesis in the igneous and metamorphic environments. A study of hand specimens and thin sections, structures, textures, and areal distribution. Field Trips. *Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**203. Physical Geography.** Fall (3) Mr. Bick.

An introduction to physical geography. Topics include earth-sun relationships, energy balance, atmospheric and oceanic circulations, weather elements, climates, and geomorphic processes.

**204. Contemporary Geology: A Global Approach.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Bick. Prerequisite: *Geology 101, 102.*

Major geological and geophysical aspects of the contemporary earth, theoretical synthesis, and implications for the origin and configuration of continents and ocean basins. Topics covered are the significant morphological features of the earth; gravity anomalies, magnetism and polar wandering, seismicity, and heat flow; continental drift; sea floor spreading; and plate tectonics.

**301. Sedimentary Petrology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Benhan. Prerequisite: *Geology 201*

The petrology of sedimentary rocks including the formation, transport, deposition and post-depositional aspects of sediments. Interpretation of sedimentary rocks utilizing hand specimens, field relationships, thin-sections and quantitative laboratory techniques will be stressed. *Field Trips. Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**302. Paleontology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Johnson. Prerequisite: *Geology 103-104 or permission of the instructor.*

The taxonomy of fossil organisms and the role of fossils in the study of organic evolution and the time relations of rock sequences. The laboratory stresses invertebrate morphology and quantitative measurement of local marine fossils. *Field Trips. Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

**303. Geology of the United States.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Bick.

Descriptive treatment of the major aspects of the geology of the physiographic regions of the conterminous United States. Major emphasis is on the stratigraphy, structure, and development of each region. Two weekends will be devoted to field trips. (Not offered in 1976-77)

**304. Geomorphology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Benham.

A descriptive and quantitative study of landform evolution and modification with respect to climate, drainage basin analysis, soils, and weathering. Attention will be paid to the development of current ideas and interpretation of aerial photographs and maps. (Not offered in 1976-77).

**305. Environmental Geology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Johnson.

An introduction to the causes and extent of air and water pollution, and to methods of preventing, reducing, or eliminating problems relating to ground and surface water, air, and solid waste. *Field trip required.*

**306. Marine Geology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Benham.

An introduction to the history and development of concepts relating to the physical processes acting in the marine environment today. The impact of man will be emphasized. Individual concepts are to be integrated into the broader ideas of oceanic circulation patterns and plate tectonics.

## GEOLOGY

### **308. Economic Geology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Clement.

The origin, distribution, production, utilization and economics of metallic and nonmetallic mineral resources.

### **310. Regional Field Geology.** As required (1) Staff. Prerequisites: *Geology 101-102* and permission of the Instructor.

Field study of the stratigraphy, structure, geomorphology, paleontology, economic geology and geologic history of selected physiographic regions of the United States. Major field trip.

### **401. Structural Geology.** (S) Fall (4) Mr. Goodwin.

Theoretical, experimental, and field study of deforming forces and their effects on earth materials. *Field Trips. Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

### **402. Historical Geology.** (S) Spring (4) Mr. Bick.

The principles of geologic historical reconstruction. Emphasis is on stratigraphic principles and synthesis with examples from the United States. *Three Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

### **403. Quantitative Geologic Models.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Bick.

The probabilistic basis of geologic processes and its application to geologic hypotheses through quantitative testing of conceptual models.

### **404. Paleocology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Johnson.

The study of the relationship between fossil organisms and the interpretation of ancient environments from the fossil record. *Field Trips. Two Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours. (not offered in 1976-77).*

### **405. Petrography.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Clement. Prerequisite: *Geology 202.*

An introduction to the theory and use of the polarizing microscope. *Two Class Hours, Three Laboratory Hours.*

### **406. Independent Research.** Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

A course for seniors affording an opportunity for individual research under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **407. Senior Seminar.** Spring (3) Mr. Goodwin.

Discussions and readings on contemporary problems in geology. When possible problems will be studied in the context of the Appalachian Mountain system.

### **495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in Geology will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. The requirements include a program of research in geology accompanied by readings from the original literature, the satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in Geology, and the preparation and presentation of an Honors Essay based on the student's reading and research. Hours to be arranged.

# Geography

Those interested in geography can prepare themselves for further study in the field by selecting suitable courses from among the following while concentrating in a discipline allied to geography:

## *Physical Geography*

- Geology 203—Physical Geography
- Geology 305—Environmental Geology

## *Economic Geography*

- Anthropology 304—Primitive Economic Systems
- Geology 308—Economic Geology

## *Human Geography*

- Anthropology 202—Cultural Anthropology`
- Anthropology 314—Indians of North America
- Anthropology 417—Tropical Ecology
- Sociology 349—Human Geography

## *Regional Geography*

- Anthropology 323—Native Cultures of South America
- Anthropology 330—Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean
- Anthropology 331—Peoples and Cultures of Africa
- Anthropology 340—Peoples and Cultures of Insular Southeast Asia
- Anthropology 342—Peoples and Cultures of Mainland Southeast Asia
- Anthropology 344—Peoples and Cultures of Oceania

# Government

PROFESSORS HAMILTON (Chairman), EDWARDS, KIM, MORROW and WARD. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BAXTER<sup>1</sup>, DAY<sup>2</sup>, GRAYSON AND SMITH. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS AB-  
RAMOWITZ, RAPORORT and RIGELMAN. ACTING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS HILLINGER,<sup>3</sup>  
MCGLENNON, and PEMAN.

## THE GOVERNMENT PROGRAM

The Government concentration consists of forty-two (42) credits of coherently related work selected by the student in consultation with his departmental advisor. Each concentrator must take Government 201 and 202 and do a minimum of three (3) hours of course work in each Core Area of the concentration. The four Core Areas are (I) Political Philosophy, (II) Comparative Government and Politics, (III) International Politics, and (IV) American Government, Politics, and Administration. At least three (3) hours of course work must be done at the 400 level. Concentrators are admitted to Honors in Government with the permission of the Department.

The forty-two hours must include Economics 101 and 102 and up to six hours of additional related work in courses specifically approved by the advisor. Related work must be at the 300 or 400 level with the exception of Economics 101-102 and History 201-202. Courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis may not be used as related courses.

It is recommended that concentrators carry their foreign language study beyond the minimum requirements for distribution.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**150. Freshman Seminar.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

Topics to be announced.

**201, 202. Introduction to Government and Politics.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

The first semester is a general introduction to American politics. The second semester is a consideration of such perennial questions of politics as freedom, authority, power, community, and leadership.

**307. Introduction to Research Methods.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rapoport.

An introduction to the methods of empirical political analysis. Topics will include the philosophy of science, research design, concept formation, measurement, hypothesis testing, data analysis, and the logic of causal interpretation.

**491. Topics in Government.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Staff.

Selected topics in Government. The topic to be considered will be announced prior to the beginning of the semester.

**494. Independent Study.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Staff.

A program of independent study, involving extensive reading and the writing of an essay, arranged by the student in consultation with the Department. This course cannot be used to satisfy the 400-level requirement for concentrators in Government.

## Core Area I: Political Philosophy

**303, 304. Survey of Political Philosophy.** (A.S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Rigelman and Mr. Smith.

The course is developed around two themes, the *classical tradition* and the *modern*

---

<sup>1</sup>On leave, 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

<sup>3</sup>First semester only.

## GOVERNMENT

tradition in political philosophy. In the first semester the political works of Plato and Aristotle are taken as the standards of the classical tradition. Selected works of medieval Christian writers are also included. Machiavelli and Hobbes define the modern tradition as this is taken up in the second semester. The works of Locke, Rousseau, and Burke complete the course.

**305. Contemporary Political Philosophy.** (A,S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rigelman and Mr. Smith.

An examination of various approaches to political philosophy from the late nineteenth century to the present.

**310. Philosophy of Law.** (same as Philosophy 310) (A,S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Rigelman.

A critical examination of the essential concepts and types of arguments used in legal reasoning. The course will examine questions such as: What are the criteria of valid laws? How do laws differ from other social rules? What is the relationship of law to morality? What is the nature and extent of the obligation to obey the law? and What sanctions may the law legitimately impose?

**401. American Political Thought.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Smith.

Basic problems of political theory will be viewed from the perspective of the American experience.

**405. Studies in Political Philosophy: Themes and Problems.** (S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rigelman, Mr. Smith and Mr. Day.

This course will examine a particular theme or problem such as authority, community, freedom, justice, or utopia.

**406. Studies in Political Philosophy: Theorists and Movements.** (S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rigelman and Mr. Smith.

This course will examine the work and significance of a particular great political theorist, group of theorists, or a major movement such as Marxism, Utilitarian Reformism, Conservatism.

**412. Empirical Political Theory.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Baxter.

A survey of several different approaches to the development of political theory through empirical research. Structured research problems will be used to enable the student to develop facility with the logic and methods of empirical research and to illustrate the relationship of such research to formal theories. Individual research projects will be required.

## Core Area II: Comparative Government and Politics

**311, 312. Comparative Government.** (A,S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Miss Hamilton and Mr. Baxter.

A comparative study of institutions and processes of government. Historical, cultural, social and economic factors will be given considerable attention. In the first semester, countries of western Europe will be considered with emphasis on England and France. In the second semester, selected governments of nonwestern nations will be analyzed.

**334. Soviet Political System.** (A,S) *Fall* (3) Staff

A study of the contemporary political system of the Soviet Union with emphasis on potentially dynamic aspects of its socio-economic development as contrasted with the stability of historically determined structural patterns of political control. Attention will be given to the international position of the Soviet Union and a comparison with selected Western political systems will be attempted.

## GOVERNMENT

### **335. Comparative Communist Systems.** (A,S) Spring (3) Staff.

A comparative analysis of political and ideological problems confronting established communist systems in contemporary societies. Special attention will be paid to the growing conflicts between different structures of authority, the role of ideology in a changing environment, and the appearance of dissent ranging from revolts of students and intellectuals to doctrinaire rejections of reforms.

### **336. Governments and Politics of China and Japan.** (A,S) Fall (3) Mr. Kim.

During the first part of the semester, Communist China will be emphasized. After a survey of the history of Chinese communism, China's political system will be considered with attention given to the role of the leadership, the party, the state, and the military. During the second part of the semester, Japan will be emphasized. Contemporary Japan will be viewed in terms of its political culture with attention given to interest groups, political parties and the process of parliamentary democracy.

### **337. Politics in Africa.** (A,S) Fall (3) Mr. Noisin.<sup>1</sup>

A study of selected nations of Africa south of the Sahara. Emphasis will be placed on phenomena such as the rise of nationalism, the development of African party and governmental systems, and the role of Africa in international politics.

### **338. Latin American Politics and Government.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. Grayson.

A comparative analysis of the types of government of selected Latin American nations. Appropriate consideration will be given to current conditions and to such problems of general political development as recruitment and socialization, communication and articulation, interest aggregation and decision-making.

**410. British Government and Politics.** (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Ward and Mr. Day. Prerequisite: Government 311 or consent of instructor.

A study of political institutions and political behavior in the United Kingdom. Special attention is given comparisons with the parliamentary democracies of the Commonwealth and the Republic of Ireland.

**411. French Government Politics.** (S) Spring (3) Miss Hamilton. Prerequisite: Government 311 or consent of instructor.

A study of political institutions and political behavior in post-war France. Emphasis will be placed on problems related to political and economic modernization.

### **416. Revolution and Politics.** (S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Grayson.

Recent social science theories dealing with motivation of mass leaders, economic and social conditions underlying mass behavior, and use of propaganda, violence and symbols to recruit followers. The Russian, Mexican, Bolivian and Cuban revolutions will be studied along with Fascism, Peronism, and contemporary urban terrorist movements.

**431, 432. Comparative Political Systems.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Baxter. Prerequisite: Government 311, 312 or consent of the instructor.

A comparative approach to the study of politics. First Semester: Scope and methods of comparative political analysis; individual students prepare and present research proposals. Second Semester: Students execute research proposals, present intermediate and final reports.

## **Core Area III: International Politics**

### **323. International Relations.** (A,S) Fall (3) Mr. Ward and Mr. Kim.

A study of the theory and practice of international relations. The course will consider the international system of states and the bases of national power.

<sup>1</sup>Assistant Professor of Anthropology.

## GOVERNMENT

### **324. U. S. Foreign Policy.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. Ward.

A study of American foreign policy with an emphasis on the process of policy formulation. Selected foreign policy problems will be considered.

### **325. International Organization.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. Kim.

A study of the development of the structures and procedures of international organization, and of the methods for pacific settlement of international disputes. Special attention will be given the League of Nations and the United Nations and the gains and failures of these organizations.

### **327. Africa in International Relations.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. Noisin.

A survey of the factors influencing the foreign policies of African states. Topics will include the non-alignment concept, inter-state conflict and cooperation. Pan-Africanism, and regional integration.

### **436. Contemporary International Relations of East Asia.** (S) Spring or Fall (3) Mr. Kim.

After a general survey of United States' relations with East Asia, consideration will be given to such topics as post-war US-Soviet rivalry in East Asia, the role of the United States in the democratization of Japan and Korea, the emergence of Communist China and its impact on Asia, the role played by Japan, and the problems of a divided Korea.

## **Core Area IV: American Government, Politics, and Administration**

### **306. Political Parties.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. Abramowitz.

An analysis of the nature, sources, and organization of political power, and of the factors governing its conquest and surrender. The course deals chiefly with American politics but makes comparisons with politics of other countries. Special attention is given the problem of analyzing and reporting political situations.

### **351. Introduction to Public Administration.** (A,S) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Morrow.

An analysis of behavior and decision-making in public administrative agencies. Emphasis will be placed upon the relationship of the administrative process to organizational structure, politics, and the social environment.

### **353. The Politics of States and Localities.** (A,S) Spring (3) Mr. McGlennon.

An examination of the institutions and processes of government and politics in American states and localities. Relationships among national, state, and local governments will be analyzed in the context of a federal system.

### **370. The Legislative Process.** (A,S.) Fall (3) Mr. Abramowitz.

An examination of the influence of politics, constituencies, internal norms and committee systems on policymaking by legislatures. Emphasis will be placed on the U.S. Congress.

### **371. The Presidency.** (A,S) Fall (3) Mr. Abramowitz.

An examination of the politics and policy influence of the American presidency and other executives. Emphasis will be placed upon the legal and political forces which assign and limit the use of executive power.

### **372. The Judicial Process.** (A,S) Fall (3) Mr. Edwards.

An analysis of the organization and processes of judicial decision-making in the United States, with special emphasis on the U.S. Supreme Court.

### **373. American Civil Liberties.** (A,S) Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

This course is an intensive study of the rights of Americans as guaranteed by the



## GOVERNMENT

Constitution. The changing character of civil liberties problems in the United States will be stressed with attention given to the legal, historical and political context of the cases studied. Class discussion and reports will be emphasized.

**374. Political Behavior.** (A,S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rapoport.

This course will attempt to discover who participates in American politics, how they participate and why they participate. It will also attempt to assess the effect of this mass participation on the stability, legitimacy, and policy-making of the American political system.

**451. Topics in Public Administration.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Morrow.

An examination of selected topics and issues in public administration. Such items as public budgeting, policy planning, policy evaluation, personnel management, inter-governmental relations, organizational theory and organizational development will be included. Prerequisite: Government 351.

**454. The Politics of Metropolitan Areas.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. McGlennon. Prerequisite: Government 351, or 353, or consent of Instructor.

An examination of the American political system's capacity to confront and solve problems of the nation's urban areas. Historical, economic, and sociological factors affecting the political process in "metro areas" will be considered.

**456. The Development of Public Policy.** (S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Morrow.

A multi-dimensional examination of the salient factors which interact in the development of public policy in the United States. Emphasis is placed on how policy solutions to public problems are defined, represented, legitimized, administered and evaluated.

**465. Public Opinion and Voting Behavior.** (S) *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Rapoport. Prerequisite: Government 370 or consent of Instructor.

The relationship between opinions and political policymaking, including the characteristics of political opinions, patterns of voting behavior, and the importance of leadership.

## HONORS STUDY

**495, 496. Senior Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Senior Honors in Government will be responsible for (a) reading and discussion of selected materials; (b) satisfactory completion by April 15 of an original scholarly essay; (c) satisfactory performance in a comprehensive examination in the field of the student's major interest.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in government, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalog.

# History

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR SHEPPARD (Chairman). PROFESSORS BEYER, BROWN,<sup>1</sup> COYNER, ESLER, FREEMAN, GUTMAN (HARRISON CHAIR, 1976-1977), L. JOHNSON, McGIFFERT, SELBY, SHERMAN, and TATE. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CRAPOL,<sup>2</sup> FUNIGIELLO,<sup>3</sup> HOAK, McARTHUR, McCORD, and STRONG. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CANNING, EWELL, KULIKOFF,<sup>4</sup> McCOY,<sup>4</sup> SMITH,<sup>5</sup> STONE,<sup>5</sup> THOMPSON, and WALKER. LECTURERS CULLEN,<sup>6</sup> CURTIS,<sup>6</sup> FIERING, GILL,<sup>7</sup> H. JOHNSON,<sup>6</sup> and RILEY.<sup>7</sup>

## AREA AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

The normal area-sequence combination is History 101-102 and History 201-202.

Among other satisfactory combinations are: History 101-102 and two upper level European history courses (including Russian and English history), History 201-202 and two upper level American history courses, History 205-206 and two upper level Asian history courses, and History 309-310 and two upper level Latin American history courses.

Permission of the instructor is required for freshmen to enroll in courses numbered 200 and above, and for sophomores to enroll in courses numbered 400 and above.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

Concentration in History requires 30 semester credits in history, including History 101, 102, 201 and 202, except that one or more semesters of the preceding courses may be waived by the department chairman upon demonstrated proficiency in European or American history. Students are advised not to limit their junior and senior year courses to those dealing with the history of any one nation. Foreign languages are recommended for students planning to concentrate in history.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### EUROPEAN HISTORY

**101, 102. History of Europe.** (A.S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Using European civilization as the point of focus, the course provides a general introduction to the study of history through a discussion of historical methods and problems. First semester centers on the period up to 1715; the second, from 1715 to the present.

**150. Freshman Colloquium.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Topics to be announced.

**301, 302. The Ancient World.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Jones.<sup>8</sup>

Ancient Civilization from prehistoric times to the downfall of the Roman Empire. The first semester deals with the ancient Orient and Greece; the second semester with Rome. (Same as Classical civilization 311, 312. The course cannot be counted for concentration in history.)

**311, 312. Europe in the Middle Ages.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Freeman.

The origins and nature of Medieval civilization. First semester: the newly forming West

<sup>1</sup>On leave first semester, 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>On leave, 1976-77.

<sup>3</sup>On leave second semester, 1976-77.

<sup>4</sup>Fellow, Institute of Early American History and Culture.

<sup>5</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

<sup>6</sup>John Marshall Papers.

<sup>7</sup>Research Department, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

<sup>8</sup>Chancellor Professor of Classical Studies.

## HISTORY

and the Roman, German, Byzantine, and Arab influences which worked to create it. Second semester: the aggressive expansion of government, the church, business, and city life along with the counter-development of restrictive forces that limited their free expansion.

### **313. Renaissance and Reformation Europe.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Mr. Hoak.

A survey of European history from 1400 to about 1648, with particular emphasis on the society of Renaissance Florence; the social and political basis of the Reformation; warfare, science, and discovery; the arts and popular culture.

### **315, 316. The Age of Absolutism and Revolution in Europe, 1648-1871.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Sheppard.

An intensive survey of Europe in transition. First semester: 1648-1789, Absolutism, Enlightenment, Enlightened Despotism. Second semester: 1789-1870, Democratic Revolution, Industrialization, and the emergence of the modern state. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **317, 318. Recent Europe, 1871 to the Present.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Strong.

First semester: the background to World War I, the course of the war and the collapse of the Central and East European monarchies. Second semester: 1918 to the present, with emphasis on the failure of the Versailles settlement, the rise of Totalitarianism and the Second World War. The course concludes with a discussion of contemporary Europe. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **319, 320. History of England.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. McCord.

The political, social, religious and economic history of England. First semester: Roman occupation through the reign of Elizabeth I; Second semester: 1603 to the present.

### **321, 322. The History of Russia.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. McArthur.

The political, economic, social and intellectual development of Russia. First semester to 1855. Second semester 1855 to the present. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **323, 324. Intellectual History of Modern Europe.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Esler.

Cultural and intellectual development of the western world from the end of the middle ages to the present. First semester: from the renaissance to the enlightenment. Second semester: the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

### **409, 410. England Under the Tudors and Stuarts.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Hoak.

The first semester, 1485-1603; the second semester, 1603-1714. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **411. Constitutional History of Medieval England.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Freeman.

A study of English constitutional development from the Norman Conquest to the beginning of the Tudor monarchy. Special emphasis will be placed on the royal courts and the common law, restrictions on the king, the effects of war on the constitution, and the place of parliament. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **413, 414. The Making of Modern England.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. McCord.

An examination of the political, economic, social, and intellectual changes which explain England's transition from an aristocratic to a democratic society. The course divides in the mid-Victorian period. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **433, 434. Modern Germany.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Strong.

First semester: origins and establishment of the modern German state to the collapse of the Second Reich. Second semester; establishment and course of Hitler's Third Reich.

### **437, 438. History of France, 1648 to the Present.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Sheppard.

First semester, 1648-1815. Intensive examination of a pre-industrial society with

## HISTORY

special emphasis on social, economic and intellectual problems during the ancien régime, Revolution and Napoleon. Second semester, 1815-present. Special attention to social and economic problems as well as to the politics of twentieth-century France.

### **447. The Crisis of European Society, 1400-1700.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Hoak.

Selected aspects of early modern Western society, including (for example) the social and economic foundations of Renaissance culture; poverty, crime, and violence; revolution and rebellion; death, disease, and diet; humanism and reform; witchcraft, magic, and religion; the new cosmography.

### **471. Contemporary Russia: Selected Problems.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. McArthur.

The seminar focuses on the Soviet Union, c. 1930-1975. Initial lectures and readings deal with the Stalin period, but the major focus is on continuity and change since Stalin's death. Themes include: dissident intellectuals and the regime, the scientific-technical elite, and the role of foreign relations. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **472. The Russian Revolution.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. McArthur.

The origins, course, and impact of the Bolshevik Revolution. Considerable use will be made of primary materials. A knowledge of the Russian language is not required, but will be utilized when available.

### **474. Medieval England.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Freeman.

Special emphasis will be placed on the period from the Norman Conquest through the fourteenth century, when the English were aggressive abroad and creative at home. The social, economic, political, and military explanations for this expansive period will be examined. (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **481. History of Physical Science: its origins, Sixth Century B.C. through the Renaissance.** Fall (3) Mr. McKnight.<sup>1</sup>

A study of the Greek and Hellenistic endeavors to explain observed physical phenomena, of Arab science in the Middle Ages, of the revival of academic science during the rise of the European Universities, and Renaissance beginnings of modern physics and astronomy. (Same as Physics 417). (This course cannot be counted for concentration in History.) (Not offered 1976-77.)

### **482. History of Physical Science: The Classical Period, 1687-1900.** Spring (3) Mr. McKnight.

A study of the development of the physical sciences after the publication of Newton's Principia. Emphasis will be placed on influences acting on and within the scientific community, on the impact of science on the institutions of society, and on the interrelations between the development of science and that of mathematics and philosophy. (Same as Physics 418.) (This course cannot be counted for concentration in History.) (Not offered 1976-77.)

## AMERICAN HISTORY

### **201, 202. American History.** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

The development of the United States. Special emphasis is placed on the period since 1776. The course divides at the year 1877.

### **201H, 202H. American History. (Honors course.)** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Ms. Walker.

Designed to give the student insight into problems of interpretation and methodology, and to acquaint him with the literature of American history. Admission by consent of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77.)

<sup>1</sup>Professor of Physics.

## HISTORY

**309, 310. Survey of Latin American History.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Ms. Ewell.

The development of Latin America from Pre-Columbian times to the present. Emphasis is on the inter-action of European, Indian, and African elements in colonial society, the growth of national consciousness, and the related phenomena of political instability and economic underdevelopment. (309 offered in Fall, 310 not offered 1976-77)

**#401, 402. Topics in Modern History.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

A tutorial and seminar at the junior-senior level designed for outstanding history concentrators. Recommended for students intending to pursue graduate study. Admission by consent of the chairman of the department.

**403. Colonial and Revolutionary Virginia.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Tate.

A specialized study of the founding and development of the Virginia colony with special emphasis on the evolution of its social and political structure. (not offered 1976-77).

**405, 406. Early American History.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. McGiffert.

Special stress is laid on the nature of the new society in British North America and the development of ideas and institutions which, in the course of the struggle for independence and the formation of the union of states, emerged as a distinctive national culture. The course divides at the year 1763 and concludes with the end of the War of 1812.

**421, 422. The United States, 1815-1877.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. L. Johnson.

The origins, development, and outcome of the struggle between the North and South.

**423, 424. The United States 1877 to 1945.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Sherman.

The emergence of modern America. Primary emphasis is on domestic developments. Major topics include: the rise of industry, political trends, economic and social reform movements, and the role of ethnic and racial minorities. The course divides around 1920. (423 offered in spring; 424 not offered 1976-77).

**425. The United States Since 1945.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Sherman.

The primary emphasis in this course is on domestic developments since World War II, including political and economic trends, the civil rights movement, and other recent social reform activities.

**429, 430. American Constitutional History.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. H. Johnson, Mr. Cullen.

First semester: evolution of the federal constitution from national supremacy and dual sovereignty, with special emphasis upon the constitutional significance of the post-Civil War amendments. Second semester: federal constitutional development in the fields of business regulation, federal-state relations, civil liberties and civil rights. The course divides in 1877. (not offered 1976-77)

**441. The Caribbean.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Beyer.

Deals mainly with the history of Cuba, Haiti, Jamaica, and Puerto Rico since the eighteenth century. Concentrates on a Third World historical theme, namely, that of movement from colonial, plantation status toward national and personal identity.

**442. Brazil.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Beyer.

Antecedents of modern Brazil, 1500-present, with accent on economic, social, and cultural factors as well as on political growth in the Portuguese colony, the Empire, and the Republic.

**443, 444. History of American Foreign Policy.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Smith.

The formulation and development of American foreign policy from 1775 to the present.

## HISTORY

The emphasis is on the domestic and international forces which have shaped American foreign policy. Special attention is given to the problems involved in the planning and execution of foreign policy. First semester: 1775 to 1899. Second semester: 1899 to 1945.

**445. History of American Foreign Policy in the Cold War Era.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Crapol.

An intensive analysis of the origins of the cold war, the policy of containment, global conflict since 1945, the strategy of foreign aid, and the ideological contest in the underdeveloped world. (not offered 1976-77)

**453, 454. American Intellectual History.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Thompson.

A study of American thought and culture from colonial times to World War Two. The semesters break at the Civil War.

**459. Problems in Modern History.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Gutman, James Pinckney Harrison Professor of History, 1976-77.

Topic: Changing Interpretations of the Afro-American Historical Experience.

**461, 462. American Social History.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Brown.

History 461 focuses upon colonial Williamsburg as a resource for the study of early American social history. History 462 emphasizes the social history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (462 offered in Spring; 461 not offered 1976-77).

**463. The Old South.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Coyner.

The American South from its colonial origins to secession, including, as major topics, the structure of society, the economy, slavery, the growth of Southern sectionalism and the Southern mind.

**464. The Emergence of the New South Since 1865.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Walker.

A survey of the political, economic, and social developments in the South since the Civil War. The course will examine Reconstruction, the Bourbon regimes, Populism, racism, progressivism, the depression, the New Deal, and post World War II conditions.

**466. The Negro in the United States Since 1861.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Walker.

An examination of the role of the black man in American society from the Civil War to the present. The course will consider political, economic, and social developments within the black community, as well as problems of black-white relations. (not offered in 1976-77).

**476. The Ride of Urban America.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Funigiello.

The American city from the colonial period to the present; political and economic institutions, social change, technological innovations, planning theories, and the reactions of sensitive observers to the process of urbanization as expressed in imaginative literature and scholarly studies. (not offered 1976-77).

**477. History of Mexico.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Ewell.

Development of the Mexican nation from the Spanish conquest to the present. Sequential treatment of the interaction of Spanish and Indian cultures, expansion of the frontier, independence, 19th century liberalism and caudillism, the Mexican Revolution of 1910 and its institutionalization.

**479. Social and Intellectual History of Latin America.** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Ewell.

Survey of Latin American society and thought from the sixteenth to the twentieth century. The study of English translations of primary sources (novels, histories, essays, poetry, journals) will illustrate the relationship between society and the intellectual in Latin American history. (not offered 1976-77)

## HISTORY

### ASIAN HISTORY

**205, 206. Survey of East Asian Civilization.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Canning.

A general political and cultural history of China, Japan, Korea and Vietnam from ancient times to the present.

**483. Modern Japanese History.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Canning.

A history of Japan from the Tokugawa era to the present with a special emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. Recommended: History 205 or 206, equivalent course work or consent of instructor.

**484. Modern Chinese History.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Canning.

A history of China from the mid-Ch'ing (18th century) to the present as seen through primary sources (in translation), literature, and current historical writing. Recommended: History 205 or 206, equivalent course work or consent of instructor.

### HONORS STUDY

**495, 496. Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in History will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. Each candidate will be responsible for (a) reading and discussion of a selected list of books in some specific area of historical literature; (b) a scholarly essay by April 15; (c) a comprehensive oral examination. Admission by consent of department chairman.

### THE JAMES PINCKNEY HARRISON CHAIR OF HISTORY

The generosity of Mrs. James Pinckney Harrison and her son, Mr. James Pinckney Harrison, Jr., has enabled the College to establish an endowed chair in History in honor of James Pinckney Harrison, Sr. The purposes of this endowment are explained by the donors as follows:

The James Pinckney Harrison Chair of History is established to encourage the study of history as a guide for the future, as a field of absorbing interest and pleasure, and as a source of the wisdom, charm and gentility exemplified by James Pinckney Harrison. Born in Danville in 1896, he spent much of his life until his death in 1968 in Charles City County, not far from "Berkeley," his ancestral home. Far-ranging travels for business and country led him to an appreciation of many cultures of the world, but also strengthened his love and commitment to Virginia. As Chairman of the Board of Universal Leaf Tobacco Company of Richmond for many years, James Pinckney Harrison served in many civic, philanthropic and business affairs, ever enriching the life of those around him.

### GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in history, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalog.

The History Department in cooperation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture, the Earl Gregg Swem Library, and the Department of Anthropology offers a combined program of academic study for the degree of Master of Arts in History and practical training in the Editing of Historical Books and Magazines, the Operations of a Historical Library, and Historical Archaeology. The programs run from July 1 through August 31 of the succeeding year.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDY

The curriculum of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences provides for interdisciplinary concentrations. A student formulates an interdisciplinary concentration in consultation with a faculty advisor, subject to approval by the Committee on Interdisciplinary Study. Among the programs available for interdisciplinary concentrations, for example, are Comparative Literature, Linguistics, Black Studies, Medieval Studies, Latin American Studies, Environmental Studies, Asian Studies and Urban Studies. Programs are submitted to the Committee on application forms which are available from the office of the Dean of Students.

All interdisciplinary programs must be compatible with the degree requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. No concentration may exceed 42 hours or be less than 30 hours. The responsibility for formulating a sound academic program of interdisciplinary study lies with the individual student and the advisor. Normally, each student pursuing an interdisciplinary concentration bases his program upon a solid understanding of and proficiency in one of the established disciplines.

### **495-496. Interdisciplinary Honors (3, 3)**

Students admitted to Interdisciplinary Honors will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. Each candidate will be responsible for (a) formulating a program of study in consultation with a faculty advisor; (b) preparation and presentation by April 15 of an honors essay; (c) satisfactory performance in a comprehensive oral examination which focuses on the subject matter of the honors essay.



# Mathematics

PROFESSORS O'NEIL (Chairman), CATO, REYNOLDS and SOUTHWORTH. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BYNUM, CONNER, DREW, FEYOCK,<sup>1</sup> GIBBS, LAWRENCE, POOLE, PROSL, RUBLEIN, SANWAL, and STOCKMEYER, SENIOR RESEARCH ASSOCIATE ANDERSEN, ADJUNCT PROFESSOR ORTEGA. ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS KNIGHT and STRAETER.

## AREA AND SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS

The basic college requirement concerning Area 3 may be satisfied in Mathematics by taking any two of the courses Math 105, 106, 111, 112; or by taking C.S. 141 and C.S. 241.

If the basic Area 3 requirement was satisfied by taking two of Math 105, 106, 111, and 112, then the in-depth or sequence requirement may be satisfied by taking any two other courses labeled Mathematics and designated (S) or (AS). Courses labeled C.S. may not be coupled with Math 105, 106, 111, or 112 to satisfy a sequence requirement.

If the basic Area 3 requirement was satisfied by taking C.S. 141 and C.S. 241, then the sequence requirement may be satisfied by taking any additional two courses labeled C.S. and designated (S).

## CONCENTRATION PROGRAM

The department's program includes two major tracks: (1) Concentration in mathematics and (2) concentration in mathematics with a computer science option.

## MATHEMATICS

Mathematics in its abstract form is a study of relationships between objects. As seen by the modern mathematician, it is both the language of reason and a basic tool of the physical and social sciences.

The mathematics program at William and Mary is designed to provide a broad background in various aspects of the subject, with specific sub-programs aimed at preparing students for graduate school in mathematics, science or engineering, for teaching at the elementary and secondary level, or for careers as industrial mathematicians or actuaries.

The basic concentration requirements are:

1. Math 111, 112, 211, 212, 311, 405, 407
2. Twelve semester hours chosen from courses labeled Mathematics and numbered above 300.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE OPTION

Computer Science is the study of computers and the phenomena surrounding them. The discipline is intimately involved with the representation, manipulation and presentation of information. It is also concerned with the organization, application and the theoretical characterization of the properties and limitations of computers. This concentration was developed in order to give students the training necessary to enter graduate school in computer science and to obtain employment as computer professionals. Concentration requirements for this option are as follows:

1. Math 111, 112, 211, 212, 401, 407, and 413, together with one of C.S. 341, Math 342
2. C.S. 141, 241, 242
3. Three more hours chosen from Math 414, 431, 432, C.S. 441, 442, 443.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### 103. Algebra-Trigonometry. Fall (3) Staff.

A study of the real number system, sets, functions, graphs, equations and inequalities, systems of equations, matrices and determinants, followed by a study of the trigonomet-

<sup>1</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

## MATHEMATICS

ric functions and their properties and a brief introduction to polynomial calculus as a preparation for Math 111. Recommended only for science majors who have a deficiency in their training. This course may not be applied either towards concentration in mathematics or towards satisfaction of college area requirements.

Math 105 and Math 106 are designed to provide the non-science student with an insight into the nature and scope of modern mathematics. The two courses are independent, and may be taken in either order. A student who successfully completes a mathematics course numbered 211 or higher may not enroll in Math 105 or 106.

### **105. Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Topics include finite structures, graphs and digraphs, modeling, and elementary game theory.

### **106. Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff.

Main topics are probability and computer programming. As time permits, topics may be chosen from analysis or linear programming.

### **111. Calculus.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff.

Inequalities, absolute value; functions, limits, derivatives, Mean Value Theorem; maxima and minima problems; related rates; the definite integral and Fundamental Theorem of Integral Calculus; differentiation of exponential functions and logarithm functions.

### **112. Calculus.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff. *Prerequisite: Math 111 or equivalent.*

Differentiation of trigonometric functions; techniques of integration; applications to areas; volumes; infinite series, Taylor's theorem with remainder, and power series.

### **211. Linear Algebra.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff. *Prerequisite: Math 112.*

An introduction to vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices and determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

### **212. Introduction to Multivariable Calculus.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff. *Prerequisite: Math 211 or consent of the chairman of the department.*

Functions of several variables, surfaces in three-space, vectors, techniques of partial differentiation and multiple integration with applications.

### **213. Linear Programming.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Staff. *Prerequisite: Math 211.*

A careful study of algebra for linear programming; simplex method, degeneracy, duality and its interpretations, transportation problems. These models will be applied to models from economics and business.

### **222. Ordinary Differential Equations.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Staff. *Prerequisite: Math 211 or the consent of the head of the department.*

First order differential equations, initial value problems, second order linear differential equations, systems of linear differential equations and Laplace transforms.

### **308. Geometry.** (AS) *Spring* (3). Mr. O'Neil.

Axioms and deductive reasoning; some advanced Euclidean geometry including cross ratio and axiomatic systems; synthetic and coordinate projective geometry; duality; perspectivity; conics. Recommended for prospective teachers.

### **311. Advanced Calculus.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Messrs. Bynum and Stanford. *Prerequisite: Math 212.*

A continuation of Math 212. Topics include a brief review of multiple integration and techniques of partial differentiation; line and surface integrals; theorems of Gauss, Green and Stokes; infinite series and uniform convergence; power series; Fourier series.

## MATHEMATICS

**342. Discrete Structures.** (S) Spring (3) Staff. *Prerequisite:* C.S. 141, Math 211.

Fundamental algebraic, logical, and combinatorial concepts from mathematics which are needed for advanced work in computer science.

**344. Combinatorial Analysis.** (S) Spring (3). Staff. *Prerequisite:* Math 211.

Elementary counting functions, partitions, inversion formulas, Polya's theorem, finite geometries, and Latin squares. (Not offered 1976-77)

**401-402. Probability and Statistics.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3). Messrs. Rabinowitz and Stockmeyer. *Prerequisite:* Math 212.

First semester topics include: combinatorial analysis, Bayes' Theorem, discrete and continuous probability distributions and characteristics of distributions. The second semester deals with statistical inference theory and applications including sampling from probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, confidence methods, regression analysis, sequential analysis, and non-parametric statistics.

**403-404. Intermediate Analysis.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3). Mr. Bynum. *Prerequisite:* Math 311.

Set theory; the real number system; analysis in metric spaces including continuity and convergence; normed linear spaces; integration and differentiation theory. (Not offered 1976-77)

**405. Complex Analysis.** (S) Spring (3). Mr. Lawrence. *Prerequisite:* Math 311.

The complex plane, analytic functions, Cauchy Integral Theorem and the calculus of residues, Taylor and Laurent series; analytic continuation; conformal mapping and boundary value problems.

**407. Abstract Algebra.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3). Messrs. Miller and Reynolds. *Prerequisite:* Math 211.

Groups, rings, fields, isomorphism theorems; polynomials; modules. Additional topics chosen from group theory and ring theory, as time permits.

**408. Advanced Linear Algebra.** (S) Spring (3). Messrs. Stanford and Conner. *Prerequisite:* Math 211.

Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, Jordan and other canonical forms, quadratic forms.

**410. Special Topics in Mathematics.** (S) Fall or Spring (1, 2, or 3 credits, depending upon material). Staff.

A treatment of topics of interest not routinely covered by existing courses. Material may be chosen from topology, algebra, differential equations, and various other areas of pure and applied mathematics.

**412. Introduction to Number Theory.** (S) Fall (3). Mr Reynolds.

An elementary course in the theory of integers, divisibility and prime numbers; a study of Diophantine equations, congruences, number theoretical functions, decimal expansion of rational numbers and quadratic residues. Recommended for prospective secondary teachers of mathematics.

**413-414. Topics in Numerical Analysis.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3). Mr. Southworth. *Prerequisites:* Math 212 and computer programming.

The topics to be discussed the first semester are roots of equations, solutions of systems of linear equations by matrix methods, eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices, interpolation, numerical evaluation of integrals, and numerical differentiation.

The second semester topics include empirical data curve fitting, integration of systems of ordinary differential equations of both the initial value and boundary value type.

## MATHEMATICS

**418. Foundations of Mathematics.** (S) Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Phil. 301 or Math 407 or consent of instructor.

This course is jointly listed with Mathematics and Philosophy (Phil. 418), and may be applied toward major requirements in either one of these departments (but only in one). The course will offer a study of naive set theory, some paradoxes which it generates, and a variety of ways of eliminating the paradoxes. A non-naive set theory will be studied through the development of cardinals, ordinals, and the axiom of choice, and some of its equivalents. Some attention will be paid to the Gödel/Cohen work on the axiom of choice and the continuum hypothesis.

**421. Continuous Models of Applied Mathematics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. O'Neil. Prerequisite: Math 311.

The construction and analysis of continuous models in applied mathematics. Topics will include partial differential equations and their uses in modeling, Fourier analysis, calculus of variations, and special functions. (Next offered 1977-78.)

**423. Discrete Models of Applied Mathematics.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Drew. Prerequisite: Math 401.

The construction and analysis of discrete models in applied mathematics. Topics will be chosen from linear optimization, flows and networks, Markov chains, queuing problems, inventory problems and growth models. (Next offered 1977-78.)

**426. Topology** (S) Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Math 311 or consent of instructor.

A study of topological spaces, metric spaces, continuity, product spaces, compactness, connectedness, and convergence. As time permits, additional topics may be chosen from homotopy theory, covering spaces, manifolds, and surfaces, or other topics in algebraic or set topology.

**431. Mathematical Theory of Finite Automata.** (S) Fall (3) Staff. Prerequisite: A course in abstract algebra.

An introduction to APL, logical functions and Boolean algebra; the theory of sequential machines and neural nets; the concepts of state- and machine-equivalence; deterministic and non-deterministic finite automata and regular expressions; semi-groups and abstract machines. (Not offered 1976-77.)

**432. Introduction to the Theory of Computability.** (S) Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Math 431.

The notions of effective procedure, algorithm and Turing machine; modifications of Turing machines; Church's Thesis and computability; recursive functions and LISP; other models for general computability and their equivalence; Post's symbol manipulation systems and the normal form theorem.

**451. Survey Sampling.** Spring (3) Mr. Rabinowitz. Prerequisite: An introductory course in Statistics or consent of the instructor.

An introduction to the design and analysis of sample surveys intended for students of business and the social sciences. Topics include simple random sampling, stratified sampling, cluster sampling, systematic sampling and ratio estimation. Practical aspects of survey problems are emphasized using applications to auditing and accounting problems, political and economic polls, sociological studies, psychological experiments and wildlife management. The course is not open to math concentrators.

**#495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in Mathematics will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. The course comprises:

- (a) supervised research in the student's special area of interest;
- (b) presentation by April 15 of an Honors Thesis; and

## MATHEMATICS

- (c) satisfactory performance in a comprehensive oral examination in the field of the student's major interest.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### **C.S. 141. Introduction to Computer Science.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the fundamental concepts of computer science. Topics include problem solving, algorithms, programming in a higher level language, debugging, characteristics and organization of computers, data structures and fundamentals of programming style. The format of the course is two hours of lecture and one hour of discussion each week. Discussion sections are arranged according to academic interest such as social sciences, physical sciences, mathematics, and business.

### **C.S. 241. Computer Organization.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Staff. Prerequisite: C.S. 141.

This course investigates the organization of computer hardware and software. Topics include hardware organization, number representations, addressing techniques, assembly language, assemblers, loaders, subroutines, coroutines, macros, input/output and auxiliary storage devices and their control by hardware and software, control structure and microprogramming. The laboratory-discussion sessions, in which the more practical aspects of the material can be presented more effectively than in formal lectures, will be concerned with the implementation, in assembly language, of various concepts discussed in the lectures.

### **C.S. 242. Principles of Advanced Programming.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Staff. Prerequisite: C.S. 241.

This course discusses some of the more recently formulated principles of effective programming including structured programming, stepwise refinement and assertion proving as well as the more traditional topics of style, debugging, control structures, decision tables, finite state machines, recursion, and encoding.

### **C.S. 341. Data Structures.** (S) *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: C.S. 241.

This course is concerned with the concepts of data representation and data structures which are essential to an understanding of the capabilities and limitations of computers. Topics include linked lists, trees, graphs, digraphs, and their associated algorithms. Also included are memory management, sorting, searching, and applications to information retrieval, file management, lexical analysis, and string processing. A higher level programming language will be utilized.

### **C.S. 342. Operating Systems.** (S) *Spring* (3) Staff. Prerequisites: C.S. 242, C.S. 341.

This course discusses the various aspects of a computer operating system including resource allocation, processes, processor allocation, memory management, virtual memory, device management, information management and protection and design approaches. One or more case studies will be discussed.

### **C.S. 441. Programming Language Design and Implementation.** (S) *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: C.S. 341.

The emphasis in this course is on the basic concepts of programming language design and their implementation. Topics include lexical analysis, block structure, grammars, parsing, program representation and run-time organization.

### **C.S. 442. Programming Languages.** (S) *Spring* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Knowledge of a block-structured language.

A study of programming language design, history and implementation. Topics include data and operations, sequence control, data access control, storage management and operating environment. Possible languages to be studied include FORTRAN, ALGOL, PL1, APL, SNOBOL and COBOL.

## MATHEMATICS

**C.S. 443. Information Systems.** (S) Fall (3) Staff. Prerequisite: C.S. 342.

This course will present the computer related background which is basic to the understanding of the design and analysis of integrated database systems. Topics include functions, organization, structure and analysis of data and communication systems, hardware characteristics of data and communication systems devices, data management systems and examples of integrated database systems.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in mathematics, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalogue. Attention is also called to the Graduate Program in Applied Science on p. 188.

## Department of Military Science

PROFESSOR LTC MILLS (*Chairman*). ASSISTANT PROFESSORS MAJOR ZELTNER and MAJOR YOUNG, CAPTAIN GERARD and CAPTAIN GRAHAM.

A unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps was established at the College of William and Mary on July 1, 1947, with an assigned mission to qualify students for positions of leadership and management in the Armed Forces. By participating in the ROTC Program, a student can earn a commission as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Regular Army or the United States Army Reserve, while pursuing his or her degree. A general military science curriculum is offered which enables a cadet to qualify for assignment into any one of the 13 branches of the Army:

### WHAT ROTC OFFERS:

1. A minimum of \$2,000 in scholarship-type money to each cadet during his junior and senior years.
2. A guaranteed job with a starting salary in excess of \$10,000 per year.
3. A commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army.
4. Extensive leadership and management courses which are applicable to both civilian industry and the military service.
5. An opportunity to participate in such activities as Flying, Sport Parachuting, Mountaineering, Survival Training and Marksmanship.

### SCHOLARSHIPS:

Four-, three-, two-, and one-year Army ROTC scholarships are available to cadets on a competitive basis. The four-year scholarship is available to outstanding high school seniors and is applied for in the junior or senior year. Three-, two-, and one-year scholarships are available to college freshmen, sophomores and juniors respectively who are already participating in the ROTC Program. The scholarship will pay for the following:

1. Tuition
2. Books
3. Lab Fees
4. \$100.00 per month (tax free)

In addition, all non-scholarship cadets enrolled in the Advanced ROTC Program receive scholarship-type monies of \$100 per month (tax free) during the junior and senior years with no additional obligation.

### BOOKS AND UNIFORMS:

All books, uniforms and materials needed for participation in the ROTC programs are furnished by the Military Science Department at no cost to the student.

### EDUCATIONAL DELAYS:

Newly commissioned officers may delay their entry on active duty in order to pursue graduate studies in a recognized field of endeavor.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMISSIONING:

#### 4-Year Program:

1. Completion of 3 of the 4 (100 level) courses offered during the freshman and sophomore years. MS 104 is required and during the first two years a cadet must take PE 101 (Orienteering) during one semester in lieu of a 100 level Military Science Course.
2. During the junior year a cadet must take MS 301 and 302.

## DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

3. During the summer between the junior and senior years a cadet must attend a 6-week ROTC Advanced Camp.
4. During the senior year a cadet must take MS 401 and 402.

### 2-Year Program:

1. During the summer, between the sophomore and junior years, a cadet must attend ROTC Basic Camp for 6 weeks.
2. During the junior year a cadet must take MS 301 and 302.
3. During the summer, between the junior and senior years, a cadet must attend a 6-week ROTC Advanced Camp.
4. During the senior year a cadet must take MS 401 and 402.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ENROLLMENT:

Any full-time college student who is a citizen of the United States, physically qualified, and not already holding a commission in any of the Armed Forces may, when he matriculates, enroll in Basic Military Science. Those meeting the above qualifications, but who have had prior military experience, whether in the Armed Forces or in another college, or in junior ROTC in high school, may, commensurate with the degree of such experience, enroll in Military Science at a higher level. Transfer students desiring to take advantage of previous military courses should consult the Professor of Military Science when they matriculate. Entrance into the Advance Course is based upon the following:

1. Achieving junior status.
2. Satisfactory completion of the Basic Course, Basic Camp or advanced placement due to prior service.
3. Successful completion of an Army physical examination.
4. Execution of appropriate loyalty statements and contractual agreements.
5. Satisfactory completion of the appropriate screening tests.
6. Selection by the Professor of Military Science.

## OBLIGATIONS:

A student incurs NO obligation to the military by participating in freshman and sophomore courses. These courses offer a cadet the opportunity to evaluate the prospect of military service and enable him to qualify for the Advanced Program at the beginning of his junior year. When a cadet enters the Advanced Program he is then obligated to accept a commission, if offered, upon graduation.

There are 4 choices normally available to the cadet at graduation.

1. He may enter the service for as little as 90 days (to attend a basic branch school) and then serve in the active reserves for a period of 6 years while pursuing his civilian career.
2. He may apply for AD (active duty) USAR, at which time he will serve on active duty for three years and can if he desires, remain on active duty for a military career.
3. If a student is designated a Distinguished Military Student, due to his excellence in both military and academic studies, he may apply for a Regular Army Commission.
4. Scholarship students will serve 4 years on active duty.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES:

### **101. Military Science I & II. Fall** (1) Major Young, Captain Gerard.

This semester will consist of two basic phases. Phase one will be studies on the topic of National Security Policy. The course presents the theory of the formation and execution of American National Security Policy and will include an appraisal of such problems as



## DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

the use of nuclear weapons, ideological and psychological conflict, and the role of the military in national policy. Emphasis will be placed on the major ideological, technological and political factors which have shaped existing policy and which will determine future trends in policy. Phase two of the instruction will be taught out-doors and will teach students mountaineering skills. During the class, cadets will learn knot tying, rappelling, use of one-rope and two-rope bridges necessary in mountain operations.

### **102. Military Science I & II. Spring (1) Major Young, Captain Gerard.**

This semester will consist of two basic phases. Phase one will be studies on the basic theory underlying modern revolutionary warfare using case histories from Cuba, China and the Philippines. Phase two of the instruction will deal with the subject of patrolling. In this phase cadets will receive instruction on recon and combat patrols. They will learn to plan, organize and conduct patrols by participating in actual patrols.

### **103. Military Science I & II. Fall (1) Major Young, Captain Gerard.**

This semester will consist of two basic phases. Phase one will be studies on the topic of basic leadership and management. The scope of the instruction will include an in-depth study of leadership traits and principles, an introduction to management theory, and a detailed study of the basic management functions as they are applied to managing organizations within the framework of the new volunteer Army concept. Phase two of the instruction will be practical in nature and develop basic tactical skills such as planning and controlling squad sized operations in a tactical environment. Phase two will be oriented toward outdoor type of instruction.

### **104. Military Science I & II. Spring (1) Major Young, Captain Gerard.**

This semester will consist of two basic phases. Phase one will be studies on the topic of American Military Development. The scope of the course will include the historical growth and development of the American Armed Forces with principal emphasis on military theory and doctrine, the principles of war, military professionalism, strategy, tactics, and logistics. Areas examined include: Battle and operational history and the interrelationships between the military and society. Phase two of the instruction will be practical in nature and will cover techniques of survival. Students learn and practice building survival shelters, identifying and collecting survival foods and many other keys to successful survival.

### **301. Military Science III. Fall (1) Captain Graham.**

Studies of advanced leadership and management. The scope of the course will cover in detail the decision making process, situational estimates, styles of leadership, and authority relationships. Also covered will be the structure and functioning of both the formal and informal organization, to include topics, such as span of control, information feedback, chain of command, goals and motivation related to the military organization.

### **302. Military Science III. Spring (0) Captain Graham.**

Instruction given during this semester will be directed toward the reinforcement of prior military skills and developing new skills in preparation for advanced camp. Subjects covered will be marksmanship, weapons, physical training, map reading, land navigation, tactics and patrolling.

### **401. Military Science IV. Fall (1) Major Zeltner.**

Studies in Civil-Military Relations. The scope of the course will present a theory of civil-military relations and their impact on the contemporary world scene. Emphasis is placed on the extent to which these relations tend to affect the military security of society. The relationship of civil law and military law will also be examined in detail.

### **402. Military Science IV. Spring (1) Major Zeltner.**

Studies in organizational management. The scope of the course will include an

## DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

analysis of both the classical and behavioral theories of organizational structure, staff and line relationships of complex organizations, and the determinates of effective leadership and management in higher level organizations. Also investigated will be the relationship between individual and organizational motivation, line versus staff functions and the structure of higher level, complex organizations of a military force.

# Modern Languages and Literatures<sup>1</sup>

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR HALLETT (Chairperson). PROFESSORS COKE,<sup>2</sup> KALLOS, MARTEL, MOORE, and OUSTINOFF. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BACKHAUS, BASSO FUNIGIELLO, CLOUTIER, COX, DIDUK, LAVIN, NETICK,<sup>2</sup> SAINT-ONGE, G. SMITH, and J. SMITH. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BABENKO, EGER, FRASER, GRIFFIN, KELLEY, LITTLEFIELD, MARCHES-SEAU, MONSON, PALMAZ, TRIOLO, WELCH, and WHITE.<sup>3</sup> INSTRUCTOR J. TYLER.

## THE PROGRAM IN MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Courses in the 100 and 200 groups are designed to give a well-rounded linguistic experience, including the spoken as well as the written language, and to develop an awareness and appreciation of other cultures. Language laboratory is an integral part of courses 101 and 102; three class meetings and two hours in the language laboratory.

Courses in the 300 and 400 groups are designed to give further experience in the principal facets of language study, a reasonable knowledge of literature, and some experience in literary criticism. Classes are generally conducted in the foreign language.

For those who show a special interest in French, German, Italian, or Spanish, the College has established language houses where such students may request residence with others who elect to use a foreign idiom as a means of communication. Foreign students in residence provide an opportunity for unstructured language learning as well as a source of information on current living in the target language countries.

## CONCENTRATION

The Department's programs of concentration in French, German, and Spanish offer a wide range of language and literature courses to students who are preparing for graduate study in Literature or Comparative Literature, or to those who enjoy the study of foreign literatures, their style and ideas, their intellectual stimulation and humanizing influence. Ample training in the use of analytical methods in their approach to textual criticism enhances this solid liberal background for eventual professional studies. Additionally, courses provide a knowledge of the language, of its morphology and syntax, acquired concomitantly with fluency and correctness in oral and written expression. The Department's offerings are of interest to concentrators contemplating graduate work in Linguistics or to those fulfilling requirements in an additional major field such as English or a second foreign language, History, or the political and social sciences. The programs offer students an opportunity to be better prepared for industry, commerce, government and public services. Majoring students preparing a career in the secondary school teaching of foreign languages will find especially in the advanced language classes a necessary complement to their vocational courses. Many students are using the double-major option, combining modern languages with the Social Sciences and the humanities.

Concentrators in Modern Languages and Literatures are required to take at least two semester courses in a second foreign language, either ancient or modern.

Specific concentration requirements for French, German, and Spanish can be found with course listings of each language.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

The Department is actively engaged in courses of Comparative Literature and in interdisciplinary programs. In relating their language skills to the exploration of topics which transcend national boundaries, the students obtain a broad view of the European and Latin communities.

<sup>1</sup>The proficiency requirements for foreign languages are indicated on page 63. All language requirements for a degree should be begun in the freshman year.

<sup>2</sup>On leave, 1976-77.

<sup>3</sup>1976-77 only.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Comparative Literature 201, 202 may be combined with any courses in the Modern Languages and Literatures Department labelled (S) in order to make a sequence in Comparative Literature.

The suitability of the Department's offerings to an Interdisciplinary concentration is further enhanced by the literature courses in translation which extend the vast areas of French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Russian literature otherwise not readily available to students who do not major in language study.

**Modern Languages 203.** (A) An Introduction to the Semitic Languages. Spring (3) Staff.

A survey of the principal phonological and grammatical characteristics and writing systems of Arabic, Hebrew and some lesser-known members of the Semitic group. The aim is not acquisition of active language skills but the exposition of a language system culturally inseparable from the foundations of western civilization while linguistically alien to our Indo-European.

## FRENCH

### Requirements for Concentration

The following courses are required for concentration in French: French 321, 332, 305 (formerly 404), 306 (formerly 405), also, either 341 or 342 and either 351 or 352; a minimum of nine additional hours will be chosen among the 300 and 400 level courses, excluding 301,<sup>1</sup> 302,<sup>1</sup> 307 and 308.

The program in French includes two major emphases (1) French literature and (2) French language. In addition to the courses required of all majors, an individual may emphasize literature or language by electing courses according to these options. Students emphasizing literature are encouraged to consider courses in French civilization and stylistics in addition to a comprehensive span of courses in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Students emphasizing French language are advised to elect multiple courses in conversation, writing, and civilization. A course in descriptive linguistics (English 405—Anthropology 430) is strongly recommended.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Elementary French.** Fall and Spring (4, 4) Staff.

Students who have acquired 2 high school units in French may not take French 101-102 for credit. Training in grammar, pronunciation, aural-oral comprehension with the use of audio-visual techniques. *Three Class Hours, Two Laboratory Hours.*

**201. Readings in French and Grammar Review.** Fall (3) Staff. *Prerequisite:* two high school units, or permission of the instructor. Students who have acquired three high school units in French may not take 201 for credit.

A review and continuation of the study of French grammar, incorporated with the continued development of reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills.

**202. Intermediate Readings in French Literature.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff. *Prerequisite:* three high school units, or French 201, or permission of the instructor.

Selected readings from French literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

**205. Intermediate Composition.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff. *Prerequisite:* Four high school units, or French 202, or permission of the instructor.

Review of main principles of syntax and composition.

**206. Intermediate Conversation.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff. *Prerequisite:* French 205 or permission of the instructor.

<sup>1</sup>Recommended as an introduction to all "300" level literature courses.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Intensive oral-aural training. Discussions of topics in French life and culture; student presentations.

**207. Advanced Readings in French Literature.** (AS) Fall (3) Staff. Prerequisite: four high school units or French 202 or permission of the instructor.

Selected readings from the Renaissance to modern times. A reading course designed as an introductory step to the 300 courses in literature.

**301. A Survey of French Literature from the Middle Ages through the 17th century.** (AS) Fall (3), St. Onge. Prerequisite: four high school units or French 202, or the permission of the instructor.

A study of the historical development of the literary genres from the Middle Ages to the 18th century.

**302. A Survey of French Literature from the 18th century into the 20th century.** (AS) Spring (3). Prerequisite: four high school units or French 202, or permission of the instructor.

A study of the historical development of the literary genres from the 18th century to modern times.

**305. Advanced Grammar and Explication de Texte.** (AS) Spring (3) Saint-Onge. Prerequisite: French 205 and another 200 level course or permission of the instructor.

Advanced syntax and intensive written work.

**306. Advanced Conversation.** (AS) Fall and Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: French 205, and another 200 level course, or permission of the instructor.

Intensive oral-aural training.

**307, 308 French Civilization I and II** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Palmaz Prerequisite: four high school units or French 202 or permission of the instructor

French Civilization I—Study of the evolution of French civilization (history, fine arts, music, architecture, etc.) from early times to 1715.

French Civilization II—Study of the evolution of French civilization from 1715 to the present.

**311. Literature of the Middle Ages.** (AS) Fall (3) Hallett. Prerequisite: French 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77).

A study of French literature up to 1500: representative works. (Most texts are read in Modern French translation.)

**312. Renaissance Literature.** (AS) Fall (3) Hallett. Prerequisite: French 301 or 302 permission of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77)

A study of the major writers of the French Renaissance.

**321. Seventeenth-Century French Literature I.** (AS) Fall (3) Cloutier and Monson. Prerequisite: French 207 or 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor. Required of all concentrators.

Dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, emphasizing the major works of Corneille, Molière, and Racine.

**322. Seventeenth-Century French Literature II.** (AS) Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: French 207 or 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor. Required of all concentrators.

Non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century: the baroque poets. Malherbe. Pascal, La Fontaine, Boileau, and other major writers of the period.

**331. Eighteenth-Century French Literature I.** (AS) Fall (3) Welch. Prerequisite: French 207 or 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

The novel and the theatre of the eighteenth century.

**332. Eighteenth-Century French Literature II.** (AS) Spring (3) Coke. *Prerequisite:* French 307 or 301 or permission of the instructor. Required of all concentrators.

A study of the major writers of the French Enlightenment: Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, and others.

**341. Nineteenth-Century French Literature I.** (AS) Fall (3) St. Onge. *Prerequisite:* French 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor. Concentrators must take either French 341 or 342.

A study of the major romantic writers in France.

**342. Nineteenth-Century French Literature II.** (AS) Spring (3) Martel. *Prerequisite:* French 301 or 302 or permission of the instructor. Concentrators must take either 341 or 342.

The novel of the nineteenth century with special emphasis on Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert and Zola.

**350. Modern French Poetry.** (AS) Spring (3) St. Onge. *Prerequisite:* French 341 or at least nine hours of 300 literature courses or permission of the instructor.

From the post-romantic poets to the present will special emphasis on Baudelaire, the Symbolists, and the Surrealists.

**351. Twentieth-Century French Literature I.** (AS) Fall (3) Oustinoff. *Prerequisite:* Two "300" level courses other than 301 or 302, or permission of the instructor. Concentrators must take either 351 or 352.

A study of representative writers and works up to 1939.

**352. Twentieth-Century French Literature II.** (AS) Spring (3) Cloutier. *Prerequisite:* Two "300" level courses other than 301 or 302, or permission of the instructor. Concentrators must take either 351 or 352.

A study of representative writers and works since 1939: existential literature, the new novel.

**387. 20th-Century French Theatre and its Influence in English Translation.** (AS) Fall (3) Not open to concentrators in French. Same as Comparative Literature 307.

A study of trends in the modern French theater through selected readings of significant contemporary writers. The course includes discussion and reading of other major European or American writers connected with the French movement.

**388. 20th-Century French Novel and its Influence in English Translation.** (AS) Spring (3) Not open to concentrators in French. Same as Comparative Literature 304.

A study of trends in the modern French novel through selected readings of significant contemporary writers. The course includes discussion and readings of other major European or American writers connected with the French movement.

**406. Contemporary Spoken French.** (AS) Spring (3) Martel, Palmaz. *Prerequisite:* French 306 or permission of the instructor. Intensive training in the contemporary French idiom.

**407. French Phonetics and Diction.** (AS) Spring (3) Oustinoff. *Prerequisite:* French 306 or permission of the instructor. This course may be taken concurrently with French 406. Recommended for students who expect to teach French in high school.

Intensive study of phonetics, with particular attention given to the exceptions to the "rules" of French pronunciation and to individual problems.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**408. Advanced Writing in French.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Monson. Prerequisite: French 404 or the equivalent.

An intensive course in writing and language analysis.

**411. Independent Study.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

This course is designed to permit an in-depth study in an area of literature.

**431. The French Theatre.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Coke. Prerequisite: Concentrators must have completed nine hours of 300 or 400 literature courses; non-concentrators must have the consent of the instructor. (Not offered in 1976-77)

A critical study of the development of the theatre in France from the Renaissance to modern times.

**450. Seminar in French Literature.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff Prerequisite: at least nine hours of 300 or 400 literature courses.

Recommended for concentrators who expect to continue with graduate study. A study in depth of a limited literary topic. Students will write and present papers for critical discussion.

**495-496. Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff. (See page

## GERMAN

### Requirements for Concentration

Thirty semester credits are required for concentration in German including German 307, 308, 301, 302, 303, 305, either 206 or 306, and at least three courses from the 400 level.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Elementary German.** *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Staff. Students who have acquired two high school units in German may not take German 101-102 for credit.

Training in pronunciation, grammar, aural-oral comprehension with the use of audio-visual techniques. *Three Class Hours, Two Laboratory Hours.*

**150. Freshman Colloquia:**

**The Faust Theme in World Literature.** *Fall* (3) Kallos. (Not offered in 1976-77).

The "Faust-Problem", the problem of acquiring power, no matter what the consequences, will be explored with the aim to transcend cultures and languages and focus on the problem. Music, art, and literature will be used.

**Germany Between the Wars.** *Spring* (3) Staff.

The course will deal with the interrelation between the arts and the political-economic factors of the period and will investigate the expressive function of the arts in an age of crisis.

**201. Graded Readings in German Prose and Grammar Review.** *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisites: German 101 and 102 or the equivalent. Students who have acquired three high school units in German may not take 201 for credit.

A review and continuation of the study of German grammar, incorporated with the continued development of reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills.

**202. Intermediate Readings in German Literature.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: three high school units or 201 or the equivalent.

Selected readings from the masterpieces of German literature.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**204. Scientific and Professional German.** *Spring* (3) G. Smith. *Prerequisite:* German 201 or the equivalent.

Reading of texts in specialized fields, such as the natural sciences, social sciences, business, medicine, etc. Individualized approach.

**205. Intermediate Grammar and Composition.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Backhaus, Kallos. *Prerequisite:* four high school units or 202 or the equivalent.

Review of main principles of syntax and composition.

**206 Intermediate Conversation.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Diduk. *Prerequisite:* German 205 or the equivalent.

Phonetics; intensive oral-aural training; discussion of topics in contemporary German life and culture; student presentations.

**208. Introduction to German Literature.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3) Kallos. *Prerequisite:* German 202 or equivalent.

A study and discussion of representative genres of German literature, designed as an introductory step to the 300 courses.

**210-211. Topics in German Culture.** *Fall and Spring* 1, 2). *Corequisite:* Current residence in the German House.

Residents in the German House will form a number of study groups, each of which will pursue a topic dealing with a facet of German culture. The course will be graded Pass/Fail. A junior or senior enrolled in this course will thereby utilize his Pass/Fail option for one semester of that year. A sophomore enrolled in the course will maintain the full Pass/Fail option in the junior and senior years.

**301. German Literature from the Beginning to 1700.** (AS) *Fall* (3) J. Smith. *Prerequisite:* German 307 or permission of the instructor.

A survey of German Literature from its beginning to end of the Baroque.

**302. German Literature from 1700 to 1830.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Backhaus. *Prerequisite:* German 307 or permission of the instructor.

A survey of German Literature covering the periods of Enlightenment and Classicism.

**303. German Literature from 1830 to the Present.** (AS) *Fall* (3) G. Smith. *Prerequisite:* German 308 or permission of the instructor.

A survey of German Literature covering the periods of Poetic Realism, Naturalism and the Modern Age.

**305. Advanced Grammar and Composition.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Eger. *Prerequisite:* German 205 or permission of the instructor.

Advanced syntax and intensive written work including essays.

**306. Advanced Conversation.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Diduk and Eger. *Prerequisites:* German 206 or permission of the instructor.

Advanced intensive oral-aural training. Discussions of German society and current affairs based on reading of current journals and periodicals.

**307, 308. (Former 207) The German-Speaking Peoples and Their Civilization I and II.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3). Diduk. *Prerequisite:* German 206 or 208 or permission of the instructor.

Readings course embodying the most important elements of Germanic Civilization designed as an introductory step to the other 300 courses. The first semester includes films, illustrated lectures, readings, and student reports on the beginnings of Germanic Civilization to 1800. The second semester covers from 1800 to the present.



## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**387, 388. Survey of Twentieth Century German Literature in English.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Diduk. Not open to concentrators in German.

A survey of twentieth-century masterpieces of German literature. First semester: the novel and novelle; second semester: drama and poetry.

**397, 398. Contemporary German Authors in English Translation.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff. Open to concentrators in German as an elective.

The study in depth of a significant German writer of modern times. First semester: Hermann Hesse. Second semester: Thomas Mann.

**401. Goethe.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Backhaus. Prerequisite: 302 or permission of the instructor.

Reading and interpretation of Goethe's works with emphasis on the pedagogical and philosophical aspects.

**402. The Romantic Age.** (AS) *Fall* (3) G. Smith. Prerequisite: German 302 or permission of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77).

A study of the literary works, aesthetic theories, philosophical background and intellectual influences of the German Romantic movement between 1790 and 1830.

**403. Nineteenth Century German Drama.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Backhaus. Prerequisite: German 303 or permission of the instructor.

An intensive study of German Drama of the period from 1830 to 1900.

**404. Twentieth Century German Literature.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Kallos. Prerequisite: German 303 or permission of the instructor.

An intensive study of the literature of our own age, with emphasis on the drama and the novel.

**405. German Poetry.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Kelley. Prerequisite: One of the 300-level survey courses or permission of the instructor.

Reading and interpretation of outstanding poetic works from the seventeenth century to the present.

**406. History of the German Language.** (AS) *Spring* (3) J. Smith. Prerequisite: German 307 or permission of the instructor.

A study of the history of the German Language from its origins to the present.

**450. Seminar in German and French Literature.** (S) *Spring* (3) Kallos. Same as Comparative Literature 450). Prerequisite: A good reading knowledge of German and French and permission of instructor.

Comparative readings of the poetry of Rainer M. Rilke and Charles Baudelaire in the original languages. The course will be conducted and the research papers will be written in English.

**495-496. Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff. (See page 69).

## ITALIAN

**101-102. Elementary Italian.** *Fall and Spring* (4, 4) Staff. Students who have acquired two high school units of Italian may not take Italian 101-102 for credit.

Training in pronunciation, grammar, aural-oral comprehension with use of audiovisual techniques. Three Class Hours, Two Laboratory Hours.

**201. Intermediate Italian.** *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Italian 101 and 102 or the equivalent. Students who have acquired three high school units in Italian may not take 201 for credit.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

A review and continuation of the study of Italian grammar, incorporated with the continued development of reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills.

**202. Readings in Italian Literature.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: *Italian 201* or the equivalent.

Selected readings primarily from the literature of the twentieth century.

**206. Intermediate Conversation.** Fall and Spring (3) Basso Funigiello. Prerequisite: *Italian 202* or the equivalent.

Phonetics; intensive oral-aural training; discussions of topics in contemporary Italian life and culture; student presentations.

**301. Masterpieces of Italian Literature from the Beginnings to the 17th Century.** (AS) Fall (3) Triolo. Prerequisite: *four high school units or 202* or the equivalent.

Survey of Italian Literature. Study of representative works.

**302. Masterpieces of Italian Literature Since the 17th Century.** (AS) Spring (3) Coke. Prerequisite: *Italian 301* or the equivalent.

Survey of Italian Literature. Study of representative works.

**305, 306. Directed Reading in Italian Literature.** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff. Prerequisite: *Italian 301* and *302* or the equivalent.

This course is designed to permit the student to pursue in depth an area of literature in which he has a major interest.

**308. Reading for Comprehension in Italian.** Fall (3) Staff. Students enrolling in this course are advised to have a strong background in some other modern or classical language.

An accelerated language course designed to develop comprehensive skills for reading literature and literary criticism.

**387. Masterpieces of Italian Literature in English I.** (AS) Fall Triolo.

An introduction to the major writers in Italy from the 13th century to the 18th century with emphasis on Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, and Macchiavelli.

**388. Masterpieces of Italian Literature in English II.** (AS) Spring. Staff.

An introduction to the major writers in Italy from the mid 18th century to the present with emphasis on Foscolo, Leopardi, Manzoni, Pirandello, and Moravia.

## PORTUGUESE

**101-102. Elementary Portuguese.** Fall and Spring (4, 4) Fraser. Students who have acquired two high school units in Portuguese may not take Portuguese 101-102 for credit.

Training in pronunciation, aural-oral comprehension with the use of audiolingual techniques. Three class hours, Two Laboratory hours.

## RUSSIAN

**101-102. Elementary Russian.** Fall and Spring (4, 4) Staff. Students who have acquired two high school units of Russian may not take Russian 101-102 for credit.

Training in pronunciation, grammar, aural-oral comprehension with use of audiovisual techniques.

**201. Intermediate Russian.** Fall (3) Babenko. Prerequisites: *Russian 101-102* or the equivalent.

A review and continuation of the study of Russian grammar, incorporated with the continued development of reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**202. Readings in Masterpieces of Russian Literature.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Russian 201 or the equivalent.

Selected readings from Russian literature of the 19th century.

**206. Intermediate Conversation.** Fall (3) Babenko. Prerequisite: Russian 202 or permission of the instructor [Not offered 1976-77]. Offered on a rotating basis in alternate years, with Russian 301.

Phonetics; intensive oral-aural training; discussions of topics in contemporary Russian-Soviet life and culture; student presentations.

**207. Cultural History of Russia.** Spring (3) Babenko. Prerequisite: Russian 206 or permission of the instructor (not offered 1976-77). Offered on a rotating basis in alternate years, with Russian 302.

A course embodying the most important elements of pre-revolutionary Russian and Soviet culture and civilization.

**301. Survey of Russian Literature from the Beginning to 1850.** (AS) Fall (3) Babenko. Prerequisite: four high school units or 202 or permission of the instructor.

Survey of literature up to 1850. Study of representative works.

**302. Survey of Russian Literature from 1850 to the Present.** (AS) Spring (3) Babenko. Prerequisite: Russian 301 or permission of the instructor.

Survey of Russian literature from 1850 to the present. Study of representative works.

**305, 306. Directed Reading in Russian Literature.** Fall and Spring (3.3) Staff. Prerequisite: Russian 301 and 302 or permission of the instructor.

This course is designed to permit an in-depth study in an area of literature.

**387, 388. Survey of Russian Literature in English.** (AS) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Netick. (Not offered 1976-77).

A chronological survey of Russian literature from its beginnings to the Soviet Period, with emphasis given to the major writers of the 19th Century.

**397. Dostoyevsky in English Translation.** (AS) Fall (3) Babenko. (Not offered 1976-77).

A study in English translation, of Dostoyevsky's chief works, with due attention to the political and literary milieu in which he wrote.

**398. Tolstoy in English Translation.** (AS) Spring (3) Babenko. (Not offered 1976-77).

A study in English translation, of Tolstoy's life and chief literary works.

## SPANISH

### Requirements for Concentration

Thirty semester credits are required for concentration in Spanish including Spanish 301, 302, 305, 306 and at least six other courses from the 300 and 400 levels. Concentrators may not take 310 and above without first taking 301 and 302. In the courses above Spanish 205 Spanish will be the language of instruction. Each 400-level course will normally be offered every other year.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. Elementary Spanish.** Fall and Spring (4, 4) Staff. Students who have acquired two high school units in Spanish may not take Spanish 101-102 for credit.

Training in pronunciation, aural-oral comprehension with the use of audio-lingual techniques. Three Class Hours. Two Laboratory Hours.

**201 Intermediate level Spanish.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff. Prerequisite: two high

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

school units or the equivalent. Students who have acquired three high school units in Spanish may not take 201 for credit.

A review and continuation of the study of Spanish grammar, incorporated with the continued development of reading, writing, speaking, and comprehension skills.

**202. Intermediate Level Spanish.** *Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.* Prerequisite: three high school units or Spanish 201 or the equivalent.

Selected readings from Spanish and Spanish Latin American Literature.

**205. Intermediate Grammar and Composition.** *Fall and Spring (3) Fraser.* Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent.

Review of main principles of syntax and composition.

**206. Intermediate Conversation.** *Fall and Spring (3) Griffin.* Prerequisite: Spanish 205 or the equivalent.

Intensive oral-aural training; discussions of topics in Spanish life and culture, student presentations.

**301. Spanish Literature from the Beginning to 1700.** (AS) *Fall (3) Moore and Cox.* Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent.

Survey of Peninsular Spanish literature.

**302. Spanish Literature from 1700 to the Present.** (AS) *Spring (3) Moore and Cox.* Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent.

**303. Latin-American Literature of the Colonial Period.** (AS) *Fall (3) Fraser.* Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent.

Survey of Latin-American Literature from its beginnings to the end of the colonial period.

**304. Latin-American Literature from the Colonial Period to the Present.** (AS) *Spring (3) Fraser.* Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or the equivalent.

Survey of Latin-American Literature from the end of the colonial period to the present.

**305. Advanced Grammar and Composition.** (AS) *Fall (3) Cox and Littlefield.* Prerequisite: Spanish 205 or the equivalent.

Intensive review of syntax; composition.

**306. Advanced Conversation** (AS) *Spring (3) Littlefield.* Prerequisite: Spanish 305.

Intensive oral-aural training.

**307, 308. Cultural History of Spain.** (AS) *Fall and Spring (3, 3) Littlefield and Lavin.* Prerequisite: Spanish 206 or the equivalent.

A survey of artistic and literary trends as they relate to the history of Spain.

**310. Seminar in Spanish or Latin-American Literature.** (AS) *Spring (3) Staff.*

Topic or author to be indicated in the schedule of classes.

**397, 398. Hispanic Topics in English Trans.** (AS) *Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.* Not open to concentrators in Spanish.

Concentrated study of a particular author, work or area of Spanish or Spanish American culture. Specific topic to be listed each semester.

Courses in the 400 level are normally offered in alternating years.

**401. Medieval Spanish Literature.** (AS) *Fall (3) Littlefield.* (Not offered 1976-77)

Spanish literature from El poema de mio Cid through La Celestina. Study of representative works.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**402. Cervantes.** (AS) Spring (3) Moore.

Analysis of Cervantes' major works with particular emphasis on the *Quijote* and the *Novelas ejemplares*.

**403. Prose and Poetry of the Golden Age.** (AS) Spring (3) Lavin.

Non-dramatic literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries with particular emphasis on the development of lyric poetry. Study of representative works.

**404. Drama of the Golden Age.** (AS) Fall (3) Lavin.

Survey of the drama from its beginnings. Detailed study of the drama of the Golden Age. Study of representative works.

**406. Eighteenth-Century Spanish Literature.** (AS) Spring (3) Cox.

Study of representative works in the novel, poetry, and drama.

**407. Spanish Romanticism** (AS) Fall (3) Cox.

Study of representative works in the novel, drama, and poetry from Meléndez Valdés through Bécquer.

**408. Spanish Realism and the Generation of '98.** (AS) Spring (3) Griffin.

Study of the realistic and naturalistic novel and representative works of the Generation of '98. The course also includes the poetry of Machado and Jiménez.

**409. Contemporary Spanish Literature.** (AS) Fall (3) Griffin (Not offered 1976-77).

A study of the novel, drama, and poetry in Spain following the generation of '98 and continuing to the present.

**410. Hispanic Philology: Spanish Historical Phonology.** (AS) Spring (3) Littlefield.  
Prerequisite: Spanish 305 or 306.

Scientific analysis of articulation of sounds and the study of the interrelation of Spanish and other Romance languages.

**411. Independent Study.** Spring (3) Staff.

This course is designed to permit an in-depth study in an area of literature.

**495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff (See page 69).

# Music

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LENDRIM (Chairman), PROFESSORS SCHRADER,<sup>1</sup> STEWART, TRUESDELL, and VARNER, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR HAMILTON, LECTURERS BREEZE, DARLING, GODSHALL, KESTER, KNORR, KOLLER, LENDVAY, MARSHALL, OWEN, ROARK, SHORT, and SMETANA.

The Department of Music offers concentrations for (1) prospective school music teachers; (2) students interested in a liberal arts program with emphasis on music; and (3) students who wish to continue with graduate work in musicology, composing, theory, applied music, or library science.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

The basic requirements for concentration in Music include 12 credits in Music Theory (Music 201, 202, 301, and 302); 6 credits in Music History (Music 311 and 312); 8 credits in Applied Music Instruction, in one field; and 10 more credits in music in the special concentration programs. Proficiency at the Elementary Piano level is considered basic to all programs and is a requirement for graduation. All concentrators in Music are expected to participate in a senior recital, in lieu of which a term paper, an instrumental or choral arranging project, or an original musical composition may be accepted with Departmental approval.

Concentrators in Music are required to complete Senior level Applied Music instruction courses in their major applied music field for graduation. In addition, they should complete courses in both instrumental and vocal techniques and choral and instrumental conducting if their emphasis is in Music Education.

Students preparing for the Virginia State Collegiate Professional Certificate are required by the Virginia Board of Education to qualify in general as indicated in the Education section of this catalog. To meet state certification requirements, applied Music and Music Theory must be started in the freshman year. A recommended sequence of courses for Music Education majors is available in the Departmental Office.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### THEORY

**101. Introduction to Theory.** *Fall and Spring* (2) Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Stewart.

Terms, symbols, and conventions of music notation. This course is intended for those with no previous music experience. The aim is to introduce the student to the technique of reading music. Topics covered include the staff, clef signs, key signatures, scales, intervals, triads, meter signatures, rhythmic patterns, etc. May not be included in music concentration.

**102. Introduction to Form and Style.** *Spring* (2) Mr. Stewart.

The underlying principles of musical structure. May not be included in music concentration.

**\*201-202. Theory I.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Stewart.

This course presupposes some previous experience with music. Students are encouraged to co-enroll in Music 203, 204. The specific texts for and content of the course, and the chronology of presentation for either semester is the choice of the instructor. The following is a reasonable approximation:

First semester: Intervals, scales, key signatures, etc. and their notation; introduction to functional tonality; the triad; diatonic harmony in four voices; chord functions in major and minor; non-chord tones; the dominant seventh chord and secondary dominants; the figured bass; harmonic analysis of functional-tonal literature.

---

<sup>1</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

## MUSIC

Second semester: Continued experience with four-voice harmony and harmonizing figured basses; continued harmonic analysis of functional-tonal literature; the introduction of different types of seventh chords; introduction of the concepts of tonicization and modulation; the technique of modulation; harmonizing unfigured basses; introduction to harmonizing melodies.

**\*203, 204. Ear Training and Sight-Singing.** *Fall and Spring* (2, 2) Mr. Hamilton. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Music 201-202 or 301-302 or consent of instructor.

Designed primarily for music concentrators. The course focuses on the development of reading, recognition, and notation skills. Students will practice reading by singing various kinds of pitch and rhythm patterns, with the goal being to establish a basic fluency in sight-singing. Recognition and notation skills are practiced by means of melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic dictation.

**301-302. Theory II.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Stewart. Prerequisite: Music 201-202. The general remarks about Music 201-202 apply here also.

First semester: Introduction to chromatic harmony; the completion of the functional-tonal vocabulary; altered chords; increasing complexity in use of non-chord tones; study of the gradual weakening of the sense of traditional tonality; continuing harmonic analysis of functional-tonal literature; basis principles of forms in tonal music as it relates to functional tonality.

Second semester: Continuation of above studies; application of tonal-harmonic techniques and principles to elementary composition; late nineteenth century developments in the decline of functional tonality.

**401-402. Form and Analysis.** *Fall and Spring* (2, 2). Prerequisite: Music 301-302.

The structural processes and forms of music, studied through analysis of examples of various periods and styles.

**403-404. Orchestration and Choral Arranging.** *Fall and Spring* (2, 2) Mr. Stewart and Mr. Truesdell. Prerequisite: Music 301.

Fall, orchestration; Spring, choral arranging.

**405, 406. Counterpoint.** *Fall and Spring* (2, 2) Mr. Truesdell and Mr. Stewart. Prerequisite: Music 301.

Fall, counterpoint in the 16th century style of the motet, the madrigal and the Mass. Spring, counterpoint in the style of J. S. Bach.

## MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE

**211-212. Introduction to Music.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Lendrim and Mr. Truesdell.

This course is designed to meet the needs of students interested in music, without regard to previous training and experience. It is not open to juniors or seniors concentrating in Music. The course traces the development of the art of Music through the various historical periods and familiarizes the student with the more important composers and their works. A synopsis of style, form, and theory is included. This course, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite for most of the other Music History and Literature courses, specifically 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, and 340.

**213. Jazz.** (A, S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Truesdell.

The antecedents and development of Jazz to the present. Students should have some musical background and knowledge of musical terminology. If this is lacking, students should register for Music 101 as a corequisite for the course.

## MUSIC

**\*310. Piano and Violin Literature.** *Fall and Spring* (2, 2) Mrs. Short.

The study and performance of representative piano and violin sonatas. This course offers opportunity for study and performance with the instructor. Open only to advanced keyboard students.

**\*311, 312. History.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Truesdell. *Prerequisite:* Music 201-202.

Fall, Ancient Greeks to 1800; Spring, 1800 to present. Includes readings, reports, notated and recorded examples of all periods of western cultures.

**314. The Symphony.** (A, S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Truesdell. *Prerequisite:* Music 211-212.

A study of representative symphonic works of various periods; their style, form and orchestral setting. The course is conducted on an intermediate level, and is not open to Music concentrators.

**315, 316. Opera** (A, S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Truesdell. *Prerequisite:* Music 211-212.

Plots, music, background of selected masterpieces from the standard operatic repertoire. Fall: *bel canto* and French Grand Opera. Spring: German Romantic Opera, Wagner, Strauss, Nationalists, and modern developments. Not open to Music concentrators. (Not offered 1976-77.)

**318. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Music.** (A, S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Truesdell. *Prerequisite:* Music 211-212.

The history of music in the Baroque and Classical eras; the development of opera, oratorio, sonata, concerto, symphony, and other forms.

**319. Music of the Nineteenth Century.** (A, S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Lendrim. *Prerequisite:* Music 211-212.

A survey of instrumental and vocal works of the nineteenth century. Representative works of Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Berlioz, Chopin, Brahms, Verdi, Wagner, Bruckner, and Mahler will be studied. (Not offered 1976-77.)

**340. Music of the Twentieth Century.** (A, S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Hamilton. *Prerequisite:* Music 211-212.

A survey of the development of twentieth century music. The decline of functional tonality serves as the background for an investigation of those modes of musical thought which are representative of this century's music.

**#413, 414. Problems in Music.** *Fall or Spring* (2-3, 2-3) Staff. For seniors only.

Directed independent study resulting in a thesis.

## MUSIC EDUCATION

**320. Music for Elementary School Teachers.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Varner.

A course designed for prospective general teachers in the elementary grades. Not open to Music concentrators.

**\*321. Music in the Elementary School.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Varner.

Problems confronting the teacher of music in the elementary schools, and methods of instruction appropriate to the several grades. Primarily for Music concentrators.

**\*322. Music in the Secondary School.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Varner.

Materials and methods of instruction on the secondary school level.

**\*323, 324, 325. Instrumental Techniques, Materials and Methods.** *Fall or Spring* (2, 2, 2) Mr. Varner.

Three courses are assigned, one each to woodwinds, brass, and strings; the development of performance skills and a study of the materials and methods of teaching. Percussion is correlated throughout.



## MUSIC

**\*326. Choral Materials and Procedures.** Spring (3) Mr. Lendrim. Prerequisite: Music 201-202.

A study of vocal and choral techniques and teaching methods. (Not offered 1976-77.)

**\*327, 328. Choral and Instrumental Conducting.** Fall and Spring (2, 2) Mr. Lendrim and Mr. Varner. Prerequisite: Music 201-202.

Study and practice in the techniques of the baton; problems of organizing musical groups.

## APPLIED MUSIC

The College offers individual instruction in Brass, Organ, Piano, Strings, Voice, and Woodwinds.

A maximum of 14 credits may be earned through instruction courses and through participation in musical organizations. The Department recommends that 10 of these 14 credits be taken in individual instruction and 4 credits in participation in musical organizations. Any deviation from this recommendation should be approved by the Head of the Department. Prerequisite or corequisite for credit in Applied Music is Music 101. No credit in Applied Music is given until this requirement is met. Advanced students may take an exemption test, which, if passed, would fulfill this requirement. Approval of the instructor is required for all courses and ensembles in Applied Music.

Applied Music as an elective earns one credit. Advanced students meeting exceptional standards and requirements may earn two credits.

Individual instruction in Applied Music is given on the basis of a 30-minute private lesson once a week. Minimum preparation for each lesson is one hour of daily practice.

NOTE: An additional fee is charged for these lessons. For the amount of this fee, see Applied Music Fees on p. 60.

### ENSEMBLE

- \*131. Band** Fall and Spring (1, 1) Mr. Varner
- \*132. Choir** Fall and Spring (1, 1) Mr. Lendrim
- \*133. Chorus** Fall and Spring (1, 1) Mr. Lendrim
- \*134. Orchestra** Fall and Spring (1, 1) Mrs. Short
- \*135. Chamber Music** Fall and Spring (1, 1) Mr. Stewart

## INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

**\*Voice 151-451** Mrs. Breeze and Mr. Roark.

- 151. I, II. Elementary Voice. Fall and Spring (1, 1)
- 251. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Voice. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 351. I, II, III, IV. Senior Voice. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 451. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Voice. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

**\*Piano 152-452.** Mr. Godshall, Mrs. Knorr, Mrs. Lendvay, Mrs. Owen, and Mr. Truesdell.

- 152. I, II. Elementary Piano. Fall and Spring (1, 1)
- 252. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Piano. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 352. I, II, III, IV. Senior Piano. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 452. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Piano. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

**\*Organ 153-453.** Mr. Darling, Mr. Godshall, and Mrs. Koller.

- 153. I, II. Elementary Organ. Fall and Spring (1, 1)
- 253. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Organ. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 353. I, II, III, IV. Senior Organ. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)
- 453. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Organ. Fall and Spring (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

## MUSIC

\*Strings, 154-454. Mr. Marshall, Mrs. Short, Mr. Stewart, and Mr. Smetana.

154. I, II. Elementary Strings. *Fall and Spring* (1, 1)

254. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Strings. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

354. I, II, III, IV. Senior Strings. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

454. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Strings. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

\*Woodwinds 155-455. Mr. Kester and Mr. Varner.

155. I, II. Elementary Woodwinds. *Fall and Spring* (1, 1)

255. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Woodwinds. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

355. I, II, III, IV. Senior Woodwinds. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

455. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Woodwinds. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

\*Brass 156-456. Staff

156. I, II. Elementary Brass. *Fall and Spring* (1, 1)

256. I, II, III, IV. Intermediate Brass. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

356. I, II, III, IV. Senior Brass. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)

456. I, II, III, IV. Advanced Brass. *Fall and Spring* (1-2, 1-2, 1-2, 1-2)



# Philosophy

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR COBB (*Chairman*). PROFESSOR JONES. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FOSTER, FUCHS<sup>1</sup>, HARRIS, McLANE, and REED. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BELGUM AND BOHL. ACTING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OVERVOLD.

The Department, through a varied and extensive program of courses, presents students with past and present attempts to think critically and reflectively about fundamental questions of knowledge and value in order that they will be led to examine their own views.

Two introductory courses are offered, one using a topical and the other an historical approach to the problems of philosophy. A large number of middle-level courses are offered that are intended to meet the needs of students who wish to sequence in philosophy or who wish to take courses that might be particularly relevant to their own field of concentration. Many philosophy courses are particularly suited to the needs of students with Interdisciplinary Concentrations. The department also offers specialized and intensive courses of an historical, methodological, and systematic character for those students who wish to concentrate in philosophy. A concentration may serve as a preparation for graduate study or, as is more usually the case, as a sound foundation for a liberal education. Many concentrators go into professions such as law where training in philosophical analysis is particularly advantageous.

The study of philosophical problems in the spirit of free inquiry requires the student to develop and exercise the powers of precise discrimination, creative imagination, logical organization, and evaluative judgment. Philosophical inquiry finds its subject-matter wherever people are thinking: in science, in law, in education, in religion.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

A student whose aim is to use a concentration in Philosophy as a basis for a liberal education may take the minimum concentration requirement of twenty-seven hours in the Department. Those who wish to prepare for graduate study in philosophy or a related discipline will normally take more than this required minimum. No specific set of courses is prescribed for all concentrators. However, every concentrator should have some acquaintance with the history of philosophy, various types of philosophy, alternative philosophical methodologies, and with advanced analysis of particular philosophers and contemporary philosophical issues. A program for each concentrator will be developed through consultation with members of the philosophy faculty.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101, 102. Introduction to Philosophy.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Belgum, Bohl, Harris, Jones, McLane Overvold.

Philosophy 101, 102 and Philosophy 103, 104 are alternative introductions to philosophy. A student may receive credit for only two courses (6 hours semester credit) from 101, 102, 103, 104. Students are encouraged to take 101 or 103 first.

An introduction to the problems, methods and scope of philosophical enquiry. Topics to be studied are selected on the basis of their relevance to other aspects of liberal education as well as for their intrinsic philosophical interest. Examples of such topics are free will and scientific determinism, moral relativism and skepticism, the question of God's existence, the nature and aims of education, and problems of man and society such as civil disobedience and violence.

**103, 104. Historical Introduction to Philosophy.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3,3) Foster, Reed. Philosophy 101, 102 and Philosophy 103, 104 are alternative introductions to philosophy. A student may receive credit for only two courses (6 hours semester credit) from 101, 102, 103, 104. Students are encouraged to take 101 or 103 first.

---

<sup>1</sup>On leave 1976-77.

## PHILOSOPHY

An historical introduction to philosophy through readings of philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics and Epicureans, Augustine and Aquinas during the first semester; Descartes, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, James and Russell during the second semester. Topics of study include metaphysics, man and his place in nature and society, the existence of God, the problem of evil, morality, and the nature and extent of human knowledge.

**150. Freshman Seminar.** (Not offered 1976-77)

**301. Introduction to Logic.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3) Bohl, Harris, and Reed.

An introduction to principles of valid reasoning with special emphasis on modern symbolic techniques and their uses.

**303. Ethics.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3) Belgum, Foster, and Overvold.

An introduction to the problems of ethics and the nature of ethical reasoning. Some consideration will be given both to historically important topics such as hedonism, egoism, utilitarianism, and relativism, and to contemporary moral issues such as abortion, euthanasia, civil disobedience, the morality of war, and ecological values.

**304. Aesthetics.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Foster.

A philosophical analysis of the nature of aesthetic experience and its objects. Special attention will be given to apprehension and judgment, concepts and criteria, and meaning and truth in the arts.

**305. Social and Political Philosophy and Ideology.** (AS) *Fall and Spring* (3) Belgum and Jones.

A philosophical examination of major social and political concepts such as authority, justice, law, obligation, and rights. Special attention will be given to the use of these ideas in ideologies such as Communism, Fascism, and Democracy.

**306. Philosophical Problems.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Staff. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy. (Not offered 1976-77.)

A study of such major philosophical problems as those concerning knowledge and reality, morality and conduct, and art and beauty. Special attention will be devoted to philosophical method.

**307. Philosophy of Higher Education.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Staff. (Not offered 1976-77.)

A study of the philosophical and ideological foundations of the crisis in higher education. Theories of the university and definitions of "liberal" education will be examined in terms of their presuppositions about the nature of man and society.

**310. Philosophy of Law** (AS) *Fall* (3) Rigelman<sup>1</sup>.

A critical examination of the essential concepts and types of arguments used in legal reasoning. The course will examine questions such as: What are the criteria of valid laws? How do laws differ from other social rules? What is the relationship of law to morality? What is the nature and extent of the obligation to obey the law? and What sanctions may the law legitimately impose? (Same as Government 310)

**311. Philosophy of Religion.** (AS) *Fall* (3) Reed.

A philosophical investigation of the nature of religious experience, activity, and belief. The course will also include an examination of such concepts as those of God, freedom, and immortality.

**312. Philosophy in Literature.** (AS) *Spring* (3) Foster. (Not offered in 1976-77)

A study of perennial philosophic problems such as the nature and destiny of man, evil,

---

<sup>1</sup>Assistant professor of government.

## PHILOSOPHY

freedom and God through contemporary and classical literature. Classroom discussion and some written commentary explore philosophic implications in literary works such as Steppenwolf, Bhagavad Gita, Magister Ludi, The Divine Comedy, and The Stranger.

**313. Introduction to the Philosophy of Science.** (AS) Fall (3) Staff. (Not offered in 1976-77)

A philosophical examination of the nature, validity, and significance of scientific inquiry. Special attention will be given to the descriptive, explanatory, and predictive aspects of scientific theories.

**314. Philosophy of the Social Sciences.** (S) Spring (3) Jones.

An examination of theories and methods in the social sciences. A comparison with the natural sciences through consideration of such philosophic topics as the nature of explanation, concept formation, confirmation of theories, the relation of facts to values, the nature of human action, freedom and determinism, and moral issues involved in applied social science.

**321. Existentialism.** (S) Fall and Spring (3) Cobb and McLane. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

An examination of important aspects of existentialism with readings in such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, and Sartre. Some attention will also be given to the impact of these philosophical movements upon contemporary literature, religious thought, and psychology.

**322. American Philosophy.** (S) Fall (3) Reed. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

A study of readings selected from the works of such philosophers as Edwards, Jefferson, Peirce, Royce, James, Dewey, Santayana, and Whitehead.

**323. Indian Philosophy.** (S) Fall (3) Foster. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

A survey of the major philosophers and systems of thought in South Asia. The cultural, philosophical and religious background is approached through consideration of the Upanishads and Bhagavad-Gita. Study is devoted to such systems as Jainism, early Buddhism, Samkhya-Yoga, Nyaya-Vaisesika, and Vendanta.

**324. Oriental Philosophy.** (S) Spring (3) Foster. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77)

A study of the major philosophers and systems of thought in East Asia. Study will be devoted to the I Ching, Confucius, Mo Tzu, Mencius and Taoism and to the development of Mahayana, Tibetan and Zen Buddhism.

**331. Greek Philosophy.** (S) Fall (3) Belgum. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

A critical examination of representative Greek philosophers with special emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.

**332. Medieval Philosophy.** (S) Spring (3) Reed. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

Analysis of selected writings of major medieval philosophers such as Augustine, Erigena, Anselm, Maimonides, Bonaventure, Aquinas, Duns Scotus, and Occam.

**336. Contemporary Philosophy.** (S) Fall (3) Bohl. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in Philosophy or consent of the instructor.

An examination of the major philosophical writings of 20th century analytic philosophers such as Russell, Ayer, Austin and Wittgenstein.

## PHILOSOPHY

**342. Philosophy of Language.** (S) Spring (3) Staff. *Prerequisites:* Philosophy 301 or 336 and two other courses in Philosophy. (Not offered 1976-77)

A survey of recent philosophical questions about language and meaning. Such topics as the following will be considered: reference, analyticity, speech acts, and semantic and syntactic theories. Among the authors that will be read are Russell, Austin, Quine, Chomsky and Katz.

**350, 351. Modern Philosophy.** (S) Fall and Spring (3, 3) Bohl and McLane. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in philosophy or consent of instructor.

A critical examination of the major figures in Modern Philosophy. The first semester will concentrate on the rationalists (Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibniz) and the beginnings of empiricism (Locke). The second semester will continue examination of empiricism (Locke, Berkeley, and Hume) and Kant's critical reaction to these traditions.

**401. Theory of Knowledge.** (S) Fall (3) Harris. *Prerequisites:* Four courses in philosophy or consent of instructor.

An examination of philosophical theories about such topics as the nature and criteria of truth, perception and cognition, meaning, knowledge, and the validation of belief.

**402. Metaphysics.** (S) Fall (3) Jones. (Not offered 1976-77) *Prerequisites:* Four courses in philosophy or consent of instructor.

The study of such concepts as those of substance and essence, time and eternity, matter and consciousness, truth, cause, and being. Critical examination of theories about such topics as mechanism, and teleology, man and his place in nature, and the relation of the mind to the body.

**403. Advanced Ethics.** (S) Spring (3) Jones. *Prerequisites:* Philosophy 303 and three other courses in philosophy or consent of instructor.

A study of selected normative and theoretical problems in moral philosophy such as the justification of ultimate moral principles, act and rule utilitarianism, theories of social justice, and freedom and moral responsibility.

**404. Advanced Logic.** (S) Spring (3) McLane. *Prerequisites:* Philosophy 301 or consent of the instructor.

Systematic investigation of topics in logic drawn from such areas as system construction, proof theory, modal and deontic logic, and abstract set theory.

**405. Phenomenology.** (S) Spring (3) Cobb. *Prerequisites:* Philosophy 321 and three other courses in Philosophy.

A study of phenomenology as a philosophical method. Some attention will be given to the historical development of the method but the emphasis will be on dealing with particular philosophical problems. Readings will include some literary and psychological materials as well as philosophical writings by Husserl, Heidegger, and Merleau-Ponty, especially the latter.

**413. Philosophy of Mind.** (S) Fall (3) Jones. *Prerequisites:* Phil. 101, 102, or 201, 202 or consent of instructor.

Critical analysis of theories concerning the nature of consciousness, the concept of person and personal identity, and some theories of the relation of the mind to the body. Attention will be devoted to the philosophical relevance of such sciences as psychology, physiology, and cybernetics.

**416. Philosophical Problems in Physical Science.** (S) Spring (3) McKnight.<sup>1</sup> *Prerequisites:* Either Philosophy 301 or Physics 101, 102 or consent of the instructor.

A study of philosophical problems arising in classical physics and relativity and

---

<sup>1</sup>Professor of Physics.

## PHILOSOPHY

quantum theory. Special attention will be given to such topics as the status of observables, measurement, time, and elementary particles. The philosophical implications of contemporary physics will be discussed. (Same as Physics 416)

**418. Foundations of Mathematics.** (S) Spring (3) McLane and Prosl.<sup>1</sup>

A study of naive set theory, some paradoxes which it generates, and a variety of ways of eliminating the paradoxes. A non-naive set theory will be studied through the development of cardinals, ordinals, the axiom of choice and some of its equivalents. Some attention will be paid to the Gödel/Cohen work on the axiom of choice and the continuum hypothesis. (Same as Mathematics 418)

**420. Concepts of Mind: Conscious and Unconscious.** (S) Spring (3) Jones and Shean.<sup>2</sup>  
(Not offered 1976-77)

An interdisciplinary seminar on the philosophical and empirical issues raised by theories of unconscious mental states and processes and their relationships to consciousness. (Same as Psychology 420)

**422. Great Philosophers.** (S) Spring (3) Bohl. Prerequisites: Philosophy 336 or 301 and three other courses in philosophy.

A systematic study of the thought of a great philosopher such as Descartes, Spinoza, Hume, or Wittgenstein. The particular philosopher to be studied is designated each time the course is offered. (The great philosopher studied in 1976-77 will be Wittgenstein.)

**424. The Philosophy of Plato.** (S) Spring (3) Cobb. Prerequisites: Philosophy 331 or consent of the instructor. (Not offered 1976-77)

A critical examination of selected dialogues of Plato. Some attention will be given to literary as well as philosophical modes of analysis. Special emphasis will be placed on the significance of Plato's thought for contemporary philosophic issues. (This course will be offered every other year, alternating with Philosophy 426.)

**426. The Philosophy of Aristotle.** (S) Spring (3) Belgum. Prerequisites: Philosophy 331 or consent of the instructor.

An intensive study of selected passages from Aristotle's works, such as the Posterior Analytics, Physics, Metaphysics, De Anima, Nicomachean Ethics, Politics, and Poetics. Special emphasis will be placed on the significance of Aristotle's thought for contemporary philosophical issues. (This course will be offered every other year, alternating with Philosophy 424.)

**431. Advanced Seminar in Philosophy.** (S) Fall (3) Overvold. Prerequisites: Four courses in philosophy (preferably including 305 or 303) or consent of instructor.

Special advanced topics of interest to faculty and students will be discussed in seminar fashion. Students in the course are expected to write and present papers for discussion. (Topic of the seminar for Fall, 1976, will be Marx. The course will focus on the distinctively philosophical aspects of Marx's works, especially the early works.)

**432. Advanced Seminar in Philosophy.** (S) Spring (3) Staff. (Not offered 1976-77)

**#441, 442. Independent Study in Philosophy.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff. Prerequisites: senior standing or eight courses in philosophy, and departmental approval prior to registration.

Individually supervised study of special topics.

<sup>1</sup>Associate Professor of Mathematics.

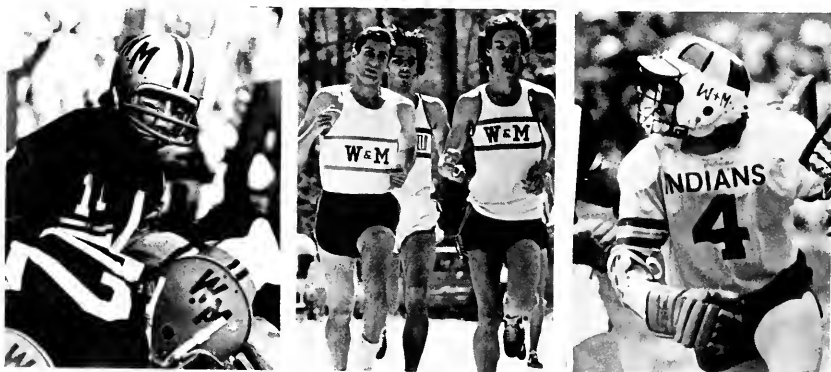
<sup>2</sup>Associate Professor of Psychology.

## PHILOSOPHY

**495, 495. Honors.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

See section on Departmental Honors Program for general requirements and procedure. A student wishing to do Honors work in Philosophy should submit a written request to the chairperson two weeks in advance of pre-registration during the last semester of the junior year. The statement should include a description of the proposed project. If the project is tentatively approved the student will be assigned a temporary advisor. At the beginning of the first semester of the senior year (early in the add/drop period), the applicant must submit a four to six page double-spaced typewritten statement of the project for final approval before being admitted to Honors.

Students admitted to Honors Study in Philosophy will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. The course comprises (a) supervised reading in the field of the student's major interest; (b) the preparation and presentation by April 15 of an Honors Essay; (c) the satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination based upon the student's courses of study; (d) the satisfactory performance in an oral examination on the Honors Essay.



*Basketball at William & Mary Hall*



# Physical Education

PROFESSOR H. SMITH (*Chairman*), ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS AGEE, HOOKER, JENSEN, JONES and LINKENAUER. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ALBERT, DERINGE and HAYNIE. INSTRUCTORS BERRYHILL, GAUTHIER AND STEERS.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

The minimum number of semester credits required for concentration in Physical Education is 34 and must include Physical Education 203, 204, 308, 313, 408, 411, 413, 494, Biology 307 and 308 and any two of the following 316, 317, 412, 414.

Those students desiring to meet the professional requirements for certification in the State of Virginia must plan their programs with Mr. Linkenauer—major advisor. Students enrolling in professional courses to meet certification requirements in other states should first consult a member of the faculty of the School of Education.

Students who meet professional requirements for certification in the State of Virginia are qualified for a number of positions: teaching Physical Education in a consolidated school or a large secondary school; teaching Physical Education and a second subject in a small secondary school; coaching and directing athletics combined with the teaching of another subject or subjects; supervising physical education and recreation programs; summer camp work; and preparation for graduate study in Physical Education, Physical Therapy or Corrective Therapy.

## PROGRAM FOR ADVANCED STUDY

Students who are qualified for advanced study and who have satisfied admission requirements may register for the Master of Arts in Secondary Education with Physical Education as a related field. A minimum residence period of one regular session or of four summer sessions is required.

In addition to the general requirements for admission established by the College, students desiring to enter upon graduate study in Physical Education should present satisfactory undergraduate work in Physical Education or related fields, from a recognized institution.

A minimum of 15 credits of the total 33 submitted for the Master of Arts in Secondary Education degree must be in the department of concentration. Other courses should be selected from related departments such as Education, Sociology and Biology, or selected from additional courses in Physical Education. For special requirements of the M.Ed. degree, write to the Dean of the School of Education.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

Students concentrating in other departments may elect physical education courses according to interest or to prepare for teaching combinations, recreation work, or other related fields.

**101, 102, 201, 202. Required Physical Education.** *Fall and Spring (1, 1) Staff.*

There shall be no physical education requirement for students who demonstrate skills in four activities, one of which must be swimming. Other students are to complete as many as four semesters in a program of physical activity, depending on the number of skills on which they have earned exemptions. These requirements may be satisfied by electing an activity course offered by the Men's Department of Physical Education, by participating for a season in a varsity sport, or by passing one of the skills tests offered. Before completing four semesters, students are to demonstrate survival swimming skills unless medically excused.

Students with physical disabilities will be assigned to a special adapted sports class on the recommendation of the College physician. Instruction is given in the following individual and group activities: advanced swimming and life saving, beginning swimming, badminton, basketball, fencing, golf, gymnastics, handball, lacrosse, soccer, scuba diving, tennis, track and field, volleyball, and wrestling.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**203. Physical Education and Recreation for the Classroom Teacher.** *Fall.* (3) Mr. Agee.

Special emphasis given the role of motivation, skill transfer and retention as applied to physical education. Course primarily designed to emphasize fundamentals of basic skills, physical fitness testing, and individual and team activities on the elementary school level.

**204. Introduction to Health, Physical Education and Recreation.** *Fall* (3) Staff.

An introduction to the study of the broad areas of Health, Physical Education and Recreation with emphasis upon historical, philosophical and sociocultural development of the field. It includes an introduction into biomechanical and psychological aspects of human movement.

**208. Safety Measures, Emergency Care and Treatment.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Jensen.

Instruction includes advanced emergency care techniques and safety measures. Content focuses on American Red Cross *Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care* in conjunction with local hospital and emergency medical services. Safety projects and techniques are developed.

**308. Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Linkenauger. *Prerequisite:* Biol. 308.

A study of the principles of human motion. Anatomical and mechanical analysis of individual skills in physical education activities is stressed.

**309. Driver Education.**<sup>1</sup> *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. Jones.

Critical analysis of traffic accidents attitude factors, and essential knowledges are developed. The laboratory phase will include the use of psychophysical and psychological tests and actual practice-teaching behind the wheel. *Lectures and laboratories* four hours.

**313. Advanced Gymnastics and Track & Field.** *Spring* (2) Mr. Gauthier and Mr. Berryhill.

A detailed study and development of demonstrable skills with considerable emphasis on exhibition planning and coaching techniques in the course design. *Lectures and laboratories* four hours.

**316. Advanced Baseball, Wrestling.** *Spring* (2) Mr. Jones and Mr. Steers.

This course is structured so as to give special attention to the approved scientific techniques of coaching and the students' acquisition of advanced demonstrable skills. *Lectures and laboratories* four hours.

**317. Theory and Practice of Coaching Soccer and Lacrosse.** *Fall* (2) Mr. Albert. *Lecture and laboratories* four hours.

A detailed study of the advanced basic skill techniques and coaching methods utilized in Soccer and Lacrosse.

**318. Sports Officiating.** *Fall and Spring* (2) Mr. Jones.

A survey and critical analysis of the rules and officiating techniques of team and individual events. A minimum of twelve contact hours of supervised intramural officiating is required. *Lectures and laboratories* four hours.

**321. Foundations of Health Education.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Smith.

An advanced course which develops instructional competencies with special em-

---

<sup>1</sup>While this course may be taken to fulfill the requirement for Virginia State certification in Driver Education, it may not be counted toward meeting requirements for the A.B. or B.S., DEGREE.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

phasis on the historical as well as the most recent health facts, principles and concepts. A survey is made of the many Virginia State Dept. publications and other resource materials.

**400. Senior Seminar.** As required (3) Staff.

Discussion by the faculty and advanced students of contemporary problems in physical education. Students will write and present papers for critical discussion. Guest lecturers will occasionally present seminars.

**408. Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education Programs.** Spring (3) Mr. Smith.

This course provides counsel on organizational and administrative policies and procedures for physical education, health, and intramural programs in the public schools.

**409. Organization and Administration of Community Recreation Programs.** Fall (2) Mr. Haynie.

This course is concerned with the administrative and legal aspects of local, state and federal recreation programs.

**411. Therapeutic Physical Education.** Fall (3) Mr. Smith and Mr. Linkenauger. Prerequisite: Biology 308.

Basic concepts examined in this course include physical examination procedures with an emphasis on normal and faulty postural conditions. Special attention is given to remedial and adaptive exercises and activities. Physical and corrective therapy techniques and procedures are studied.

**412. Advanced Football and Basketball.** Fall or spring (2) Mr. Agee.

A detailed study and development of advanced demonstrable skills with special emphasis on coaching techniques is the purpose of this course. *Lecture and laboratories four hours.*

**413. Advanced Tennis and Golf.** Fall or Spring (2) Mr. Agee.

This is a course to further develop the students' competencies and demonstrable skills with emphasis on coaching procedures and tournament management. *Lecture and laboratories four hours.*

**414. Advanced Aquatics.** As required (2) Mr. Jensen.

To increase knowledge and develop skills in various aquatic fields including: swimming, teaching, and coaching; SCUBA; swimming pool management; synchronized swimming; small boat handling.

**415, 416. Student Teaching.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Smith. Prerequisites: Senior Standing, twenty-four credits in Education and Physical Education.

This course involves daily observation and teaching in a public school system with weekly conferences, special assignments and reports. *Lectures and laboratory five hours.*

**491. Physical Modalities and Rehabilitation Techniques.** Fall (3) Mr. Linkenauger. Prerequisite Biology 307, 308.

A detailed inquiry into modalities currently employed in physical therapy and rehabilitation.

**492. Physiology Activity.** Spring (3) Mr. Linkenauger. Prerequisite: Biol. 308.

An in depth study is made of the physiological aspects of exercise, fatigue, coordination, training, and growth; functional tests with normal and abnormal subjects; investigations and independent readings.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**493. Philosophy and Literature in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.** As Required (3) Mr. Jones.

Extensive readings, discussions and evaluations of historical and current philosophies and practices are made. Educational implications of problems facing the separate fields are analyzed.

**494. Test and Measurements in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.** Fall (3) Mr. Jones.

Evaluation techniques are studied with emphasis placed on tests of physical fitness, sports ability, body mechanics, growth, and written health tests. Statistical informance theories are analyzed.

**497. Health Coordination.** As Required (3) Mr. Smith.

A comprehensive study is made of the factors of school and community activities related to health. Relationships of the service, instructional, protective, and guidance phases in the health program are identified.

**502. Problems and Research in Health, Physical Education and Recreation.** As required (3) Mr. Smith. Prerequisite: Physical Education 494 or the equivalent.

This course includes the application of various methods and statistics as most commonly used in physical education research. Limited research studies and problems are conducted in the three areas.

**503. Seminar in Advanced Techniques in Sports.** As required (3) Staff.

Particular attention is given to performance traits, conditioning and strength development for athletic and physical education activities. Each student is involved in independent study directed toward his special interest.

**506. Administration and Supervision in Physical Education, Health and Recreation.** As Required (3) Mr. Smith.

Study is given to administrative management and supervision in all three areas, modification of programs to fit the facilities available, curriculum planning, grading procedures and techniques of instruction.



# Physical Education for Women

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS WEST (Chairman). ARCHER, CROWE, ROBY and SHERMAN. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS LAMBERT and TOMLINSON, ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS JACKSON, PORTER, SCHEIBNER and SHIRLEY. INSTRUCTOR HILL. COLLEGE PHYSICIAN CILLEY.

The physical education requirement will be waived for students who demonstrate high intermediate skills in four activities, one of which must be swimming. Opportunities to demonstrate these skills are offered in the fall and spring of each academic year. Other students are to complete as many as four semesters in a program of physical activity, depending on the number of skills in which they have earned exemptions. These requirements may be satisfied by electing an activity course offered by the Department of Physical Education, by participating for a season in a varsity sport, or by passing one of the skills tests offered. Before completing four semesters, students are to demonstrate survival swimming skills unless medically excused.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101. Team Sports.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Miss Archer, Miss Crowe, Miss Scheibner, Miss Porter.

Seasonal activities: hockey, basketball, volleyball, soccer, softball and lacrosse. Two double periods weekly.

**102. Dance.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Miss Roby, and Mrs. Sherman.

Fundamentals of modern dance. Two double periods weekly.

**#145, 146. Adapted Activities.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Mrs. West.

Upon recommendation of the head of the Department and the College physicians, these courses may be substituted for regular classes.

**#195, 196. Selected Sports and Dance Activities.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Mrs. West.

Upon recommendation of the head of the Department, these courses (designed for proficient students) may be substituted for regular classes.

**201. Swimming.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Miss Crowe, Miss Lambert, Miss Tomlinson, Mrs. West, Miss Porter, Mrs. Jackson.

Safety skills, standard swimming strokes and diving are offered at the beginning, elementary, and intermediate levels. Life saving techniques, water safety instructors, scuba, and aquatic art are also offered. Two double periods. Weekly.

**202. Individual Sports.** *Fall and Spring* (1) Miss Archer, Miss Crowe, Miss Lambert, Miss Scheibner, Miss Shirley, Miss Porter, Mrs. Jackson, Miss Tomlinson, and Mrs. West.

Seasonal activities: Aerobics, archery, backpacking, badminton, body mechanics, bowling, canoeing<sup>1</sup>, canoe-camping, cycling, fencing, golf, gymnastics, horseback riding<sup>1</sup>, karate<sup>1</sup>, judo<sup>1</sup>, techniques of self defense<sup>1</sup>, skiing in New England<sup>1</sup>, tennis, track and field, winter camping in the Adirondacks<sup>1</sup>. Two double periods weekly.

## ELECTIVE COURSES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

The following courses are intended to supplement the four semesters of required physical education and may be elected for academic credit. These courses are open to juniors and seniors and may be elected concurrently with a required class by sophomores. Freshmen may elect these courses in addition to required work with permission of the head of the Department.

**302. Waterfront Leadership.** *Spring* (2) Mrs. West and Miss Lambert. Prerequisite: Senior Life Saving.

Especially designed for students who wish to do camp and playground work and includes Instructor's courses of the American Red Cross. Four class and laboratory.

<sup>1</sup>Fees are changed for these courses.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

**307. Health and Physical Education for Elementary Classroom Teaching. K-6. Fall and Spring (4)** Mr. Agee and Miss Crowe.

Includes methods and materials for teaching Health and Physical Education to elementary school children. Special emphasis is on basic understanding of movement patterns, motor control, and skill development, and the significance of an individual child's motor development. Included also is an examination of health needs and safety practices which will help to develop competencies and insight in meeting today's health problems. Laboratory hours include teaching physical education classes in elementary schools. Four class and four laboratory hours.

P.E. 307 and P.E. 321 and P.E. 307 and P.E. 203 may not both be taken for credit. P.E. 307 will meet state certification requirements for elementary education concentrators.

## ELECTIVE COURSES IN DANCE

Associate Professors Roby and Sherman.

These courses supplement the required courses in Physical Education and may be elected for academic credit by men and women with the consent of the instructor. The area requirement under Area 1 can be fulfilled by selecting six hours from Dance 220, 305 and 306. The sequence requirement under Area 1 can be fulfilled by selecting twelve hours from Dance 220, 305, 306, 311, 312, 315, 405 and 406.

Courses may also be taken to form an interdisciplinary concentration in Dance and a related field or fields.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**TECHNIQUE.** These courses are designed to develop an understanding of movement as an art form and means of expression, beginning with movement fundamentals and continuing through longer and more complex phases with emphasis on performance. Students will be assigned to the course for which they are qualified on the basis of previous background and demonstrated ability. A maximum of 12 credit hours may be earned in Technique.

**111, 112. Elementary Modern Dance Technique.** Fall and Spring (2, 2) Staff. Four studio hours.

**211, 212. Intermediate Modern Dance Technique.** Fall and Spring (2, 2) Staff. Four studio hours.

**311, 312. Advanced Modern Dance Technique.** (S) Fall and Spring (2, 2) Staff. Four studio hours. Credit can be earned in each of these courses twice.

**220. Introduction to Contemporary Dance.** (A) Spring (3) Mrs. Sherman.

An introduction to the field of Modern Dance with emphasis on the stylistic approach and aesthetic of the artists who have contributed to its development in the twentieth century.

**305, 306. Dance Composition (A)** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Miss Roby. Prerequisite: Physical Education 102.

First Semester: An introduction to the elements, materials and structure of a dance composition. Four class and laboratory hours.

Second Semester: Composition of dance etudes; form and style related to other modern arts. Four class and laboratory hours.

**315. Group Choreography.** (S) Fall (3) Mrs. Sherman.

Studies geared to develop an understanding of the principles in choreographic invention for small groups and large ensembles. Prerequisites: Dance 305 and 306.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

**405, 406. Problems in Dance.** (S) *Fall and Spring.* (3) Miss Roby and Mrs. Sherman.

Directed study in a special area for the advanced student arranged on an individual basis. Each semester includes a substantial choreographic project or a research project for a student with special interest and ability in a related field, such as music, theatre, or fine arts.

## WOMEN'S SPORTS

Recreational and Intramural activities are conducted under the auspices of the Women's Recreation Association, with executive power assigned to a committee of faculty and students (See page 46).



# Physics

PROFESSORS VON BAEYER (Chairman), CROWNFIELD<sup>1</sup>, ECKHAUSE, FUNSTEN, GROSS, McKNIGHT, PERDRISAT, SANDERSON,<sup>2</sup> SCHONE, SHER, SIEGEL, WELSH and WINTER. ADJUNCT PROFESSOR ORTEGA. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CHAMPION, DOVERSPIKE, GARY, KANE, KOSSLER, REMLER and SOEST. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CARLSON, DELOS, PETZINGER and VAHALA. RESEARCH ASSISTANT PROFESSOR PARK. RESEARCH ASSOCIATES MORIARTY, PANDEYARD, RUSHTON. LECTURER JOLLY. RESEARCH ENGINEER HUMMEL.

## PROGRAM

Traditionally, many physics undergraduate continue in graduate school in pursuit of Ph.D. degrees. However, students who complete a physics concentration also enter a variety of other fields, including among many others, archeology, biology, mathematics, law, medicine, environmental sciences, operations research, technical sales, industrial management, engineering, and oceanography. Undergraduate work in physics followed by specialization in other areas has become one of the preferred preparations for many activities that are setting new directions in our changing world because physicists are scientific generalists. The requirements for concentration in physics are deliberately flexible, and are designed to prepare people for either graduate work in physics or for later specialization in other areas.

A minimum of 30 credits, including not more than eight in 100-level courses and not more than three courses numbered 416-22, is required for a concentration in physics. Either physics 451-452 or physics 495-496 must be completed, so that all majors engage in independent research during their senior year. Because of the extensive facilities available through the graduate program of the department, the senior projects generally deal with problems at the frontiers of physics. It is only through being actively involved in such pursuits that a student can appreciate the nature of the discipline.

Students who want to become physicists should be prepared in such a way that they can succeed in the best graduate schools. The following statements are advice appropriate to such students:

Physics 101-102 and calculus should be taken during their freshman year.

Physics 201-202 and 251-252 should be included in the sophomore year.

Physics 301-302, 313, 314, 401 and selections from 351-352, 402, 403-404, 475, 481 and 482 should be completed during the junior and senior years.

Suitable mathematics courses should also be included.

Those seeking a less detailed preparation should include 301 but consider taking 260 rather than 401.

Courses on special topics in physics are offered as Freshman Seminars.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**101-102. General Physics.** (A) Fall and Spring (4, 4) Mr. Welsh and Staff.

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the fundamental concepts of physics. Emphasis is placed upon Newtonian mechanics, electricity and magnetism and modern physics; current research and applications are discussed. Designed for students who are considering concentrating in one of the sciences or mathematics. Concurrent registration in calculus is recommended. Honors sections are open to students that have a good preparation for and a strong interest in physics. Lectures, discussions, and laboratory six and one-half hours.

**103-104. Physics for non-science concentrators** (A) Fall and Spring (4, 4) Mr. Gary and Staff.

The course examines how science shapes the world and our vision of the world.

<sup>1</sup>On leave 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.



## PHYSICS

Mechanics, light, and electricity, including lasers, electronic instruments, and other devices in the first semester. Introduction to relativity, quantum phenomena, and new ideas about atoms and particles in the second semester. Designed for the non-science concentrator; Area III concentrators must obtain permission from the instructor to enroll. Lecture three hours, laboratory three and one half hours.

### **121. Physics of Music.** (A) Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Funsten.

Basic concepts of physics, particularly acoustics, needed for an understanding of the properties of sound and music. The course will be in the form of a workshop—students will participate in the performance of experiments which illustrate the ideas. Lecture and laboratory three hours.

### **150 Freshman Seminar.**

### **175. Development of Physics and Cosmology.** (A) Fall and Spring (3). Mr. Gross.

The evolution of ideas on the structure of the universe with particular attention to the scientific revolutions from the time of the Renaissance to Einstein. Critical study of the role of imagination, observation, and prediction in the development of physical theories. Examination of the interplay between physical theories and contemporary society.

### **176. Introductory Astronomy.** (A) Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Carlson.

Descriptive study of the solar system; theories of the origin of the solar system. Star classification; descriptive studies of star clusters and galaxies. Recent developments such as quasars, pulsars, neutrino astronomy and radio astronomy. Current theories of the origin of the universe.

### **201. Modern Physics** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Doverspike. Prerequisites: Physics 101-102.

Twentieth century developments in physics. Relativity theory: the nature of space and time, the paradox of the twins, the equivalence of mass and energy. Introductory Quantum theory: the particle nature of light, the wave nature of electrons, atomic and molecular structure, the structure of the nucleus and the discovery of new particles. This course is appropriate for all those majoring in Area III.

### **202. Waves** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Doverspike. Prerequisites: Physics 101-102.

Classical theory of waves—sound, light and water waves—reflection, refraction, interference and diffraction of waves; elementary electronic circuits and optical instruments.

### **251. Experimental Atomic Physics.** (S) Fall (1) Staff. Corequisite: Physics 201.

Fundamental experiments in atomic physics. Modern scientific methods and instruments are used in such classical experiments as the measurement of the speed of light, the Millikan oil drop experiment, the photo-electric effect and optical spectroscopy. Laboratory three hours.

### **252. Electronics I.** (S) Spring (1) Mr. Funsten and Staff. Corequisite: Physics 202.

Introduction to passive analysis and electrical networks. Application of circuit analogs to mechanical systems, including wave motion. Laboratory three hours.

### **260. Introduction to Electronics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Soest. Prerequisites: Physics

Principles of electricity and magnetism needed to understand simple circuits. Applications to instrumentation encountered in a laboratory. Semiconductor devices and their application to computers. Control circuits and their uses in models for biological systems. Electromagnetic waves; light from infra-red to ultra-violet. Radio waves and antennas. X-rays and crystal structure. May not be counted for concentration in physics by students who take Physics 401. Lecture two hours; laboratory two hours.

## PHYSICS

**265. Energy and the Environment.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. McKnight. *Prerequisites:* Physics 101-102 or 103-104.

A study of the physics of energy production, transmission and use with consideration of the social and environmental impacts of choosing particular technologies. Assessment of alternative solutions to the problem of energy for the future. May not be counted toward concentration in physics.

**266. Environmental Physics: Pollution, Transportation and Resources.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. McKnight. *Prerequisites:* Physics 101-102 or 103-104.

An investigation of the physical phenomena associated with current environmental problems: atmospheric and water pollution, transportation, noise, and recycling of resources. Descriptive and quantitative analysis of the environmental impact of planned and proposed changes in our way of life. May not be counted toward concentration in physics.

**301-302. Classical Mechanics.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Kane. *Prerequisite:* Physics 201-202.

Plane mechanics, mechanics in three dimensions, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics, special relativity and the mechanics of continuous media.

**313-314. Introduction to Quantum Theory.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Winter. *Prerequisite:* Physics 201-202.

Introduction to non-relativistic quantum mechanics, emphasizing basic principles with illustrations from atomic, solid state and nuclear physics.

**351. Electronics II.** Fall (1) Mr. Funsten and Staff.

Design and construction of active circuits and devices used in experimental research. Laboratory three hours.

**352. Experimental Modern Physics.** Spring (1) Mr. Kossler and Staff.

Experiments in atomic, nuclear, solid state and elementary particle physics. Laboratory three hours.

**401-402. Electricity and Magnetism.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Eckhause. *Prerequisite:* Physics 301.

Development of the theory of electricity and magnetism from fundamental principles. Maxwell's equation, electromagnetic waves and radiation.

**403. Thermodynamics and Introduction to Statistical Mechanics.** Fall (3) Mr. Sher. *Prerequisite:* Physics 201.

The principles of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, and elementary statistical mechanics.

**404. Quantum Physics.** Spring. (3) Mr. Winter. *Prerequisite:* Physics 313-314.

The quantum theory in its application to atomic, solid state, nuclear and elementary particle physics.

**416. Philosophical Problems in Physical Science.** Spring (3) Mr. McKnight. *Prerequisites:* Two courses in physics or philosophy.

A study of philosophical problems arising in experiment and theory in classical physics, quantum theory and relativity as to the status of observables, measurements, time and elementary particles. Philosophical implications of contemporary physics. (Same as Philosophy 416.)

**417. History of Physical Science: Its Origins, Sixth Century B.C., through the Renaissance.** Fall (3) Mr. McKnight.

A study of the Greek and Hellenistic endeavors to explain observed physical phenomena, of Arab Science in the Middle Ages, of the revival of academic science

## PHYSICS

during the rise of the European Universities, and of the Renaissance beginnings of modern physics and astronomy. (Same as History 481.)

**418. History of Physical Science: The Classical Period, 1687-1900.** Spring (3) Mr. McKnight.

A study of the development of the physical sciences after the publication of Newton's Principia. Emphasis will be placed on influences acting on and within the scientific community, on the impact of science on the institutions of society, and on the interrelations between the development of science and that of mathematics and philosophy. (Same as History 482.)

**421-422. Law, Energy and the Environment.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Mr. Champion and Mr. Whitney. Prerequisites: One year of college science and consent of instructor.

The U.S. environmental reform establishment; energy and thermodynamics; selected environmental reform legislation; the scientific and legal problems associated with nuclear power; atmospheric physics. The inadequacy of traditional common law remedies to reform the environment; anatomy of an environmental lawsuit; alternate energy sources; energy use patterns; environmental planning; legal and technical aspects of solid waste and resource recovery, pesticides, and noise. (Not offered in 1976-77.)

**451-452. Physics Research.** Fall and Spring (1-3, 1-3) Mr. Sher and Staff.

Independent study consisting of both bibliographic and experimental research.

**475. Introduction to Mathematical Physics.** Fall (3).

Vector analysis, complex variables, matrices, series solutions of differential equations, orthogonal functions and partial differential equations. This course does not carry undergraduate credit in Physics. (Not offered in 1976-77.)

**481. Topics in Physics.** Fall (3) (to be arranged) Staff.

**482. Topics in Physics.** Spring (to be arranged) Staff.

**495-496. Honors.** Fall and Spring (3, 3) Staff.

Students admitted to Honors Study in Physics will be enrolled in this course during both semesters of their senior year. Each candidate will be responsible for (a) reading and discussion of a selected list of books in some specific area of the literature of physics; (b) the preparation and presentation by April 15 of an Honors Essay based on his own research or his part of a major research project; (c) satisfactory completion of a comprehensive oral examination on the essay and related topics.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in physics, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalog. Attention is also called to the Graduate Program in Applied Science on p. 188.

# Project Plus

PROFESSOR BEYER (Director)

Project PLUS is an academic and residential program in which all of the 84 participating students resident in the Project building take part of their academic work together. The Forum and the tutorials offered for the 1976-77 session all center on the theme selected for this year "The City in History and Contemporary Life."<sup>1</sup> The Forum, which all participating students and faculty attend, provides a wide and sweeping approach to the theme through various kinds of programs including the lecture, debate, film, panel, dance, drama, etc. The tutorials, which are also generally interdisciplinary in nature, are more limited in scope. They are taught by instructors from the different departments.

Each student registers in the single weekly Forum and each semester in one tutorial thereby earning four elective credits for this combined enrollment. Students are graded by their instructors on a Pass/Fail basis. A junior or a senior by his enrollment in Project PLUS will thereby utilize the Pass/Fail option available to him as a junior or a senior whichever the case may be. A sophomore enrolled in Project PLUS will continue to have the option of taking two courses on a Pass/Fail basis when he becomes a junior and a senior.

## 1976-77 THEME: THE CITY IN HISTORY AND CONTEMPORARY LIFE

**201, 202** Forum, Mr. Beyer, Director

**201T-1** Environment and Social Behavior (Fall) (4) Mr. Shaver

**201T-2** The City in Cross Cultural Perspective (Fall) (4) Mr. Sutlive

**201T-3** The Ancient City: Greece and Italy (Fall) (4) Ms. Reilly

**201T-4** Fascination and Horror of the Metropolis: the Poetic Vision of the Modern City by Baudelaire and Rilke (Fall) (4) Mr. Kallos

**201T-5** The Social Dimensions of Space Use: Implications for Urban Living (Fall) (4) Mr. Kreps

**201T-6** The Evolution of the City: Its Structure and Quality of Urban Life (Fall) (4) Mr. McKnight

**201T-7** Environmental and Social Planning in Urban America: an Historical Perspective (Fall) (4) Mr. Funigiello

**201T-8** History of Urbanization and Urban Problems in Latin America (Fall) (4) Ms. Ewell

**201T-9** TBA (Fall) (4)

**201T-10** TBA (Fall) (4)

**202T-1** The Pre-Industrial City in Traditional Africa (Spring) (4) Mr. Garland

**202T-2** City Planning: a Comparison of Model Systems with Real Systems (Spring) (4) Mr. Vermeulen.

**202T-3** The City in the 20th Century German Experience (Spring) (4) Ms. Diduk

**202T-4** City, County, and Suburb: American Images (Spring) (4) Mr. S. Donaldson

**202T-5** The City: Form and Function in History (Spring) (4) Mr. R. Smith

**202T-6** Geology in the Cities (Spring) (4) Mr. G. Johnson

**202T-7** Renaissance Florence (Spring) (4) Mr. Hoak

**202T-8** TBA (Spring) (4)

**202T-9** TBA (Spring) (4)

**202T-10** TBA (Spring) (4)

**204** Independent Study (Spring) (2) TBA The opportunity for a limited number of students to undertake independent study related to the theme of "The City in History and Contemporary Life".

---

<sup>1</sup>For information on general objectives, admissions policies, etc., see pages 39 and 70. Brochures are available on request from the Director of Honors and Experimental Programs.

# Psychology

PROFESSORS HARCUM (Chairman), CHAMBERS, DERKS, FRIEDMAN, JOHNSTON, McKENNA, and WILLIAMS. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS ROSEN, SHAVER, SHEAN, and VENTIS. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS HARTLEY, NULL, and PAYNE. LECTURERS BLOCH, CARDI, HAMMACK, ONDERCIN, and SCHMIDT.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

*Degree of Bachelor of Arts:* A minimum of 27 credits in the Department is required for concentration in psychology including 331, 340, and one advanced research course (451-464). All students preparing for graduate study in psychology, whether or not they are concentrators, are advised to take in addition more research courses appropriate to their interest.

*Degree of Bachelor of Science:* Concentration requirements for the B.S. are those listed above for the A.B. but, in addition the student must meet area requirements for the B.S. degree (page 62). The preferred science is Biology.

Normal Program Recommended for Concentration: Psychology 201 and/or 202, 331, 340 and a selection of intermediate and advanced courses including one advanced course (451-464).

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**201. Principles of Psychology.** (A) Fall (3) Mr. Friedman, Mr. Williams.

A study of basic principles of behavior: sensation and perception, conditioning and learning, drives and motivation, response mechanisms and cognitive processes. Three hours lecture.

**202. Principles of Psychology.** (A) Spring (3) Mr. Johnston, Mr. Shean.

An examination of basic concepts in abnormal, developmental, personality and social psychology: normality and deviation, behavior modification, identification, stages of development, personality traits, motives, attitudes and social perceptions. Three hours lecture.

**203, 204. Laboratory in Introductory Psychology.** Fall, Spring (1, 1) Mr. Derks, Mr. McKenna.

Elective laboratory to accompany Principles of Psychology 201-202. Experience will include some traditional laboratory methods and some independent projects. Designed for students interested in concentration in Psychology. Two laboratory hours.

**\*211, 212. Introductory Research Seminar.** Fall, Spring (1, 1) Mr. McKenna, and Mr. Harcum.

Taken with 201, 202 by selected students interested in extra study and independent scholarship. Enrollment by invitation only. Hours to be arranged.

**331. Elementary Statistics.** Fall, Spring (3, 3) Ms. Null, Mr. Johnston, and Mr. Friedman.

An introduction to statistics, both descriptive and inferential, including non-parametric tests of significance and simple correlation. Basic principles of psychophysics, psychometric functions and test theory. A brief introduction to hypothesis testing and decision theory. Two class hours, two laboratory hours.

**340. Experimental Methods.** (S) Fall, Spring (4, 4) Mr. Friedman, Mr. Harcum, and Ms. Null. Prerequisite: Psychology 331.

An introduction to experimental research with emphasis upon the methods by which psychological data are obtained. Three class hours, three laboratory hours.

## PSYCHOLOGY

### INTERMEDIATE COURSES

*Prerequisite: Psychology 201 or 202.*

**341. Education Psychology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Harcum. *Prerequisite: either Psychology 201, 202, or Education 301.*

Individual differences in learning, growth and development in the context of psychological methods and educational aims.

**342. Industrial Psychology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Williams.

Psychology applied to industrial and military organizations. Uses of psychological tests in selecting and classifying personnel; methods of efficient work; the design of machines and communication systems for human use.

**351. Learning and Memory.** (S) Fall, Spring (3) Mr. Derks.

A survey of contemporary theory in the field with emphasis on its empirical foundations and future possibilities.

**352. Physiological Psychology.** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Rosen.

Physiological basis of behavior with emphasis on mechanisms in perception, learning, emotion and motivation.

**361. Abnormal Psychology.** (S) Fall, Spring (3) Mr. Payne, Mr. Ventis, and Staff.

A survey of behavior pathology including the neuroses and psychoses and their relationship to current conceptions of normal personality.

**362. Developmental Psychology.** (S) Fall, Spring (3, 3) Ms. Hartley.

A study of human development from birth to maturity, with emphasis on physiological, social, emotional and intellectual processes. Both factual and theoretical approaches are considered. A smaller class, providing a more intensive examination of these issues is offered in Fall, Spring primarily for concentrators. A student may not apply both Psychology 417 and Education 302 toward the degree requirements of 120 total credit hours and 60 credit hours in residence.

**363. Personality Theory.** (S) Fall, Spring (3) Mr. McKenna and Mr. Johnston.

A survey of contemporary theory in the field with emphasis on its empirical foundations and future possibilities.

**364. Social Psychology.** (S) Fall, Spring (3, 3) Mr. Shaver.

The effect of social context on the behavior of the individual, with emphasis on prominent theories and research. Topics include social perception, attitude organization and change, social comparison, the social consequences of individual motives, interpersonal influence, and the application of social psychology to contemporary social issues.

### ADVANCED COURSES

**401. Advanced Abnormal Psychology.** Spring (3) Mr. Payne. *Prerequisite: Psychology 361.*

In place of the traditional syndromes covered by Introductory Abnormal, this course studies the theories of psychopathology which underlie contemporary clinical approaches to treatment: psychoanalytic, Jungian, Gestalt, behavioral and Buddhist therapies. Some case studies are used to demonstrate how these models are applied.

Two or three topics of universal clinical relevance are studied during the last third of the semester (including the behavioral and pharmacological literature on depression).

**\*402. Day Care for Exceptional Children.** (S) Fall, Spring (3, 3) Ms. Hartley, and Mr. Shean.

A consideration of the problems involved in providing psychological programs for the

## PSYCHOLOGY

care of exceptional children. An overview of relevant research and treatment techniques will be combined with practical experience in field settings with exceptional children.

### **403. History and Systems of Psychology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Williams.

From Aristotle to 1940 with special emphasis on the 19th and 20th century. The rise of the major schools of thought: Structuralism, Functionalism, Gestalt psychology, Psychoanalysis and Behaviorism.

### **\*404. Motivation and Emotion.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Johnston.

Theories and facts of motivation and emotion and consideration of their differences. Must have Junior standing or permission of instructor.

### **405. Perception and the Arts.** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Null.

An examination of the perception and creation of visual arts and music from the perspective of experimental psychology. Topics will include the use of visual illusions, the representation of color; the perception of melody, pitch, and timbre.

### **406. Sexuality.** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Rosen.

The study of behaviors associated with courtship and reproduction in the animal kingdom. Primary emphasis is on mammalian and primate species. Topics covered include biological and environmental determinants of sexual behavior, the physiology and psychology of the sexual response, and psychosexual differentiation.

### **\*407. Social Psychology and the Law.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Shaver.

The course will examine some of the ways in which the theory and research of contemporary social psychology can be brought to bear on various aspects of the criminal justice system. The focus will be on the issue of discretion, on the part of the police, prosecution, courts, and corrections, and will suggest some of the social psychological processes that can affect law enforcement and the administration of justice.

### **420. Computer Applications in Psychology.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Null.

This course will cover a wide range of ways computers are used in Psychological research. Topics covered include data analysis; simulation including models of thought processes and game theory; the computer as experimenter or laboratory controller, and others.

### **421. Individual Differences and Testing.** (S) Spring (3) Staff.

An introduction to traditional and contemporary theory and methods in the measurement of individual differences.

### **422. Advanced Statistics.** Spring (3) Ms. Rosen. Prerequisite: Psychology 331.

An advanced course in statistics and experimental design. Two class hours, two laboratory hours.

### **451. Cognition and Thinking.** Spring (4) Mr. Derks. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, and 351.

An examination of the research and theory that helps define and explain the structure and function of the mind.

### **452. Advanced Physiological Psychology.** Spring (4) Ms. Rosen. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, 352.

A study of the biological bases of behavior from the perspective of research techniques. Through demonstrations and laboratory projects selected research areas will be investigated.

### **453. Comparative Psychology.** Fall (4) Mr. Friedman. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, and 340.

An examination of basic procedures and findings including various animal species

## PSYCHOLOGY

with an emphasis on novel sensory systems and the evolution and measurement of intelligence. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**454. Sensation and Perception.** *Fall (4) Mr. Harcum. Prerequisite: Psychology 331, and 340.*

This course is concerned with the processes by which a person comes to understand his environment. It considers what changes in the environment stimulate the senses and how the nervous system operates on this change to form projections about the real world. In each perceptual stage the influences of such processes as learning and motivation are examined. Emphasis is placed on analytic methods. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**461. Behavior Modification.** *Spring (4) Mr. Ventis. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, and 361.*

This course will acquaint students with both techniques and research issues in behavior modification. Laboratory sessions will be devoted to gaining experience with the processes described and to preparing and implementing individual research projects. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**462. Research in Developmental Psychology.** *Fall (4) Ms. Hartley. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, and 362.*

An examination of contemporary issues in developmental research. Research methods will be considered in conjunction with a review of current literature in areas such as early socialization, cognitive development, and behavior problems. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**463. Research in Personality.** *Fall, Spring (4) Mr. Johnston. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, and 363.*

This course provides an overview of research methodology as applied to personality. Specific research areas chosen from topics such as traits, anxiety, achievement, locus of control, failure, cognitive style, self-concepts, personal constructs will be reviewed in detail as examples of research in personality. The laboratory will provide an opportunity to practice research techniques. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**464. Experimental Social Psychology.** *Spring (4) Mr. Shaver. Prerequisites: Psychology 331, 340, and 364.*

A course in the methodology of contemporary experimental social psychology concentrating upon laboratory experimentation, but including selected field techniques. Particular emphasis will be placed on the experimenter-subject interaction, the ethics of research with human subjects, and the relationship between theory and research. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours.*

**\*470. Topics in Psychology.** *Fall, Spring (3, 3) Staff.*

Courses concerning special topics not covered in detail in regular course offerings. Course may be repeated; contents will vary but the credit each time is the same, three hours.

**\*473, 474. Advanced General Psychology.** *Fall, Spring (3, 3) Mr. Derks, Mr. McKenna.*

An intensive review of the general principles of psychology as taught in 201, 202, 203, 204. *Two class hours, two laboratory hours.*

**\*480. Seminar.** *Fall, Spring (3, 3) Staff, Mr. Shean, Mr. Chambers, and Mr. Williams.*

Special topics of interest to staff and students will be discussed in seminar fashion. Course may be repeated; contents will vary but the credit each time is the same, three hours. Seminar topics for 1975-76 are:

*Fall Semester*

Humanistic Psychology. Staff.

Literature and Schizophrenia. Mr. Shean.



## PSYCHOLOGY

### Spring Semester

Men and Aggression. Mr. Williams.

Systems Theory and Psychology. Mr. Chambers.

### **\*490. Directed Reading in Psychology.** *Fall, Spring (TBA)* Mr. McKenna.

Individually supervised readings on special topics. Usually for advanced students. A student must have permission of a faculty supervisor and of the instructor before registering. Course may be repeated, contents and credit each time may vary according to an agreement reached between instructor and student before the course begins.

### **\*491. Senior Research.** *Fall, Spring (TBA)* Mr. McKenna.

Individually supervised empirical investigations in the various areas of psychology. A student must have permission of a faculty supervisor and of the instructor before registering. Course may be repeated, contents and credit each time may vary according to an agreement reached between instructor and student before the course begins.

### **\*495-496. Honors.** *Fall, Spring (3, 3)* Mr. Shaver.

A student admitted to Honors Study is eligible for an award of Honors in Psychology on graduation.

Honors is independent study comprising (a) supervised reading in the field of the student's major interest, primarily in the original literature; (b) the preparation and presentation by April 15 of an Honors thesis based on the student's own research; and (c) satisfactory completion of a comprehensive examination in the field of the student's major interest.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in psychology, write to the department chairman.

# Religion

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR FINN (Chairman). PROFESSOR LIVINGSTON. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS HOLMES<sup>1</sup> and TIEFEL. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS DRUYVESTEYN<sup>2</sup> and VAN HORN.

## AREA AND SEQUENCE GUIDE

Although other combinations are possible, the following area and sequences are recommended for students interested in the study of religion.

Area combinations: 201, 202 (recommended for freshmen and all others without previous college work in religion); 209, 210 or 212 (Asian religions); 219, 220 (Biblical Studies, not open to freshmen); 265, 266, or 268 (Religious Ethics).

Sequence combinations: It is permissible to take sequence combinations in 200-level courses (see above), except for 201, 202. The following 300-level sequences are recommended: 305, 306 (Christianity: Classical through Early modern periods); 307, 308 (Modern and Contemporary Western religious thought); 309, 310 or 242 (Religion in America); 319, 320 or 340 (Buddhism and Modern Hinduism), 360 and any 200-level course in religious ethics (Religious Ethics), 332 and either 219 or 220 (Biblical Studies).

Topical sequences which fulfill area and sequence requirements: 201, 219, 220, 332 (Biblical Studies); 201, 242, 309, 310 (Religion in America); 202, 209, 319, 320 (Buddhism); 202, 209, 210, 340 (Hinduism); 265, 266, 268, 360 (Religious Ethics); 266, 268, 307, 308 (Modern Western Religious Thought); Any four: 260, 305, 306, 307, 308 (Western Religious History and Thought).

For other topical sequences, consult the department.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATION

A concentration in Religion requires 33 semester credits, at least 27 of which must be taken in the Department of Religion. All concentrators must take one of the following three courses: 209 (History of Religion in South Asia I) or 210 (History of Religion in South Asia II) or 212 (History of Religion in East Asia); one of the following two: 219 (History and Religion of Ancient Israel) or 220 (Christian Origins); one of the following three: 265 (Religious Ethics) or 266 (Medicine, Human Values and Religion) or 268 (Ecology and Religious Ethics). In addition, 9 credit hours of upper-level work in the department (300/400 level) are required.

All concentrators should possess some acquaintance with the variety of approaches to the study of religion, with the various theories of the nature and function of religion, and with the beginnings and general history of at least one of the Western and one of the Asian religious traditions. No specific set of courses must be followed by all concentrators, although a concentration should consist of a series of coherently related courses. A student may wish to divide his work between courses in the Asian and Western religious traditions. Alternately, he may focus his concentration on either the Western or the Asian religions.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**201. Introduction to Religion: Western Religions (A) Fall (3)** Mr. Finn and Mr. Druyvesteyn.

An examination of selected major Western religions as various expressions of man's quest for meaning. Among the traditions studied are those of the Ancient Near East, Israel, Early Christianity and Classical Greece.

**202. Introduction to Religion: Asian Religions (A) Fall (3)** Mr. Van Horn

An examination of selected major Asian religions as various expressions of man's quest for meaning. Among the religions studied are Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto. Not open to those who have had 209, 210, 211 or 212.

<sup>1</sup>On leave of absence 1976-77.

<sup>2</sup>Visiting, 1976-77.

## RELIGION

### **209. Religion in South Asia: Formative to Epic Periods (AS) Fall (3) Mr. Van Horn.**

An examination of the history of the religions in South Asia from the beginnings until the end of the Hindu Epic period (c2000 B.C. to A.D. 200). Covered will be the Indus Valley Civilization, Vedism, Brahmanism, Jainism, Buddhism, and Epic Hinduism in their cultural and historical contexts.

### **210. Religion in South Asia: Classical to Modern Periods (AS) Spring (3) Mr. Van Horn.**

An examination of the history of the religions in South Asia from the classical period to modern times (A.D. 200 to the present). Covered will be the classical and medieval religious movements and thinkers in Hinduism and Buddhism including Tantrism, the Islamic period, the British influence and revival and reforms of the 19th and 20th Centuries in their historical and cultural contexts.

### **212. History of Religion in East Asia. (AS) Fall (3) Mr. Van Horn.**

Introduction to the religious systems of China and Japan, including the literatures, histories, thought patterns, and practices of the major schools of Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, and Shintoism.

### **219. History and Religion of Ancient Israel. (AS) Fall (3) Mr. Tiefel.**

A survey of the history and scriptures of the Hebrew people, with emphasis upon the setting, transmission, context, and theological self-understanding of the biblical writings. Not open to Freshmen.

### **220. Christian Origins. (AS) Spring (3) Mr. Finn.**

A study of the beginnings of Christianity in the New Testament. Includes analysis of the relation of primitive Christianity to Judaism and Hellenistic culture, the formation of the Gospels, the life and teachings of Jesus, the Pauline writings, and the emergence of post-apostolic Christianity. Not open to Freshmen.

### **230. Significant Books in Western Religion. (AS) Spring (3) Mr. Druyvesteyn.**

A study of selected classics in the history of western religion such as Augustine's *Confessions*, Bede's *Ecclesiastical History*, Thomas à Kempis's *Imitation of Christ*, Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress*, Pascal's *Pensées*, Newman's *Apologia*, and Paine's *The Age of Reason*. Included also are other representative works such as Stowe's *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, Shelton's *In His Steps* and Malcolm X's *Autobiography*.

### **241. American Sects and Cults (AS) Fall (3) Mr. Druyvesteyn.**

An examination of the historical development and religious teachings of minority groups differing from the mainstream of American religion. The course will include both well-established and contemporary groups such as Mormonism, Old Order Amish, Pentecostals, American sects of Eastern origin, and black metropolitan cults. Open to Freshmen with permission of instructor.

### **265. Religious Ethics. (AS) Fall (3) Mr. Tiefel.**

A study of western religious ethics. The course examines the relationships between religion and morality in philosophical, biblical, Jewish, Roman Catholic, and Protestant writings.

### **266. Medicine, Human Values and Religion. (AS) Spring (3) Mr. Tiefel.**

The study of moral and religious problems arising in such biomedical issues as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, genetic engineering, organ transplants, and behavior control.

### **268. Ecology and Religious Ethics. (AS) Spring (3) Mr. Tiefel.**

A study of the moral and religious aspects of such problems in human ecology as overpopulation, pollution, and resource depletion. The course relates such ecological

## RELIGION

issues to the Western religious understanding of the nature of man and of human obligations to other persons, to nations, to future generations, to animals and to the earth.

### **305. Christianity: Patristic and Medieval Period.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Finn.

A study of Christian thought and institutions from the second through the thirteenth centuries with emphasis on the representative figures, movements and literature in both Eastern and Western Christianity.

### **306. Christianity: The Early Modern Period.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Druyvesteyn.

A study of the personalities, movements, institutional and theological developments in the Christian churches of Europe and Great Britain from the eve of the Reformation through the eighteenth century. Includes late medieval life and thought, Conciliarism, the life and work of the Protestant and Roman Catholic continental Reformers, the English Reformation, Puritanism, Pietism, the post-Restoration Church of England, Methodism and the Evangelical Revival.

### **307. Modern Religious Thought: The Enlightenment to Existentialism.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Livingston.

A study of the major developments in Western religious thought from the eighteenth century to the Second World War, with attention given to such thinkers as Hume, Kant, Rousseau, Hegel, Newman and Kierkegaard and to the religious significance of such movements as Rationalism, Romanticism, Idealism, Darwinism and Existentialism.

### **308. Contemporary Religious Thought: Theistic Belief.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Livingston.

An examination of religious thought since the Second World War through the study of representative writers and themes. The theme for 1976-77 is Theistic Belief. The course will focus on two issues: 1) the problem of theistic belief, with special attention to the writings of Wittgenstein, J. Wisdom, H. H. Price and those philosophers influenced by them; 2) contemporary concepts of deity, with special attention to the problem of analogy. This course may be repeated with the permission of the instructor.

### **309, 310. History of Religion in America.** (S) Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Druyvesteyn.

A study of religion in the United States from the age of discovery to the present with attention not only to the development and beliefs of Christian churches and sects but also to the interaction between religion and American social, intellectual, and cultural history. First semester: colonial period to Civil War. Second semester: 1860 to present.

### **319. Buddhism in South Asia.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Van Horn.

An intensive study of the Buddhist origins and the development in India and the history of the South Asian schools. The classical literature, practices, and beliefs of Buddhism in South Asia, with emphasis on the Theravada school of present Ceylon, Burma, Thailand, etc.

### **320. Buddhism in East Asia.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Van Horn.

A study of the assimilation of Buddhism in China and Japan. Emphasis upon the literatures, practices, and philosophical statements of Mahayana Buddhism in its various Chinese and Japanese forms.

### **332. The Hebrew Prophets** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Tiefel.

A study of the function and message of the Hebrew prophets within their political and social setting. Not open to Freshmen. (Not offered in 1976-77).

### **340. Modern Hinduism.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Van Horn.

A brief survey of the essentials of classical Hindu traditions, followed by an extensive examination of the interactions between these traditions and "Westernization" or "Modernization." Emphasis will be placed upon Ram Mohan Roy, Dayananda, Ramakrishna, Tagore, Gandhi, Radhakrishnan, and "Universal Hinduism." (Not offered in 1976-77).

## RELIGION

### **360. Norm and Context in Religious Ethics.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Tiefel.

A study of methodology in ethics, including an examination of the role of religious tradition, values and context in moral decision-making. Readings include works by Fletcher, Gustafson, Häring, McCormick, Ramsey, and Robinson. *Prerequisite:* a previous course in Ethics or permission of the instructor.

### **392. Topics in Contemporary Religion: The Holocaust.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Tiefel.

An examination of selected contemporary issues in religion. The topic selected for Spring 1976 is the Holocaust, specifically the destruction of European Jews under Hitler and the theological interpretations offered by Jewish and Christian writers. Among the authors studied will be R. Rubenstein, E. Fackenheim, and E. Wiesel. (Not offered 1976-77).

### **480. Independent Study in Religion.** (S) Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

A program of extensive reading and writing in a special area of religion for the advanced student. Students accepted for the course will arrange their programs of study in consultation with appropriate members of the Department.

# Sociology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR BECKHOUSE (*Chairman*). PROFESSORS EDMONDS, KERNODLE, RHYNE, and VANFOSSEN. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FAIA, GUENTHER, ITO, KERNER, LIGUORI, and THEMO. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS CHRIST and KREPS.

## THE SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM

The Department of Sociology does not have or desire a single integrated purpose or educational philosophy. Various members emphasize the following purposes to different degrees: (1) to help students understand the nature of man in society, with particular emphasis on the issues and complexities of modern society; (2) to enhance student's knowledges and capacities for critical and original thought by involving them in the accumulation of scientific information and the development of research and analytic skills; (3) to provide opportunity for students to have a personal educational experience which enhances their own lives and encourages responsible concern for the quality of society; (4) to contribute to the field of Sociology through research, publication, and involvement in professional associations and activities; (5) to recruit promising students into the profession of Sociology; and (6) to serve the University and society in general, by making available the professional expertise of sociologists.

The Department believes the above purposes to be compatible with one another, and that Sociology must reflect the diversity found in its principle object of study—namely, modern society.

Concentration in Sociology requires a minimum of thirty semester credits. Students must take 201, 202, 303, 307, 390, and, after completing 390, at least one course numbered 400 or above (480, 481 do not satisfy this requirement).

At least twenty-four of the thirty semester credits required for concentration must be earned in courses numbered 300 and above. Many courses offered by the College's program in the foreign universities are accepted toward a Sociology concentration, but not as substitutes for the required courses. The minimum credit hour requirement for a concentration is intended to encourage the student to pursue a wider range of electives in order to develop a broad perspective. It also allows the student to develop a special field of interest in an interdisciplinary manner.

Offices and classrooms on the second floor of Morton Hall include a statistical laboratory with 24 automatic calculators. Access to facilities of the Computer Center include an I.B.M. 360, Model 50, ancillary equipment, punch cards and program library. The Department of Sociology is a member of the Marshall-Wythe Institute for Research in the Social Sciences. Eastern State Hospital provides opportunity for research and field work in the Sociology of Mental Illness. Virginia Institute of Marine Science offers research opportunities in maritime sociology.

Within the Department a wide range and variety of courses are offered covering most of the substantive fields of the discipline as well as its methodology. Whenever possible, the Department attempts to introduce courses affording opportunities for field work application and direct experience. In response to varying needs, interests, and expertise of individual students and staff members, the Department provides means for students to pursue independent research and studies through 490 (Independent Research), 480, 481 (Readings in Sociology), and 495-496 (Honors). Also, the format of 440 (Special Problems in Sociology), allows staff members to present seminar courses, on a one semester basis, which gives them an opportunity to expand a new or specialized interest or research topic. The 440 format allows flexibility, variety, and a means to respond quickly to particular interests expressed by students. It also represents one of the many results of the effective Student-Faculty Liaison Committee within the Department.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**150. Freshman Seminar.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Staff.

**201-202. Introduction to Sociology.** (A) *Fall and Spring* (3) Staff.

An introduction to the study of human society with emphasis on the basic principles of

## SOCIOLOGY

sociology. Principal concepts developed include society, culture, status and role, socialization and personality, stratification, social organization and institutions, and social change. This course, in providing an integrated set of general principles, is the appropriate introduction to further study in sociology. Sociology 201 is a prerequisite for Sociology 202.

### **220. Social Problems.** (S) *Fall* and *Spring* (3) Staff.

A survey of social problems such as poverty, urban conditions, race relations, delinquency and crime, and other recurring problems of major concern to contemporary society. The analytic perspective is sociological, stressing concepts drawn from substantive sub-fields of the discipline.

### **303. Sociological Theory.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Kerner.

Examination of the historical foundations of sociological theory and the establishment of a basis for rational, objective analysis of recent social phenomena. The contributions of 19th century theorists are traced to provide a framework for the study of contemporary concepts in the field.

### **307. Introduction to Social Statistics.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Faia.

The applications and limitations of statistics are presented as means of providing tools whereby statistical methods may be recognized, interpreted, and applied in sociological research. Included are considerations of averages, measures of dispersion and variance, simple linear correlation and sampling theory. Emphasis on the logic of procedures, not on mathematical derivations. *Three class hours, two laboratory hours.*

### **313. Social Stratification** (S) *Fall* (3) Ms. Themo.

Examination of the principal structural units of society. Central focus is on the concepts of differentiation, hierarchy, class, caste, and economic, prestige, and power orders. Comparative analysis, historical and cross-cultural, is followed by consideration of class structure in the United States.

### **319. Population Problems.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Faia.

A consideration of the manner in which populations grow and decline and the effects of such change on society. Emphasis is on theories of population growth, distribution, births, deaths, internal and international migration, bio-social and sociological composition. Included are discussions of the sources of data and techniques and methods of analysis, as well as contemporary population problems.

### **322. Criminology.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Guenther.

An analysis of trends in criminal behavior; emphasis is on theory and research in causation and treatment. Attention is given to criminal careers, to police and correctional systems as control agencies, and to criminal law as an instrument of moral condemnation, retribution and deterrence.

### **326. Racial and Cultural Minorities.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Liguori.

Distinctions of race and ethnicity in American society and their impact on intergroup relationships and public policy. Attention is given to the nature of racist ideology, to prejudice and discrimination, and to an analysis of "the culture of poverty". Considered also are less frequently examined and non-problem minority groups.

### **328. Black-White Relationships in American Society.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Ito.

The nature of black-white relationships in American society is analyzed in terms of institutional, structural, cultural and personality factors. These relationships are seen within the interpretative context of black adaptation to their minority status from the slavery period to the present.

## SOCIOLOGY

**329. Changing Sex Roles in Contemporary Society** (S) Fall (3) Ms. Themo. Prerequisite: Sociology 201 or Psychology 201.

Examination of contemporary changes in sex roles and the consequences of being female and being male in terms of roles, rewards, costs, and identities. Analysis of the biological vs. the cultural determinants of sex differences; the social, economic, and political functions of role differentiation; and the reciprocity of sex roles in terms of exchange theory and power bargaining, especially in the context of marriage. Cross-cultural comparison of changing sex roles in selected revolutionary countries such as China, Russia, France, and Cuba.

**330. Sociology of Mental Illness.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Kernodle. Prerequisite: Sociology 201 or consent of instructor. Limited enrollment.

A seminar on the sociological aspects of mental illness and mental health. The social and cultural sources of mental disorders, definitions, types, distribution within the social structure and sociological factors in the treatment of mental illness will be scrutinized. Consideration of the mental hospital as a social system.

**331. The Community and Social Psychiatry.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Kernodle. Prerequisite: Sociology 201 and Sociology 330 or consent of the instructor.

A study of the structure and relationships among various social organizations and professions in the community which are involved in the development and delivery of psychiatric services. Community psychiatry as a social movement is explored and related to changing social values and definitions of illness and health.

**332. Marriage and the Family.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Kernodle.

Analysis of the social relationships among people in courtship, marriage and family situations. Interrelations of family institutions and other parts of social structures. Intensive study of American family structure and relevant examples drawn from other cultures.

**333. Political Sociology** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Christ.

An introductory examination of the social bases of political behavior. Topics of consideration will include the formation of ideologies and the organization of ideological movements, particularly as they are influenced by socio-economic status, and the impacts on voting behavior and political participation of such variables as age, sex, class, ethnicity, occupation, and region.

**334. Sociology of Religion.** (S) Fall or Spring (3) Ms. Themo.

Conceptions of the supernatural in examination of religious beliefs and practices; development of religious groups and institutions; relation of religion to social structure and social change.

**335. Sociology of Education.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Ito.

Public education as social institution, as bureaucratic system, and political arena. Current issues such as equality of educational opportunity, teacher militancy, community control and school reform are covered. Selected topics in higher education are considered.

**346. Maritime Sociology.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Liguori.

Description and analysis of the life styles of people oriented primarily to maritime occupations and environments. Attention is directed to inshore vs. distant-water shipboard life styles, the study of specific maritime work organizations distinguished on the basis of technology and research on 'isolated' fishing communities. The reading includes relevant fiction as well as the sociological literature in the field.

**349. Human Geography.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Rhyne.

A study of the adjustment of human societies to their physical environment. Emphasis



## SOCIOLOGY

is on the spatial distribution of human population, cultural forms, and social types. Examination of social and cultural bases of environmental pollution and its control.

**350. Interpersonal Behavior in Small Groups.** (S) Spring. (3) Mr. Beckhouse. Prerequisite: Sociology 201, or Psychology 201, or consent of instructor.

Introduction to the theory and research of small group behavior. The structural properties of small groups such as size, leadership, communication, and status hierarchies will be examined. Such group properties as status consistency, interpersonal power, coalition formation, conformity, deviance, and social control will also be considered. Various theoretical perspectives for analyzing interpersonal behavior will be presented, and students will be given an opportunity to engage in group interaction through semester projects.

**352. Complex Organizations and Contemporary Society.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Kreps, Mr. Kerner.

The course presents both an historical and contemporary approach to the study of organizational behavior with special emphasis given to the impact of organizations on their environments. Recent research concerned with the problems of a variety of public and private organizations such as law enforcement, planning and other community agencies, voluntary groups and associations, and business organizations will be analyzed and discussed.

**360. Sociology of Sports and Leisure.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Kernodle.

This course provides a study of the scope of sports and leisure involvements which range from two-person or small group relationships to large and complex social patterns. Themes of sports and leisure explored are cross-cultural varieties, normative controls, social differentiation, and the degree of formality and informality in the organizational aspects of these social activities.

**390. Social Research.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Sociology 201 and 307.

Examination of the major issues and strategies involved in conducting sociological inquiry. Special attention is given to such topics as causal inference, sampling frames, structured and unstructured observation, data analysis, and research design and implementation.

**404. History of Social Thought.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Rhyne.

A survey of the major strands in social thought in the West and the influence of these on the founding and development of sociology as a separate discipline.

**406. Socialization and Society.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Beckhouse.

Analysis of theoretical and empirical issues relevant to socialization. Emphasis is upon the generic process by which individuals become members of society, with special consideration on the impact of socio-economic class, race, and family structure on socialization. Specific examination of socialization beyond childhood is also offered.

**408. Intermediate Social Statistics.** Spring (3) Mr. Ito. Prerequisite: Soc. 307 or equivalent. Sociology 390 recommended.

A brief review of the logic underlying inductive statistics and tests of significance of single variables followed by tests of significance involving two or more variables. Parametric and non-parametric measures of relationship between two or more variables will also be considered. (Not offered in 1976-77).

**410. Deviant Behavior.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Guenther.

Analysis of behavior which violates institutionalized expectations, yet is not necessarily "pathological" or illegal: college cheating, homosexuality, nudism, drug and alcohol abuse, and suicide, for example. Focus is on the internalization of norms and values, sanctioning and stigmatization, and the development of deviant careers.

## SOCIOLOGY

### **411. Future Society.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Vanfossen.

An analysis of the major strains and changes in post-industrial society and the possible alternative forms human society might take. Particular attention is given to the cultural revolution; energy, ecology and the economy; alienation; changing values and lifestyles; and personal and social freedom. The basic concern is how both social structure and socialization might be organized to produce a better society.

### **413. Urban Sociology.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Kreps.

The emergence and structure of the city in historical and cross cultural perspective, with special attention to the phenomena of urbanization and urbanism in the United States. Consideration of urban structure from both ecological and social perspectives; analysis of change in urban structure; selected problems associated with urban growth and planning.

### **415. Ideology in the Social Sciences.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Edmonds.

A study of how values and beliefs of social scientists affect the pursuit of knowledge with emphasis upon the generation of theories of, and engineering programs for, economic, educational, occupational, and racial equality.

### **416. Social Movements.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Rhyne.

A study of the social and cultural characteristics of contemporary social movements such as liberalism, democracy, socialism, communism, fascism. A critical evaluation is made of the philosophies, social foundations, and organizations of important movements. Emphasis on the interplay of these three factors.

### **422. The Sociology of Knowledge.** (S) Spring (3) Mr. Christ.

The course consists of an extensive inquiry into the literature of the sociology of knowledge—a tradition emphasizing the relationship between mental productions and the social circumstances under which they emerge. Emphasis upon the relationships between social structure and general cognitive systems, political ideologies, social norms, and scientific ideas.

### **433. The Structure of Power.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Rhyne.

The organization of power and authority within the social order. Comparison drawn between different power structures in terms of differences in the social order. An investigation of the writings of some of the major theorists (some combination from Marx, Mosca, Lenin, Pareto, Michels, or Sorel and contemporary authors) on social and political power is undertaken.

### **438. Social Psychology of Human Groups.** (S) Fall (3) Mr. Edmonds.

Examination of the social sources of individual experience and behavior with particular emphasis upon relations within and between human groups. Among the topics considered are human learning, human thought and language, personality development, socialization, social persuasion, crowd behavior, fads, fashions, and social movements.

### **†440. Special Problems in Sociology.** Fall or Spring (3) Staff.

Selected topics in sociology. The topic to be considered will be announced prior to the beginning of the semester. Instructors may require prior approval for registration.

### **442. The Sociology of Developing Countries.** (S) Spring (3) Ms. Themo.

Examination of processes inherent in cultural, political, and economic development within both emergent and established "under-developed" nations. Focus is on institutional structures and attitude systems supporting modernization of traditional social orders. Main substantive materials are drawn from contemporary Latin America. (not offered in 1976-77)

## SOCIOLOGY

### **480-481. Readings in Sociology.** *Fall and Spring* (1-3) Staff.

Independent readings directed toward conceptual topics and substantive areas in Sociology. The student will read materials in his own area of interest in consultation with an appropriate staff member. Readings will not duplicate areas covered in courses offered in the curriculum. Prior to registration, students must obtain written permission from both the department chairman and the instructor who will direct the readings. The number of credit hours will be arranged prior to registration and cannot be changed after the "add-drop" period. (480-481 will not satisfy the 400-level course requirement for concentrators.)

### **490. Independent Research.** *Fall and Spring*. (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Sociology 390.

This course is designed to permit the Sociology concentrator to engage in independent research after completing Sociology 390 (Social Research). Working closely with a staff member as an advisor, each student will be expected to prepare a paper in the form of a senior thesis.

## HONORS STUDY

### **495-496. Honors.** *Fall and Spring*. (3, 3) Staff.

Sociology Honors candidates enroll for both semesters of their senior year. Requirements include: oral defense of 'Honors Proposal' at the end of the first semester; preparation, under the supervision of a thesis advisor, and presentation by April 15 of a completed honors essay or project; and satisfactory performance in a comprehensive oral examination which focuses on the honors thesis or project.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers the degree of Master of Arts. For degree requirements, and a full description of graduate courses in sociology, write to the department chairman for a Graduate Catalog.

# Theatre and Speech

PROFESSORS SHERMAN (Chairman), CATRON, HAAK and MOSS.<sup>1</sup> ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS BLEDSE, BROWN, and MICKEN. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS McCONACHIE.

By virtue of his decision to become a Theatre Concentrator the student accepts the requirements demanded by his art—self-discipline, cooperation, dedication, desire for constant improvement toward excellence, curiosity—and the responsibilities to his art which co-exist with those already important ones demanded of him as a college student. The concentrator realizes that he must become acquainted with all facets of theatrical practice and proficient in many. As a Theatre Concentrator the student has special obligations to his theatrical organization—The William and Mary Theatre—the stage counterpoint of his academic career, carefully designed to give him full opportunities to develop his craft and art.

After his graduation he will want to be able to lead others; therefore, he should now seek opportunities to train himself as a leader, under the helpful wing of The Theatre and its Staff. Many opportunities exist for the student's growth in leadership capabilities: in addition to the four major productions produced by The William and Mary Theatre, a student may also participate in Directors' Workshop, plays directed by students in the class in Direction; and in Premiere Theatre, plays written, produced, directed and acted by students.

His future life in the theatre is greatly dependent upon his own utilization now of the opportunities provided by the activities in The Department of Theatre and Speech. His training at William and Mary provides him excellent preparation to work in theatre, to teach, or to continue studies on a graduate level.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCENTRATORS IN THEATRE

A concentration in Theatre requires 30 credits in theatre courses, 27 hours of which must be according to certain areas which insure a balanced and representative program. Students considering a Theatre concentration are advised to take Theatre 204 and/or 205 early in their academic careers, preferably during the Freshman year.

A specific Theatre program must contain the following minimal concentration requirements:

- I. Two introductory survey courses (6 credit hours) to survey the art and craft of Theatre (Theatre 204 and 205);
- II. Two courses in Theatre Arts (6 credit hours) chosen from the following selection: Theatre 301 or 302, 317 or 318, 407 or 408, 320;
- III. Two courses in Technical Theatre (6 credit hours) chosen from the following selection: Theatre 305, 309, 313, 321;
- IV. Three courses in Dramatic Literature courses (9 credits) chosen from the following selection: Theatre 315, 316, 403, 404, 410.

## THEATRE

**204. Introduction to Theatre Arts.** (A) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Catron.

A survey of the arts of the theatre, plus study of dramatic literature of major periods of theatrical history. Theories and techniques of playwriting, acting and directing will be studied, then put into actual practice during laboratory sessions. Two class hours, two laboratory hours.

**205. Introduction to Technical Production.** (A) Fall or Spring (3) Mr. Haak, Mr. Sherman.

Study and practice of technical components of the theatre: costuming, lighting, sound, properties, stage rigging and scene design, construction, and painting. Two class hours, two laboratory hours.

<sup>1</sup>Visiting, first semester, 1976-77.

## THEATRE AND SPEECH

### **\*206. Makeup.** *Spring* (2) Mr. Bledsoe.

Study and practice of makeup in relation to light, shade and color; character analysis study, showing the effects of heredity, temperament, environment, health and age. Students in this course assist in William and Mary Theatre productions. Six studio hours. (Not offered in 1975-76)

### **\*301, 302. Acting.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

Critical analysis and appreciation of acting developed by lectures, reading and discussion, and presentation of individual and group scenes.

### **303. Scene Painting.** *Fall* (2) Mr. Bledsoe.

Study of the various techniques for scene painting. (Alternate years; not offered in 1976-77.)

### **305, 306. Stagecraft.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Haak.

Study and practice in technical problems; working drawings, construction, scene painting, rigging, and handling of scenery, properties, backstage organization, and sound effects. Students in this course act as technicians for William and Mary Theatre productions. Workshop six hours.

### **309-310. Design for the Theatre.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Bledsoe.

Basic analysis of the visual elements of theatrical production. Lectures and demonstrations on significant historical periods. Emphasis is placed on water-color sketching, and drafting. Students act as technicians for William and Mary Theatre productions. Studio six hours. (Not offered in 1975-76)

### **312. History and Appreciation of the Motion Picture.** *Fall and Spring* (2) Mr. Haak.

Survey of the historical development of the film in Europe and American, and of organization, management, and mechanical process in production. Historic and current films are shown. Two class hours; two laboratory hours.

### **313. Introduction to Stage Lighting.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Sherman.

Methods and materials of stage lighting, with emphasis on the study of the functions and qualities of light, instruments, control equipment, and procedure. Students will assist with William and Mary Theatre productions. Two class hours; two laboratory hours.

**314. Stage Lighting Design.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Sherman. Prerequisite: Theatre 313 or consent of instructor.

Theory and technique of stage lighting design, with emphasis on artistic considerations and its value to the director as an interpretative tool. Students will assist with William and Mary Theatre productions. Two class hours; two laboratory hours.

### **315. History of the Classical and Medieval Theatre.** (S) *Fall* (3) Staff.

Study of the forms of the drama, development of the theatre and techniques of the stage of the Greek, Roman and Medieval Ages.

**316. History of the Renaissance, Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Theatre.** (S) *Spring* (3) Staff.

Study of the forms of the drama, development of the theatre and techniques of the stage in the Renaissance, Eighteenth and Nineteenth centuries.

### **315-318. Playwriting.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Caltron.

For the student with interest and ability in creative writing, this course serves as an introduction to stagewriting. Students write a number of plays which are discussed informally in class. Discussions, exercises, and readings help the student find a dramaturgical form to express his ideas. Worthy scripts often receive a Lab Theatre

## THEATRE AND SPEECH

production. (New students may enter the course second semester. Students are urged, but not required, to have had Theatre 204 before enrolling in this course.)

### **319, 320. Theatre Administration.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Sherman.

The principles of management applied to the fields of theatre operations, production and performance, with emphasis given to promotion, box-office procedures and house management.

### **321-322. Costume Design for the Theatre.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Bledsoe.

Lectures of historic period costume. Practice in sketching, construction, form, color and detail for stage costumes. Students serve as costume assistants for William and Mary productions. (Alternate years; not offered in 1976-77.)

### **\*Theatre 330. American Music Theatre.** (S) *Spring* (3) Staff.

A study of American operetta and musical comedy from the colonial period to the present. Representative works from various periods will be studied with respect to their musical and dramatic styles. Students will be required to prepare excerpts for class performance and analysis. Same as Music 318.

### **403. Seminar in Contemporary Drama.** (S) *Fall* (3) Mr. Bledsoe.

Analysis of late nineteenth and twentieth century drama with special emphasis on forms and styles of the "modernism" movement. Lectures, discussion and research. (Alternate years; not offered in 1976-77.)

### **404. Seminar in the Modern Theatre since 1950.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Bledsoe.

A study of the latest trends and movements in Theatre. The course places focus upon new concepts of theatre, new styles of theatrical organizations and new playwrights. (Alternate years; not offered in 1976-77.)

### **\*407-408. Direction.** (S) *Fall and Spring* (3,3) Staff.

Study and practice in the principles of choosing the play, casting, rehearsals, and performance. Special emphasis on direction of one-act plays. *Two class hours; six laboratory hours.*

### **410. History of the American Theatre.** (S) *Spring* (3) Mr. Catron.

The history of the theatre in America from its beginnings in Williamsburg up to more recent times. Readings of plays and texts are designed to present the more significant developments in American theatre history. (Not offered in 1976-77.)

### **\*411. Independent Studies in Theatre.** *Fall or Spring* Staff.

Independent study on a special problem for the advanced student, arranged on an individual basis with credit according to work done.

### **417-418. Advanced Playwriting.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Mr. Catron.

Advanced study of form and content in drama, accomplished by readings of dramatic theories as well as of original playscripts, plus the writings of plays. *Prerequisite: Theatre 317-318, at least one additional Theatre course, and permission of instructor.*

## SPEECH

### **201. Public Speaking.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Micken.

Understanding and application of the principles of public speaking. Analysis of speeches based on organization, content, and delivery.

### **203. Voice and Diction.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mrs. Brown.

Study of processes of oral speech, including development of speech in young children, physics of sound, physiological, psychological and social bases of speech and phonetics. Training in voice production, articulation, pronunciation and quality.

## THEATRE AND SPEECH

### **303. Oral Interpretation.** *Fall* (3) Mrs. Brown.

Study of basic principles in techniques of oral interpretation. Use of body, voice, analysis of materials, reading and evaluations of prose. *Three class hours, one hour practicum.*

### **304. Advanced Oral Interpretation.** *Spring* (3) Mrs. Brown. Prerequisite: Speech 303 or consent of the instructor.

Study of and training in techniques or oral interpretation of poetry. *Three class hours, one hour practicum.*

### **301. Foundations of Broadcasting.** *Fall* (3) Staff.

An examination of the history and evolution of broadcasting as it exists in the United States, with consideration of business, regulatory and social aspects as they relate to the contemporary system.

### **302. Beginning Broadcast Production.** *Spring* (3) Staff.

Fundamentals of radio program production. Emphasis on production and methods and problems at the level of the local station. Laboratory work involves the application of program and production theory. *Six hours studio.*

### **308. Speech Composition.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mrs. Brown.

Study of the special techniques of speech construction as applied to advanced forms of public address, emphasizing structure, arrangement, and style.

### **309. Argumentation and Debate.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Micken.

Training in the techniques and practices of argumentative speaking, study and analysis of debate propositions, preparation of the brief, research and selection of evidence, and practice in rebuttal and refutation. Lectures and class debating.

### **310. Principles of Group Discussion.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Micken.

Study of logical and psychological foundations of discussion as a method of dealing with public questions, considering problems of adjustment, communication and collaborative action in small groups. Emphasis on principles, types and methods of discussion. Lectures and practice participation. (Alternates with Speech 308.)

### **401. Studio Operations: Directing for Television.** *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Speech 302 or consent of the instructor.

A study of theory and methods of television production and direction. Detailed examination of cameras, lights, audio, graphics, design and responsibilities of studio and control room personnel. *Six hours studio.*

### **402. Television Writing and Production.** *Spring* (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Speech 401.

A study of the theory and methods of writing, producing and directing for television with emphasis on limitations and responsibilities of the medium. Opportunity to supervise all aspects of television production. *Six hours studio.*

# Graduate Program in Applied Science

Applied Science at the College of William and Mary is an inter-disciplinary graduate program which leads to an M.S. degree. Courses will be taught on the main campus and at NASA-Langley Research Center in Hampton on a rotating basis so that students can methodically pursue a degree by taking most courses at the Research Campus.

The program is offered cooperatively by participating faculty from the departments of chemistry, mathematics, and physics and is intended for students who wish an education with a focus which differs from that of traditional departments. This difference may arise from a course sequence which is interdisciplinary or one which is more specialized than usual within a department. The Applied Science program is organized as follows:

- I. Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Area
  - A. Applied Mathematics Division
    - 1. Probability and Statistics Specialization
    - 2. Partial Differential Equations Specialization
    - 3. Ordinary Differential Equations Specialization
  - B. Computer Science Division
    - 1. Computer Languages and Programming Systems Specialization
    - 2. Numerical Analysis Specialization
    - 3. Mathematical Programming and Simulation Specialization
- II. Chemical Physics Area
  - A. Atmospheric and Plasma Science Division
    - 1. Atmospheric Science Specialization
    - 2. Ion-Molecule Reaction Specialization
    - 3. Plasma Specialization
  - B. Liquids and Solids Division
    - 1. Polymers Specialization
    - 2. Crystalline Materials Preparation Specialization
    - 3. Physics of Electronic Devices Specialization



# School of Business Administration

PROFESSORS QUITTMEYER (Dean), PARK, PEARSON, QUINN, SANCETTA (Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies), SMITH, STANLEY, TRAYWICK (Chancellor Professor and Director of the Bureau of Business Research), and J. WILLIAMS (Zollinger Professor). ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS COLE, DAFASHY, LIDDELL, MADDOCKS, MESSMER, O'CONNELL (Associate Dean for Graduate Studies), TARLETON and WARREN, ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BLOOD, DOWNS, ELGERS, MALLUE, SOLOMON, and S. WILLIAMS.

The School of Business Administration offers both an undergraduate program and a graduate program in Business Administration.

The undergraduate degree of Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), which is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), carries a choice among three subprograms, two in Accounting (one with a Certified Public Accountant [CPA] orientation and one without) and one in Management.

These three subprograms are not concentrations. Concentrations are taken only in the undergraduate programs of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences leading to the A.B. and B.S. degrees.

The graduate program, which is also accredited by AACSB, leads to the degree of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.).

The Bureau of Business Research of the School renders a service to the Virginia business community with its monthly publication, the Virginia Business Index Report, which reflects current business and economic activity in the Commonwealth. The Bureau also publishes monthly the Williamsburg Business Index Report. In addition, the Bureau from time to time publishes special research studies.

Further service to the business community is provided by the School through sponsorship of business conferences and projects.

Established in 1970, the School of Business Administration Sponsors, Inc., a private group with a board of directors of twenty-one executives, lends advice and support to the School.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

### *Bachelor of Business Administration Degree*

Prior to the student's junior year, only at which time, or later, admission to the School and its B.B.A. degree program may occur, the student must follow and complete the area requirements in Arts and Sciences consisting of a minimum of two semester courses in each of the three Arts and Sciences areas and two additional semester courses outside of Area II so that at least four semester courses outside of Area II form a logical sequence of introductory and advanced courses or a logical combination of courses on an interdisciplinary topic. Also, the student must complete whatever requirements in Arts and Sciences prevail in regard to English, Foreign Language, and Physical Education. However, the student should take, during the sophomore year, Business 201-202 (Principals of Accounting). No other Business Administration course may be taken before the student's junior year.

Prerequisites to admission to the School are six semester credits in mathematics and six semester credits in economics which also satisfy the area requirements in these subjects.

Before being graduated with the B.B.A. degree, the student must have completed a minimum of sixty semester credits in Arts and Sciences academic subjects.

Application for admission to the School of Business Administration's B.B.A. degree program normally is filed by the student during the second semester of the sophomore year through the Office of the Dean of Students. Such application is then acted upon by the School's Undergraduate Committee on Admissions, whereupon the student is notified directly, with the Office of the Dean of Students apprised of admission actions taken. A student who has achieved junior standing, has completed all Arts and Sciences proficiency and area requirements, and has met the School of Business Administration's prerequisite requirements, as above, will be fully admitted to the undergraduate program.

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

A student who has deficiencies in any of the above, but whose class standing is such that a Business subprogram should be selected, will be considered for admission on provisional status. Provisionally admitted students will be required to give priority to completion of any deficiencies.

The following requirements for completion of the B.B.A. degree, subject to the aforementioned curriculum requirements, will hold for each of the School's three subprograms. A 1.0 quality point average is required, counting all courses for which quality point grades are given, and a 1.0 quality point average in all Business Administration courses taken in which quality point grades are given.

Upon admission to the School of Business Administration all candidates for the B.B.A. degree shall come under the jurisdiction of the School's administration, including its Undergraduate Committee on Academic Status and Undergraduate Committee on Degrees, in all matters appropriately pertaining thereto.

In addition to the general requirement of a minimum of sixty semester credits in Arts and Sciences academic subjects, the Business Administration course requirements common to all three subprograms are as follows:

Subject	Semester Credits
Business 201-202 (Principles of Accounting) .....	6
Business 311 (Principles of Marketing) .....	3
Business 327 (Principles of Management) .....	3
Business 323 (Financial Management) .....	3
Business 330 (Production Management) .....	3
Business 331 (Business Statistics) .....	3
Business 341 (Business Law I) .....	3
Business 416 (Business Policy) .....	<u>3</u>
Total .....	27

For the subprogram in Accounting with a Certified Public Accountant (C.P.A.) orientation, the remaining requirements for the B.B.A. degree are:

Subject	Semester Credits
Business 301-302 (Intermediate Accounting) .....	6
Business 303 (Cost Accounting) .....	3
Business 318 (Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions) .....	3
Business 342 (Business Law II) .....	3
Business 401 (Advanced Accounting) .....	3
Business 404 (Auditing) .....	3
Business 405 (Federal Taxation) .....	3
Business 407 (Seminar in Accounting) .....	3
Business 409 (Accounting Systems and Data Processing) .....	3
Elective .....	<u>3</u>
Total .....	33

For the subprogram in Accounting not C.P.A. oriented, the remaining requirements for the B.B.A. degree are:

Subject	Semester Credits
Business 301-302 (Intermediate Accounting) .....	6
Business 303 (Cost Accounting) .....	3
Business 401 (Advanced Accounting) .....	3
Business 405 (Federal Taxation) .....	3
Business 407 (Seminar in Accounting) .....	3
Business 409 (Accounting Systems and Data Processing) .....	3
Electives .....	<u>12</u>
Total .....	33

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

For the subprogram in Management the remaining requirements for the B.B.A. degree are:

Subject	Semester Credits
Business 315 (Industrial Relations) .....	3
Business 318 (Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions) .....	3
Business 334 (Applied Computer Programming) .....	3
Business electives .....	6
Electives .....	<u>18</u>
Total .....	33

### ELECTIVE COURSES FOR NON-BUSINESS STUDENTS

A number of undergraduate students from other disciplines choose School of Business Administration courses as electives. The School of Business Administration welcomes such students, and in the interest of providing some breadth of subject matter particularly suggests the following courses, not necessarily in sequence. (Economics 101, 102 should precede taking Business 311 and Business 327).

Business 311 (Principles of Marketing)  
Business 316 (Behavioral Science and the Business Organization)  
Business 327 (Principles of Management)  
Business 341 (Business Law I)  
Business 410 (Survey of Accounting)

It should be noted that no Business courses may be taken before the junior year, except Business 201-202 (Principles of Accounting), which may be taken in the sophomore year or later.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES: ACCOUNTING

(Junior or higher standing is required before admission to any of the following courses, except that sophomore or higher standing is required for admission to Business 201-202.)

**201-212. Principles of Accounting.** *Fall and Spring* (3, 3) Staff.

The managerial uses of accounting reports and preparation of financial statements for external reporting. Included are performance and cost measurements, planning operations, and balance sheet, funds flow, and income statements.

**301-302. Intermediate Accounting.** *Fall and Spring.* (3, 3) Mr. Quinn. Prerequisites: Bus. 201-202.

An analysis of balance sheets and profit and loss statements, together with the theory of valuation underlying the various accounts used in these statements.

**303. Cost Accounting.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Elgers. Prerequisites: Bus. 201-202.

The fundamentals of job order, process, and standard cost accounting and cost and profit analyses for decision-making purposes. Problems are used.

**401. Advanced Accounting.** *Fall* (3) Mr. Smith. Prerequisites: Bus. 301-302, or permission of the instructor.

A study of consolidated statements, partnership accounting, accounting for special sales arrangements, fiduciary accounting and fund accounting.

**404. Auditing.** *Fall* (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Bus 301-302.

Auditing procedures through the application of auditing principles; standards and ethics; audit reports.

**405. Federal Taxation.** *Spring* (3) Mr. Smith.

An analysis of federal income tax laws. Development of conceptual awareness of

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

federal income tax structure and tax planning, and gaining ability to determine solutions to tax difficulties confronting organizations.

**407. Seminar in Accounting.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Bus 301-302.

Selected topics based upon controversial issues in accounting theory and practice.

**409. Accounting Systems and Data Processing.** Fall (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Bus. 301-302.

The development, organization, design, analysis, and improvement of manual and automated business information systems.

**410. Survey of Accounting.** Spring (3) Mr. Dafashy.

A survey of the general field of accounting. Open to students of junior or higher standing not admitted to the School of Business Administration and not having taken Bus. 201 or 202.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES: MANAGEMENT

(Junior or higher standing is required before admission to any of the following courses.)

**311. Principles of Marketing.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Downs, Mr. Stanley, and Mr. Messmer. Prerequisites: Econ. 101-102, or permission of the instructor.

A study of the role of marketing in business and the economy. Emphasis is on the examination of functions, institutions, and policies.

**312. Marketing Problems.** Spring (3) Mr. Downs and Mr. Messmer. Prerequisites: Econ. 101-102 or permission of the instructor and Bus. 311.

Managerial techniques in planning and executing marketing programs. Emphasis on decision making related to marketing segmentation, product innovation and positioning, pricing and promotion. Extensive use of cases, readings, and a management simulation.

**314. Marketing Research.** Fall (3) Mr. Messmer and Mr. Downs. Prerequisites: Bus. 311.

An introduction to the fundamentals of marketing research and the use of research information in marketing decision making. Topics covered include research design, interrogative techniques, methods of data collection, scaling, sampling, and alternative methods of data analysis. Students design and execute their own research project.

**315. Industrial Relations.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Cole, Mr. Liddell, and Mr. Solomon.

A course to provide understanding of the principles, policies, and practices used to develop a sound industrial relations program. Topics included are job analysis, the employment process, employee development, wage and salary administration, labor relations, and union negotiation.

**316. Behavioral Science and the Business Organization.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Cole.

A study of human behavior, development, and motivation in the business organization. Attention is given to behavioral science research in administration.

**318. Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Blood and Mr. Dafashy. Prerequisites: Six credits in mathematics, or permission of the instructor.

A course which integrates quantitative decision methods and the team approach to research problems of interest to management. Attention is given to probability theory, linear programming, and other quantitative approaches used in the analysis of business problems.

**320. Advertising.** Fall and Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Econ. 101-102, or permission of the instructor.

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

A study of the relationship of demand stimulation to business management. Analysis of cases will emphasize the management of advertising campaigns, expenditures, and the integration of advertising efforts as part of the total marketing concept.

**323. Financial Management.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Sancetta and Mr. Pearson. Prerequisites: Bus. 201–202.

An introductory course covering current and long-term financing of the firm, capital budgeting, dividend policies, and business expansion.

**327. Principles of Management.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Liddell and Mr. Maddocks. Prerequisites: Econ. 101–102, or permission of the instructor.

An introduction to the principles of management and their application to business. Emphasis is given to the development of a philosophy of management.

**328. Management Use of Accounting Data.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Dafashy. Prerequisites: Bus. 201–202 and 327, or taking Bus. 327 concurrently. (For Management subprogram students only.)

A course to enable more comprehensive analysis of decisions through accounting information. Emphasis is upon budgeting, cost concepts and applications.

**329. Management of Small Business.** Fall (3) Staff.

A study of the special problems, analysis, and decision-making involved in the management of small business.

**330. Production Management.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Maddocks and Mr. Tarleton. Prerequisites: Bus. 331, or taking Bus. 331 concurrently.

A course designed to familiarize the student with the production phase of business activity. Emphasis is on developing ability to use analytical methods in the design and operation of production systems.

**331. Business Statistics.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Dafashy and Mr. Traywick. Prerequisites: Six credits in mathematics, or permission of the instructor.

A study of the basic tools of statistical analysis used by the business administrator.

**334. Applied Computer Programming.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Blood.

Solution of business problems under conditions of uncertainty. Computer programming is taken up and used to assist in the solution of problems.

**341. Business Law I.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Mallue.

Contracts, sales, negotiable instruments and agency with emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code.

**342. Business Law II.** Spring (3) Mr. Mallue. Prerequisite: Bus. 341.

Bailments and carriers, partnerships, corporations, unfair competition, bankruptcy, secured transactions, property, trusts, mortgages, and insurances.

**411. Managerial Economics.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Econ. 101–102.

A course to provide the student with an appreciation and basic understanding of the contributions of economics applied to the decision making process.

**412. Business Logistics.** Spring (3) Mr. Stanley. Prerequisites: Bus. 311, 327, 300, and 331.

A course to provide the student with an introduction to the total cost concept at top management level of all aspects of the physical distribution function.

**414. Investments.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Bus. 201–202 and 323, or permission of the instructor.

An examination of the securities markets and the characteristics of the various types of

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

securities for institutional and personal investment. Sources of investment information, approaches to investing, personal investment planning, and elements of analysis are introduced.

**415. International Business Management.** Summer only (3) Mr. Tarleton. Prerequisites: Bus. 201–202 and Econ. 101–102.

Introduction to international trade and finance including balance of payments and foreign exchange; organization and control of the multinational company; and cultural, economic, and political environment of foreign operations.

**416. Business Policy.** Fall and Spring (3) Mr. Warren. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the School of Business Administration, or permission of the instructor.

A course which deals with the establishment of company-wide objectives and the subordinate plans and controls to accomplish them. This course integrates and builds upon the business administration body of knowledge to develop decision-making ability at the policy-making level of administration.

**430. Special Projects.** Fall and Spring (1, 2 or 3 credits) Staff. Prerequisite: Permission of the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies.

A course designed to accommodate independent business research and special projects. For individuals in the management sub-program, no more than three of the required six business elective credits may be satisfied by this course.

## STUDENT HONORS

Beta Gamma Sigma is the national honorary society which recognizes excellence of academic achievement in the Schools of Business Administration accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. Beta Gamma Sigma was founded in 1907 to encourage and reward scholarship and accomplishment in the field of business studies, to promote advancement of education in the science of business, and to foster principles of honesty and integrity in business practice.

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The School of Business Administration offers the degree of Master of Business Administration. For degree requirements and a full description of graduate work in Business Administration, write to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, School of Business Administration, for the School's Graduate Catalog.

## School of Education

PROFESSORS YANKOVICH (Dean), CHESSER, CLEM, GALFO, HERRMANN, LAVACH, MULLIKEN, and UNGER. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS ADAIR, BLOOM, BULLOCK, FLANAGAN, GEOFFROY, GULESIAN, HANNY, LASHINGER, MAIDMENT, MESSIER, O'SHELL, PRILLAMAN, RIES, SYKES (Director of Educational Placement and Coordinator of Field Experiences), and WHEELER. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BASS, BUCKLEY, DELAUNE, GARLAND, GIESE, HAWKINS, LOSITO, MATTHEWS and NELSON.

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Those students who are admitted to the School of Education concentrate in either elementary education or secondary education. The successful completion of either of these programs will insure the student of receiving the Collegiate Professional Certificate from the State Board of Education of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

It is the philosophy of the School of Education that sound preparation for teaching must include study in the Arts and Sciences and study in professional education supplemented by a supervised teaching experience.

### Procedures and Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Concentration

Admission to Baccalaureate study at the College of William and Mary does not include admission to undergraduate concentration in the School of Education. Application for admission to the School of Education is made during the second semester of the sophomore year. Application forms and information regarding admissions procedures may be obtained from the Office of the Dean, School of Education.

The degree program in elementary education leads to both the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education degree and the Collegiate Professional Teaching Certificate endorsed for either grades K-3 or grades 4-7. The specific endorsement is determined by the grades in which supervised teaching is done.

### Course Requirements for Elementary Teacher Certification and Elementary Education Degree

These courses, when appropriate, may also be applied to area and sequence requirements. State certification and School of Education degree requirements mandate that students certified to teach on the elementary level include the number of credits in the areas of study listed below at least to the extent recommended:

Arts and Sciences Credit	Education Credit
	Reading (6 sem. hrs.)
No Arts and Sciences credit requirement	Ed. 304—Teaching Reading in the Elementary School Ed. 408—Diagnostic Teaching of Reading
	Language Arts (12 sem. hrs.)
3 hr. modern English grammar (Eng. 211 or 404)	Ed. 421—Children's Literature
3 hr. English composition if not exempted (Eng. 101, 301, 401, or 402)	
Speech 203	

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

<i>Social Studies</i>		(15 sem. hrs.)
3 hr. Economics (Econ. 101 or 102)	No Education credit requirement	
3 hr. American History (Hist. 201 or 202)		
6 hr. of social studies chosen in consultation with advisor		
<i>Mathematics</i>		(6 sem. hrs.)
3 hr. Mathematics required of sophomores, juniors, and seniors only (Math 105 or 106) <sup>1</sup>	Ed. 307—Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School Ed. 458—Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers required of freshmen only <sup>1</sup>	
<i>Science</i>		(7 sem. hrs.)
4 cr. laboratory science course	Ed. 306—Teaching Science in the Elementary School	
<i>Art and Music</i>		(6 sem. hrs.)
3 hr. Fine Arts (F.A. 111 or 112) Music 320	No Education credit requirement	
<i>Health and Physical Education</i>		(7 sem. hrs.)
P.E. 307 and the four activity courses taken for graduation	No Education credit requirement	
<i>Human Growth and Development</i>		(6 sem. hrs.)
No Arts and Sciences credit requirement	Ed. 301—Educational Psychology Ed. 302—Human Growth and Development	
<i>Curriculum and Instruction</i>		(9 sem. hrs.)
No Arts and Sciences credit requirement	Ed. 305—Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School Ed. 306—Teaching Science in the Elementary School Ed. 404—Cultural Foundations of Education	
<i>Student Teaching</i>		(6 sem. hr.)
No Arts and Sciences credit requirement	Ed. 401A—Supervised Teaching, grades K-3 or Ed. 401B—Supervised Teaching, grades 4-7	

*Professional Semester.* The Professional Semester combines 16 hrs. (Ed. 305, 306, 404, and 401A or 401B) into one term of the senior year in order to facilitate a meaningful practicum experience.

<sup>1</sup>Education 458 may be substituted for Math 105 or 106 by sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Partial or complete exemption from this course will be determined by examination during the spring semester of the sophomore year following declaration of concentration.



SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

In order to be permitted to undertake the professional semester at the elementary level, concentrators must have successfully completed Education 301, Educational Psychology; Education 302, Human Growth and Development; Education 304, Teaching Reading in the Elementary School. In addition, the Elementary Education concentrator must have the approval of his advisor to proceed with student teaching.

It is necessary that students preregister for student teaching so that sufficient time is provided for making necessary arrangements with the cooperating school divisions. Preregistration must be done individually with the Office of Educational Placement. Preregistration for the subsequent Fall or Spring semester must be completed by April 15.

Electives

Electives should be selected in co-operation with an advisor from the School of Education. The number of elective credits varies depending upon performance on proficiency examinations and other such factors.

Graduation Requirements

Concentrators in Elementary Education are reminded of the fact that they may apply only thirty-three semester credits in education toward the one hundred and twenty academic credit hours required for graduation.

Secondary Education

The student who wishes to prepare for teaching at the secondary school level is encouraged by the School of Education to concentrate, wherever possible, in the appropriate department of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and, with the assistance of his advisor, to incorporate into his program the professional study described below.

In those cases where it is necessary to concentrate in Secondary Education, rather than in departments of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, students must follow the undergraduate admission procedures as outlined in The Undergraduate Catalog. Those admitted who wish to prepare to teach a single subject pursue a program which includes, in addition to the professional sequence of eighteen semester hours, at least as many semester hours of study in the subject field as would be required for concentration in the appropriate department. In addition, those admitted to concentration in Secondary Education may pursue interdisciplinary programs of study which include the preparation needed for certification to teach more than one subject, e.g., the endorsement Secondary Education may pursue interdisciplinary programs of study which include the preparation needed for certification to teach more than one subject, e.g., the endorsement in History and the Social Sciences. Interdisciplinary programs typically include, in addition to the eighteen semester hours in Education, from forty to fifty semester hours of study in the teaching fields.

Each student should become familiar with the certification requirements of the State Department of Education in regard to an endorsement in his chosen subject field. In some instances, courses are required which may not be required by the department for concentration. Information about endorsement requirements may be obtained from the Office of Teacher Placement, School of Education.

The following program of professional preparation must be completed by all students preparing for secondary school teaching.

	Semester Credits
Education 301—Educational Psychology .....	3
Education 302—Human Growth and Development .....	3
Professional Semester	
Education 303—Instructional Materials and Methods .....	3
Education 402—Supervised Teaching .....	6
Education 404—Cultural Foundations of Education .....	3
TOTAL .....	18

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The Professional Semester (Education 303, 402, and 404) is taken in either the Fall or Spring Semester of the senior year. It should be understood that the experiences in the subject areas indicated by the course titles are integrated to the point where the typical concept of the relatively discrete course does not apply. For this reason, each student must register for the total Professional Semester. In addition to the twelve semester hours in Education, however, the student is permitted to carry one additional three semester hour course which may be in his field of concentration. The additional course must be one that is scheduled to meet in the late afternoon or the evening—in most cases, 3:00 p.m. or later.

Those students who wish to student teach at the secondary level, whether or not they are concentrating in the School of Education, must meet the following requirements.

1. May not take more than 15 credit hours or its equivalent during the semester of student teaching.
2. Must have the approval of the department of his concentration regarding the adequacy of his subject matter preparation.
3. Must have received credit for Education 301 and 302 with the grade of "C" or better in each of these courses.
4. Prior to enrollment in student teaching, must have completed an approved field experience.

Student teachers are placed in schools in the following school divisions: Williamsburg-James City County, Newport News, York County, and Hampton.

It is necessary that students preregister for student teaching so that sufficient time is provided for making necessary arrangements with the cooperating school divisions. Preregistration must be done individually with the Office of Educational Placement. Preregistration for the subsequent Fall or Spring semester must be completed by April 15.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### **301. Educational Psychology.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Ries.

A course in which current theories of learning are analyzed with emphasis upon the basic factors of motivation, learning, retention, and transfer. Special emphasis is placed on educational implications of empirical and theoretical findings.

### **302. Human Growth and Development.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Lavach.

A course in which selected theories and research findings dealing with progressive human growth and development from conception to senescence are examined. Major emphasis is placed on genetics, sensory-motor development, cognition, personality, perception, and emotion. Educational implications are explored.

**303. Instructional Materials and Methods.** (3) Mr. Flanagan-Mathematics, *Spring*; Mr. Garland-Social Sciences, *Fall and Spring*; Mr. Giese-Natural Sciences, *Spring*; Mr. Gulesian-English, *Fall and Spring*; Mr. Hanny. All other areas, *Fall and Spring*. Part of the professional semester in secondary education. *Prerequisites:* Education 301, 302 and fifteen semester credits in the subject of teaching choice.

A basic course in instructional methodology and introduction to teaching materials.

### **304. Teaching Reading in the Elementary School.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Lashinger.

A basic course in the fundamentals of instruction in reading. This course is concerned with the application of the principles of learning and child development to the teaching of reading and the related language arts.

**305. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Wheeler. Part of the professional semester in elementary education.

A course in which the objectives, instructional strategies, and evaluation of social studies education at the elementary level are explored. Included are experiences in the design of instructional materials and in microteaching.

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

**S305. The Teaching of High School Latin.** *Fall or Spring* (3) Mr. J. W. Jones.

Same as Latin 405.

**306. Teaching Science in the Elementary School.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Giese. Part of the professional semester in elementary education.

A course designed to acquaint the student with current curricular methods, materials and philosophies in elementary school science education. The student is taught to develop and identify science materials and approaches appropriate to the child's developmental level.

**307. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School** *Fall* (3) Mr. Flanagan. Prerequisites: Mathematics 105, 106.

A course designed to supplement the prospective elementary school teacher's preparation in algebra and geometry while concentrating mainly on effective pedagogy and materials for the teaching of mathematics in grades K through 6.

**400. Problems in Education.** *Fall and Spring* (to be arranged) Staff.

A course designed for students who are capable of independent study under the direction of, and in consultation with, staff specialists. Students undertake study and research of educational problems of individual concern resulting from previous study or experience.

**401A. Supervised Teaching, Grades K-3.** *Fall and Spring* (To be arranged) Staff. Prerequisites: Education 301, 302, 304, 305.

A student teaching experience offered as part of the professional semester for prospective elementary school teachers at the kindergarten and primary levels.

**401B. Supervised Teaching, Grades 4-7.** *Fall and Spring* (To be arranged) Staff. Prerequisites: Education 301, 302, 304, 305.

A student teaching experience offered as part of the professional semester for prospective elementary school teachers at the upper elementary level.

**402. Supervised Teaching, Secondary Level.** *Fall and Spring* (To be arranged) Mr. Flanagan, Mr. Garland, Mr. Giese, Mr. Gulesian, Mr. Hanny, and Mr. Nelson. Prerequisites: Education, 301, 302.

A student teaching experience offered as part of the professional semester for prospective secondary school teachers.

**404. Cultural Foundations of Education.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mr. Losito, Mr. Unger. Part of the professional semester in both elementary and secondary education.

A course dealing with the development of educational traditions, philosophical constructs underlying American practices of education, and the analysis of contemporary problems in light of this historical and philosophical background.

**408. Diagnostic Teaching of Reading.** *Fall and Spring*; lectures three hours, three credits. Prerequisite: Ed. 304 or consent of the instructor. Staff.

A course which includes (1) techniques for the evaluation of reading progress, (2) an examination of difficulties frequently experienced by children in learning to read, (3) an examination of diagnostic techniques that can be used by the classroom teacher, (4) methods of differentiation of instruction to fit individual capabilities, and (5) various corrective methods for use in the classroom.

**421. Children's Literature.** *Fall and Spring* (3) Mrs. Delaune.

A course including the study of children's reading interests, criteria for selection of materials, practice in evaluating materials, and a survey of the history and trends in publishing children's books.

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

### *Facilities and Services*

#### *Learning Resources Center*

(a) *Curriculum Materials Library.* In room 209 Jones Hall, a library of specific educational materials such as curricula, tests, media programs, teaching aids, elementary and secondary text books and some current educational publications is maintained. (b) *Media Resource Center.* Audio-visual equipment and supplies for instructional materials creation are maintained for the support of educational programs and the encouragement of creative educational practice in rooms 231 and 235 of Jones Hall.

### *Teacher Scholarships, Loans and Student Employment*

#### *Virginia Teacher's Scholarship/Loan*

In addition to the financial assistance programs administered by the Director of Student Aid and Placement for the College, undergraduate students who are Virginia residents and who plan to concentrate in Education are eligible for Teacher Training Scholarships which are administered by the School of Education. These scholarships are made possible by an appropriation of the General Assembly of Virginia and are available to juniors, and seniors who plan to teach in the public schools of the Commonwealth. The scholarships are for \$450 per academic year and for proportionate amounts during the Summer Session. Inquiries should be addressed as follows:

The Director of Educational Placement and Coordinator of Field Experiences  
School of Education  
College of William and Mary  
Williamsburg, Virginia 23185

#### *Kappa Delta Pi Scholarship*

The Alpha Xi Chapter of Kappa Delta Pi, national honor fraternity for teachers and students in Education, annually offers a \$150 scholarship to the student displaying combined scholarship and outstanding professional qualities. Inquiries should be directed to the Director of Educational Placement and Coordinator of Field Experiences.

### *Educational Placement*

The School maintains an Educational Placement Office to assist its graduates who plan to teach or who are seeking changes in employment. No registration fee is charged, and all students enrolled in the School are urged to avail themselves of this service. If the students file and maintain complete records with the Placement Office, the office can be of assistance to those who go into teaching, not only at graduation, but also offer assistance to alumni making changes in their professional positions.

The Office of Educational Placement also provides the service of processing all applications for Virginia Teaching Certificates. Students should file applications for Teaching Certificates during the month of May prior to graduation. Certificates should be applied for even if the student does not plan to teach immediately after graduation. All questions regarding certification should be referred to the Office of Educational Placement.

#### *Kappa Delta Pi*

This honor society in Education was first organized in 1911, and Alpha Xi Chapter of the College of William and Mary was chartered in 1922. The purpose of Kappa Delta Pi is to encourage high professional, intellectual, and personal standards, and to recognize outstanding contributions to education. To this end the organization invites to membership persons who exhibit commendable personal qualities, worthy educational ideals, and sound scholarship. The organization endeavors to maintain a high degree of professional fellowship among its members and to quicken professional growth by

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

honoring achievement in educational work. Both men and women are eligible for membership.

### Graduate Study

Graduate study is available for those who have completed with merit an undergraduate degree program at an accredited institution. The School of Education awards the degrees of Master of Arts in Education and Master of Education in a variety of fields. In addition, the Certificate of Advanced Study (thirty semester hours beyond the Master's degree) and the Doctor of Education degree are offered in Educational Administration, Higher Educational Administration, and Counseling. For complete course descriptions and detailed information relating to the graduate program consult the *School of Education Catalog*, copies of which are available upon request from the Office of the Dean, School of Education.



The Earl Gregg Swem Library

# Marshall-Wythe School of Law

PROFESSORS SPONG (Dean and Dudley Warner Woodbridge Professor), BROWN, COLLINS, DONALDSON, FISCHER, FRANK, MADISON, POWELL, RENDLEMAN, RITCHIE (Tazewell Taylor Visiting Professor), SWINDLER (John Marshall Professor), WALCK, WHITE, WHITNEY, WHYTE, and WILLIAMSON (Associate Dean). ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FURR, SCHAEFER, SULLIVAN (Associate Dean), and WILLIAMS. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BRION, DUNAHOO and FOWLER. Lecturers ANDERSON, ARMISTEAD, PETERSON, RYAN, and ZEPKIN.

The Law School origins date from 1779 when George Wythe was appointed professor of law, making the College of William and Mary the first to offer instruction in law. The School is named for Wythe and John Marshall, Wythe's most renowned student and later Chief Justice of the United States. Marshall-Wythe is accredited by the American Bar Association, is a member of the Association of American Law Schools and is registered by the New York State Department of Education.

## BASIC PROGRAM OF STUDY AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The program of study leading to the Juris Doctor degree is conducted on a semester basis. Successful completion of 90 hours of law studies and 90 weeks of residence is required. The first-year curriculum is prescribed and consists of studies in Administrative Law, Civil Procedure, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Property and Torts. Thereafter, a varied selection of courses may be elected. In most courses instruction is based on the case method involving the critical study of judicial decisions, statutes and other legal materials.

In addition to the J.D. degree, Marshall-Wythe offers a Master of Law and Taxation degree to those holding a professional degree in law who successfully complete within one school year 24 semester hours of study in specialized and related tax subjects.

## ADMISSION

Applicants are required to have achieved satisfactory scores on the Law School Admission Test and have earned a baccalaureate degree before enrolling in the Law School. In recent years more emphasis has been accorded the undergraduate grade point average than the LSAT scores, although the two factors are balanced. Transcript evaluation by Law School Data Assembly Service is required. While no deadline for applications has been established, those submitting applications after March preceding the June or September of desired entrance have little chance of being admitted. No specific prelaw curriculum is required. Recommendations are required and personal interviews will be granted only for good cause.

Candidates for the Master of Law and Taxation program must have earned a professional law degree and have demonstrated a capability for graduate legal studies. Candidates with strong backgrounds in accounting, business or economics are given admission preference for this program.

## EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID

Tuition and fees for law students are the same as for undergraduates. Total costs for law students, however, will normally exceed undergraduate costs because of the necessity of obtaining off-campus housing and the necessity of purchasing more expensive books.

## BULLETIN AND CORRESPONDENCE

Full course descriptions, complete details regarding the Law School and all degree programs are contained in the *Bulletin of the Marshall-Wythe School of Law* which will be supplied, along with admission forms, upon request. Address all correspondence to:

## MARSHALL-WYTHE SCHOOL OF LAW

School of Law (Admissions) Room 306-B, James Blair Hall College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va. 23185.

Forms and information pertaining to the Law School Admission Test, the Law School Data Assembly Service, the Law School Financial Assistance Service and the Prelaw Handbook may be obtained by writing to Box 944, Princeton, N. J. 08540.



WILLIAM B. SPONG JR.  
*Dean of the Law School*

# The School of Marine Science

PROFESSORS HARGIS (Dean), ANDREWS, BLACK, VAN ENGEL, WOOD, and ZEIGLER. ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS ANDERSON, BENDER, BIERI, BYRNE, DAVIS, FANG, GOLDSMITH, HAEFNER, HAVEN, KUO, LYNCH, MUNDAY, NEILSON, NICHOLS, PERKINS, WASS, WEBB, and ZUBKOFF. ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BOESCH, BOON, CASTAGNA, CHEN, DUPUY, ENGEL, GRANT, HOAGMAN, HYER, JORDAN, KATOR, KRAEUTER, LOESCH, MACINTYRE, MERRINER, MUSICK, ROBERTS, RUZECKI, SERAFY, SILBERHORN. SMITH, STAMOUDIS, STRAND, THEBERGE, WELCH, and WETZEL. INSTRUCTORS DAWES, DEGGES, GORDON, HARTZBAND, HOBBS, JACOBSON, LANIER, LEWIS, ORTH, PLEASANTS, ROSENBAUM, SHEARLS, VAN MONTFRANS, WARRINER, WOJCIK, and ZWERNER.

## FACILITIES

Through the offerings of the School of Marine Science, a joint venture of the College and the Virginia Institute of Marine Science, an unusual opportunity is afforded students of Marine Science and Marine Fisheries Biology to take advanced undergraduate and graduate training at an active, year-round center of marine research.

Because its main campus is located at Gloucester Point in the York River, an important estuary with easy access to Chesapeake Bay and the nearby Atlantic, the Institute is admirably situated to conduct research and teaching in marine, estuarine, and freshwater biology and general hydrography. The secondary campus of the Eastern Shore Branch Laboratory at Wachapreague, Virginia, offers access to the embayments, salt marshes, and barrier beaches of Virginia's Eastern Shore.

## PROGRAM

The program of the School of Marine Science is primarily intended for the advanced student who wishes to specialize in Marine Science or Oceanography. The degrees offered are the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in Marine Science. Majors in Biological Oceanography (Marine Biology), General Oceanography and Marine Fisheries Biology are available at both levels. Within these general areas, study in several specialties may be undertaken—for example, Physical Oceanography, Geological Oceanography, Marine Pollution Biology, etc.

Though the courses offered by the School are primarily for graduate students, advanced undergraduates (juniors and seniors) may participate. For instance, Biology, Chemistry and Physics majors may enroll in suitable 400 level courses. An undergraduate major in Chemistry, Geology, Physics, or Psychology may work on a marine problem in his field of specialization. Consent of the Chairman of the student's major department is required to take problems courses in Marine Science.

In summer qualified undergraduate students may take advanced training in Invertebrate Ecology, Marine Science, Physiology, and other subjects as scheduled. Special summer research courses in Marine Science for qualified science teachers and undergraduate biology majors are offered as funds are available.

It is recommended that students who are seriously interested in Marine Science as a profession consult with the Dean of the School as early in their college careers as possible regarding an academic program to be followed.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

**401. Introduction to Physical Oceanography.** Fall (3) Staff. Prerequisites: Physics 101-102, Math 103.

Physical properties of sea water, descriptive oceanography, air-sea interactions, heat budget, methods and measurements, dynamics of circulation, waves and tides. Lectures and laboratory.

**402. Introduction to Chemical Oceanography.** Spring (3) Staff. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101-102.

Chemical properties and their distribution in the sea, nutrients, carbon dioxide system, methods of sea water analysis. Lectures and laboratory.



## THE SCHOOL OF MARINE SCIENCE

### **403. Introduction to Biological Oceanography.** *Fall* (3) Staff.

Introduction to principles and concepts of marine ecology; characteristics of the oceans and estuaries as ecosystems. Occurrence and distribution of marine organisms in relation to hydrography. *Lectures, laboratory and field trips.*

### **404. Introduction to Geological Oceanography.** *Spring* (3) Staff.

Topography and sediments of the sea floor and coastal environments. Origin of the Geological Processes. *Lectures and laboratory.*

### **\*405. Problems in Marine Science.** *Fall and Spring* (1–4) Staff.

Supervised projects selected to suit the needs of the advanced undergraduate student. Projects to be chosen in consultation with the head of the student's major department, the supervising professor and the Dean of the School of Marine Science. Acceptable topic outlines and terminal project reports are required.

### **\*406. Introduction to Marine Science.** *Summer session and extension* (5) Staff.

A general introduction to marine science including biological, chemical, geological and physical oceanography. *Lectures, laboratory and field trips, twenty-six hours per week for five weeks.*

### **\*407. Biometry I.** *Fall* (3) Staff.

Application of statistical methods to analysis of biological and physical data. Binomial and chi-square distributions, normal distribution. Student-Fisher test, introduction to analysis of variance and regression analysis. *3 lecture hours.*

### **\*410. Marine and Freshwater Invertebrates.** *Summer session* (5) Staff.

Classification and identification, adaptation, ecology, life histories. Local marine, estuarine and freshwater forms emphasized. *Lectures, laboratory and field trips, twenty-six hours per week for five weeks.*

### **\*412. Marine Botany.** *Summer session* (5) Staff.

A general introduction to the ecology and systematics of algae spermatophytes encountered in the marine environment. *Lectures, laboratory and field trips, twenty-six hours per week for five weeks.*

### **\*419. Computer Applications in Marine Science.** *As required* (1) Mr. Wojcik.

Course designed primarily for students who require special Fortran programs for analysis of their research data. Following instruction in basics of programming language, each student will develop, with guidance, one or more computer programs pertinent to his or her thesis research. *One lecture hour.*

### **\*420. Workshop in Scientific Writing.** *Spring* (1) Mr. Grant.

Step-by-step analysis of the preparation of a journal article; structure and content of research and thesis proposals. *One lecture hour.*

## GRADUATE PROGRAM

The School of Marine Science offers the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. For graduate admission and degree requirements, and for a full description of graduate courses in marine science, write for a Graduate Catalog to the Dean of the School of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia 23062.

# SPECIAL PROGRAMS OF THE COLLEGE

## THE EVENING COLLEGE

The College initiated a program of evening courses in 1952, to enable residents of Tidewater communities to earn credits which might be applied toward a degree at William and Mary or transferred to other institutions.

The program includes a selection of graduate and undergraduate courses from the regular curricula of the College. Instruction is provided primarily by members of the regular faculty. At present students may earn graduate degrees in Business and Education by attending evening classes.

Non-matriculated students who wish to earn a degree at William and Mary must apply for candidacy prior to the completion of 30 semester hours of academic credit. Students enrolled in an undergraduate degree program at the College may not receive credit for courses taken in the Evening College without the prior approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

All students or prospective students may obtain assistance with program planning and related problems by appointment with the Director. Call 229-3000, Extension 238, for an appointment.

## THE SUMMER SESSIONS

The Summer Sessions are an integral part of the educational program of the College of William and Mary and the opportunities for study are essentially the same as in the regular session. Courses are carefully selected from the regular curriculum. Instruction is provided by regular members of the William and Mary faculty supplemented by specialists from other institutions.

The Summer Sessions consist of two terms of five weeks each. Students may enroll for either or both terms. Courses in Law are taught on a nine-week schedule. Certain short courses for teachers are also available. Six semester hours constitutes a full course load for each five-week session.

## ADMISSIONS

Prospective students who have never attended William and Mary should follow the application and registration procedures outlined in the current Evening College or the Summer Sessions Catalogs. The necessary application forms are included. Since part-time students typically do not maintain a continuous enrollment, all students are requested to submit an application form for each semester or session of Evening College and Summer Sessions which they plan to attend in order to expedite the registration process.

## CATALOGS AND INFORMATIONAL MATERIALS

Catalogs which include all course offerings, class schedules and fees for Evening College are published each year in August and January. Copies may be obtained by contacting the Director of Evening College, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.

A preliminary announcement of Summer Session, including a tentative list of course offerings, is published each January followed by a complete Summer Sessions catalog in March which includes all necessary application forms. Special bulletins are available describing the Summer Band School and other special programs. Copies may be obtained from the Director of Summer Sessions, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.

## SPECIAL PROGRAMS OF THE COLLEGE

### OFFICE OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Office of Special Programs was established by the Board of Visitors in September, 1972 for the purpose of developing and administering a variety of new and existing adult education programs, some of them experimental and innovative. The Office is located at the Virginia Associated Research Campus in Newport News and serves adults in the Williamsburg-Tidewater area of Virginia. The Office of Special Programs was created to allow the College of William and Mary to be of maximum public service by offering varied and expanding educational opportunities and experiences to those who seek education yet are unable to devote themselves to full-time or residential programs. A primary function is to coordinate noncredit short courses, seminars, institutes and conferences at the Virginia Associated Research Campus in Newport News as well as those scheduled on the Williamsburg campus.

The broad range of subject matter offered at the College provides resources for offering non-credit courses in many fields to increasing numbers of people who seek individual self-development, improvement of professional competence, or intellectual experiences in areas of personal interest and appeal. The length and starting time of the programs are not limited by traditional College time frames and may, therefore, be scheduled for the convenience of the participants in the evenings, on weekends, during the summer or regular academic session.

The diverse professional resources of the College are applied through courses, conferences, institutes and workshops to professional groups, both public and private, as well as the general public. In cooperation with other area institutions, the resources of the College are utilized to satisfy Society's needs in an effective and coordinated manner. The College concentrates on those programs in which the academic resources and experience of its undergraduate, graduate and professional schools and faculties can make effective contributions.

The interests and needs of the public are continuously carefully researched and constitute the basis for the programs offered. Certificates are issued to participants who satisfactorily complete the programs and Continuing Education Units may be awarded for courses which qualify under the standards established by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and the State Council on Higher Education in Virginia.

Information concerning the programs is widely distributed to the general public as well as business and professional groups through the news media and by special bulletins and brochures.

Prospective participants may obtain information and assistance by contacting the Office of Special Programs, College of William and Mary, Virginia Associated Research Campus 12070 Jefferson Avenue, Newport News, Virginia 23606 or by calling 877-9231, extension 201.

### THE VIRGINIA ASSOCIATED RESEARCH CAMPUS

THE VIRGINIA ASSOCIATED RESEARCH CAMPUS of the College of William and Mary is a graduate education and research facility located in Newport News approximately twenty-five miles from the College's main campus in Williamsburg.

Advanced courses in Applied Science, Business Administration, Education, and Engineering are routinely offered at the Research Campus, all of which carry resident graduate credit. The program in Engineering is offered by Old Dominion University; all other programs by the College of William and Mary.

Inquiries and requests for bulletins and application forms should be directed as follows: for Applied Science to Director, Applied Science Program; for Business Administration to Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, School of Business Administration, and for Education to Director of Graduate Studies, School of Education—all at the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia 23185.

## SPECIAL PROGRAMS OF THE COLLEGE

Inquiries regarding the Engineering Program should be addressed to Associate Dean, School of Engineering, Old Dominion University—VARC Campus, Newport News, Virginia 23606.

Research programs in several disciplines are being conducted at the Research Campus. Facilities available for research include a 4 MeV Van de Graaff accelerator. The College cooperates with institutions of higher education throughout Virginia in providing office and laboratory space, laboratory animal facilities, and electronic and machine shop assistance at the site for studies being conducted at the adjacent Space Radiation Effects Laboratory.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

### Dentistry, Engineering, Forestry, Medical Technology, Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine

Students may follow programs at William and Mary within a liberal arts framework which will prepare them for study in Dentistry, Engineering, Forestry, Medical Technology, Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine. The pre-professional programs in Engineering and Forestry are prescribed because of cooperative programs with other institutions. Students who are interested in other pre-professional programs in Dentistry, Medical Technology, Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine, should plan their programs in consultation with their advisor.

## PREMEDICAL AND PREDENTAL PROGRAMS

There are no specific premedical or pre dental programs. Students preparing themselves for admission to medical or dental school may choose to concentrate in any department. Although medical schools in general have no preference as to major field of undergraduate study, they do believe that the student should pursue a coherent program with some depth.

A liberal education is appropriate to preparation for a career in medicine. The physician should be able to use and to understand both the written and spoken language. Moreover, those who have cultivated an interest in philosophy, history, and the arts can enrich their own lives and, in so doing, may become more effective members of their communities.

For the country at large most medical school graduates now earn their baccalaureate degree; some of these students spend only three years in the liberal arts college in the case of William and Mary, upon the completion of the medical course. Certain schools now have combined liberal arts-medical programs wherein the students spend only two years in the liberal arts college.

The foundation of medicine is the natural sciences. All medical schools include in their admission requirements four laboratory science courses: biology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and general physics. The calculus is rapidly assuming the same importance. At William and Mary, the above courses are Biology 101-102, Chemistry 103-104, Chemistry 203,204, Physics 101-102 or Physics 103-104 and Mathematics 111-112. Science courses in addition to these minimal requirements are required by some medical schools and viewed with favor by many others. In any case, the student's choice of courses should be balanced and should reflect his overall intellectual development.

The premedical advisors at William and Mary encourage students to complete four years before going to medical school, for a liberal arts program reaches its full meaning in the final years; to terminate such a program after three years is to lose its unique significance. Future success in medical school and in medical practice depends in great measure on the competence and attitudes developed during the liberal arts program.

Since medical schools begin to reach decisions on applicants for admission early in the

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

senior year on the basis of records established at that time, it is advantageous that the minimal required science courses be completed in the first three years. Every premedical student is encouraged to seek academic guidance early in his career through scheduled consultations with Professor Randolph Coleman, in the Department of Chemistry, who is the coordinator for premedical advising.

## COMBINED PLANS WITH ENGINEERING SCHOOLS

"Broadly defined, engineering is the combination of art and science that makes materials and power useful to mankind." In this definition the emphasis on service to man points to the importance of the liberal arts in the education of modern engineers. This is of particular importance to those engineers who will rise to positions of decision-making and large-scale problem solving. As technological alternatives to the problems affecting our lives occur at an increasing rate, so decisions will draw on a greater understanding of moral values, individual worth and human needs. This will require the broadest possible combination of those studies properly termed the liberal arts and sciences with those that give a mastery of technology.

Engineering schools are increasingly aware of this truth and are searching for students with the appropriate background from liberal arts colleges. More specifically, William and Mary has a loose cooperation with the Engineering Schools of Columbia University, The Johns Hopkins University, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and Washington University. Similar programs can be developed with other institutions. The cooperative programs are called "Combined Plans" and take two forms: The 3-2 plan leads, after three years at William and Mary and two years at the Engineering School to a bachelor's degree from both institutions. The 4-2 plan leads after four years at William and Mary and two years at the Engineering School, to a bachelor's degree from William and Mary and a Master's Degree in Engineering.

For details of these plans, the student should consult the liaison officer for Combined Plans, Professor Hans C von Baeyer, Chairman of the Department of Physics. A student who wishes to receive combined degrees must have his William and Mary academic program approved by the Committee on Degrees.

## ORAU Undergraduate Research Training Program

The College of William and Mary is one of the sponsors of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU), a non-profit education and research management corporation of 43 colleges and universities, which offers juniors majoring in the sciences, engineering, and mathematics an opportunity to spend 10 weeks during the summer in directed research programs at various sites such as the Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the Puerto Rico Nuclear Research Center. Interested students should consult S.Y. Tyree, Jr., Professor of Chemistry.

## PREPARATION FOR FORESTRY

Students may prepare at William and Mary for entrance into forestry schools at other institutions. Here they obtain a sound education in the humanities and other liberal arts in addition to the sciences basic to forestry.

The College offers a special program in cooperation with the School of Forestry of Duke University. Upon completion of a five-year coordinated course of study the student will have earned the Bachelor of Science degree from William and Mary and the professional degree of Master of Forestry from Duke University. The student devotes the last two years of his program to the professional forestry curriculum of his choice at Duke, where forestry courses are open only to seniors and to graduate students.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Admission to the College is granted under the same conditions as for other curricula. At the end of the first semester of the third year the College will recommend qualified students for admission to the Duke School of Forestry. Each recommendation will be accompanied by the student's application for admission and by transcript of his academic record at William and Mary. No application need to be made to the School of Forestry prior to this time.

For details of the forestry program, students should consult Professor Mitchell Byrd, Department of Biology.

## VII. ORGANIZATIONS OF THE COLLEGE

### INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

THE INSTITUTE of Early American History and Culture was established in 1943 by the union of certain historical research and publication activities of the College of William and Mary and The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation. The College contributed *The William and Mary Quarterly*, a historical periodical published since 1892, and the use of the rich resources of its library, while Colonial Williamsburg contributed the Williamsburg Restoration Historical Studies, its program of research fellowships, and the use of its important manuscript collections. The board of editors of the *Quarterly* and the Restoration's advisory council of historians were merged to form the Council of the Institute, an advisory board drawn from the nation at large.

By promoting the study of early American history the Institute aims, in the words of its Constitution, "to preserve and advance understanding of the enduring contributions of the colonists and the founders of the Republic." It does so by the publication of significant books and articles in the field of early American history from the beginnings through the Jeffersonian era, by teaching and consultation, and by the acquisition of research materials on microfilm. Its collection of early American newspapers on film is one of the largest extant. Its publication of the *Virginia Gazette Index* (1950) provides the only comprehensive index to a series of important colonial newspapers so far made available to researchers.

The Institute cooperates in many ways and to the fullest possible extent with historical activities of both the College and Colonial Williamsburg, but it is an autonomous organization with a separate and distinct program which is national rather than local. Its books and the articles appearing in *The William and Mary Quarterly* are directed to the widest possible audience. Other Institute activities include a program of post-doctoral fellowships in early American studies that attract outstanding young scholars to the campus for a two-year period of research and teaching; the sponsorship, often in cooperation with other scholarly organizations, of conferences and symposia; and the presentation of an annual manuscript prize, the Jamestown Award, sponsored by the Institute, the Jamestown Foundation, and the University of North Carolina Press.

Under grants from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission and the National Endowment for the Humanities and an appropriation from the General Assembly of Virginia, supplemented by funds from private sources, the Institute and the College jointly sponsor the Papers of John Marshall, a definitive edition of the works of the Chief Justice. With support from the Jamestown Foundation, the Newberry Library, and the Society for the History of Discoveries the Institute is also preparing a new edition of the Complete Works of Captain John Smith. Under a grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission it also has in progress a collection of the circular letters sent to their constituents by members of the first United States congresses to 1829.

The offices of the Institute and of *The William and Mary Quarterly* are in the Earl Gregg Swen Library on the College campus. The postal address is Box 220, Williamsburg Virginia 23185.

The sponsors of the Institute are Thomas A. Graves, Jr., President of the College of William and Mary, and Carlisle H. Humelsine, President of The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

## STAFF OF THE INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

Thad W. Tate, *Director*

Norman S. Fiering, *Editor of Publications*

Joy Dickinson Barnes, *Associate Editor*

Michael McGiffert, *Editor of The William and Mary Quarterly*

Lucretia Graham, *Assistant Editor of the Quarterly*

John E. Selby, *Book Review Editor of the Quarterly*

Drew R. McCoy, *Fellow*

Allan Kulikoff, *Fellow*

Herbert A. Johnson, *Editor of the Papers of John Marshall*

Charles T. Cullen, *Co-Editor of the Papers of John Marshall*

Joanne Wood, *Assistant Editor, the Papers of John Marshall*

George M. Curtis, *Research Associate, the Papers of John Marshall*

Dorothy H. Cappel, *Assistant Editor, Circular Letters of the First Congresses*





## THE SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI

The Society of the Alumni of the College of William and Mary in Virginia was founded in 1842 and incorporated on March 17, 1923. Its purpose is to organize the alumni of the College of William and Mary in one general body, in order to keep alive the memories of college life and promote the welfare of the College. Any graduate or any alumnus who has completed one regular college semester at the College in Williamsburg is eligible for membership in the Society. Contributors to The William and Mary Fund are accorded all membership privileges. The ALUMNI GAZETTE, the official publication of the Society, published monthly during the school year, is sent to all known living alumni and parents of current students.

A strong off-campus program includes alumni chapters located in major cities and areas of alumni concentrations. The Society over the years has supported the scholarly activities of the College through the Alumni Summer Research Grants, and the Alumni Fellows designations to outstanding younger faculty members, undergraduate scholarships and support of numerous campus activities.

The officers of the Society are Jean Canoles Bruce, '49, President; Gordon Cheeseman Vliet, '54, Executive Vice President; John Flood Morton, Jr., '58, Vice President; Harriet Nachman Storm, '64, Secretary-Treasurer.

To December 1976—Harold M. Bates, '52, Roanoke, Virginia; Marjorie Retzke Gibbs, '44, Akron, Ohio; Elaine Elias Kappel, '55, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Raymond T. Waller, '40, Richmond, Virginia; Hillsman V. Wilson, '51, Lutherville-Timonium, Maryland.

To December 1977—Glen Edward McCaskey, '63, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina; Norman Moomjian, '55, New York, New York; John Flood Morton, Jr., '58, Metairie, Louisiana; William Lunsford Person, '24, Williamsburg, Virginia; Patricia King Sell, '58, La Jolla, California.

To December 1978—Jean Canoles Bruce, '49, Norfolk, Virginia; J. W. Hornsby, Jr., '50, Newport News, Virginia; Thomas M. Mikula, '48, Meriden, New Hampshire; R. Bradshaw Pulley, '39, Virginia Beach, Virginia; Harriet Nachman Storm, '64, Hampton, Virginia.

The members of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Alumni Endowment of the College of William and Mary are: Alvin Powers Anderson, '70, Williamsburg, Virginia; Robert Gordon Clark, '56, Schley, Virginia; Fred Monroe Flanary, '50, Williamsburg, Virginia; Jay Wilfred Lambert, '27, Williamsburg, Virginia; ex officio the President of the Society of the Alumni.

The Alumni House on Richmond Road at the stadium houses the offices of the Society, the Paschall Library, and spacious reception rooms.

## THE ASSOCIATION OF PARENTS

The objectives of the Association are to promote a better understanding of the mission, goals, and policies of William and Mary; to interpret to parents and others the benefits of the liberal and professional education offered by the College; to aid in the placement programs of William and Mary so as to expand career opportunities for graduating students; and to promote the development of the College by assisting it to increase its private financial support from individuals, corporations, and foundations.

The membership of the Association includes all parents of enrolled students and those parents of former students who continue to contribute to the Association's Parents' Fund. The Steering Committee of the Association is composed of a minimum of seventeen persons who are parents or guardians of enrolled and recently enrolled students. The Steering Committee of the Association meets twice annually to plan activities for the year including the Parents' Weekend, special projects, and an annual solicitation of financial support from among all parents.

More information on the Association of Parents is available through the Office of the Associate Dean of Students for Administration at the College of William and Mary in Virginia.

## VI. MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

### ENROLLMENT

#### SESSION 1975-76

	Men	Women	Total
Freshmen .....	581	610	1191
Sophomores .....	622	610	1232
Juniors .....	503	508	1011
Seniors .....	484	548	1032
Law School .....	353	103	456
Graduate .....	560	462	1022
Advanced Graduate .....	<u>128</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>190</u>
	3231	2903	6134

### GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS

#### SESSION 1975-76

Austria .....	1
Bermuda .....	1
Belgium .....	2
Bahamas .....	1
China .....	3
Canada .....	4
Colombia .....	1
El Salvador .....	1
Greece .....	1
Germany .....	4
Hong Kong .....	2
India .....	2
Iran .....	2
Japan .....	4
South Korea .....	1
Malta .....	1
Mexico .....	2
Philippines .....	2
Puerto Rico .....	3
Panama Canal Zone .....	1
Singapore .....	1
Taiwan .....	1
South Africa .....	1
United Kingdom .....	10
Venezuela .....	1
Virgin Islands .....	1
Alabama .....	4
Arizona .....	1
Arkansas .....	4
California .....	26
Colorado .....	7
Connecticut .....	79
Delaware .....	26
Florida .....	53
Georgia .....	22
Hawaii .....	2

## GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS

Idaho .....	1
Illinois .....	32
Indiana .....	12
Iowa .....	8
Kansas .....	2
Kentucky .....	13
Louisiana .....	5
Maine .....	7
Maryland .....	166
Massachusetts .....	47
Michigan .....	21
Minnesota .....	7
Mississippi .....	4
Missouri .....	5
Nebraska .....	3
Nevada .....	1
New Hampshire .....	3
New Jersey .....	296
New Mexico .....	1
New York .....	215
North Carolina .....	30
Ohio .....	60
Oklahoma .....	5
Oregon .....	2
Pennsylvania .....	218
Rhode Island .....	13
South Carolina .....	23
Tennessee .....	9
Texas .....	20
Utah .....	2
Vermont .....	4
Virginia .....	4575
Washington .....	4
West Virginia .....	17
Wisconsin .....	14
Washington, D. C. ....	<u>11</u>
	6134

# INDEX

Academic Advising .....	64
Academic Regulations .....	64
Academic Scholarships .....	50
Academic Standing .....	66
Accounting .....	190
Administrative Offices, Directory of .....	9
Admission to the College .....	52
Admission, Undergraduate, to the School of Business Administration .....	54, 189
Admission, Undergraduate, to the School of Education .....	55, 195
Admission to Graduate Study .....	55
Advanced Placement .....	67
Alumni, The Society of the .....	213
Anthropology .....	73
Applied Music, Courses in .....	149
Applied Science, Graduate Program in .....	188
Area-Sequence Requirements .....	63
Asia House .....	39
Association of Parents .....	213
Athletics .....	45
Automobile Regulations .....	40
Beta Gamma Sigma .....	194
Biology .....	77
Board, Cost of .....	59
Board of Student Affairs .....	42
Board of Visitors .....	8
Books, Cost of .....	60
Business Administration, School of .....	189
Campus .....	4
Campus Map .....	COVER III
Career Counseling, Office of .....	49
Certification of Teachers .....	195
Chancellors of The College .....	7
Changes in Registration .....	65
Chemistry .....	83
Classical Civilization .....	90
Classical Studies .....	87
Classification of Students .....	66
Class Attendance .....	66
College Calendar .....	v
College Courses .....	92
Committees of the Board of Visitors .....	8
Comparative Literature .....	93
Computer Science .....	125, 129
Concentration and Fields of Concentration .....	64, 72
Concerts .....	43
Contents .....	iii
Continuance in College .....	66
Corporate Relations and Placement, Office of .....	49
Correspondence Directory .....	ii
Counseling .....	48, 49
Course Descriptions, Explanation of .....	72
Credit by Examination .....	67
Course of Study, Student's .....	64
Credits from Other Institutions .....	67
Dance .....	161, 162
Dean of Students, Office of .....	47
Debaters, The William and Mary .....	45
Degrees Offered .....	61
Degree Requirements for A.B. and B.S. .....	62
Degree Requirements for B.B.A. .....	189
Departmental Honors Program .....	69

# INDEX

Double Concentration .....	64
Economics .....	95
Education, School of .....	195
Educational Placement .....	200
Elementary Education .....	195
Emeriti Faculty .....	43
Engineering .....	209
English Language and Literature .....	99
Enrollment—Session 1975-1976 .....	214
Evening College .....	206
Examinations .....	69
Exemption from Degree Requirements .....	62
Exhibitions .....	43
Expenses .....	56
Extracurricular Activities .....	40
Evaluation of Credits from Other Institutions .....	67
Evaluation of Students .....	68
Faculty .....	43
Faculty of Arts and Sciences .....	73
Fees .....	60
Fields of Concentration, Subprograms, and Course Descriptions .....	72
Financial Assistance for Students .....	50
Fine Arts .....	105
Fraternities .....	42
French .....	136
Freshmen Colloquium .....	64
General Statement of Policy .....	COVER II
Geographical Distribution of Students, 1975-76 .....	214
Geography .....	112
Geology .....	109
German .....	139
Government .....	113
Grading, System of .....	68
Graduate Study, Admission to .....	55
Graduate Study, Degrees Offered .....	61
Greek .....	87
Harrison, James Pinckney Chair of History .....	123
Health Services, Student .....	47
Health Services Staff .....	36
History of the College .....	1
History .....	111
Honor Societies .....	41
Honor System .....	38
Honors Programs, Departmental .....	69
In-State Tuition, Eligibility for .....	57
Institute of Early American History and Culture .....	211
Interdisciplinary Study .....	124
Italian .....	141
Junior Year in France .....	71
Kappa Delta Pi .....	200
Language Houses .....	39
Latin .....	88
Lectures .....	43
Library, Earl Gregg Swem .....	5
Library Staff .....	36

# INDEX

Management .....	191, 192
Marine Science, School of .....	204
Marshall-Wythe School of Law .....	202
Mathematics .....	125
Medical Attention .....	47
Military Science (Army) .....	131
Minority Student Affairs, Office of .....	47
Modern Languages and Literatures .....	135
Motor Vehicles, Possession and Use of .....	40
Music .....	146
Musical Activities .....	43
Non-Virginia Students, Tuition and Fees .....	57
Objectives of the College .....	1
Office of Special Programs .....	207
Officers of Administration .....	9
Orientation .....	38
Organizations of the College .....	211
Pass/Fail .....	65, 68
Parents, Association of .....	213
Payment of Accounts .....	56
Phi Beta Kappa Society .....	41
Philosophy .....	151
Physical Education .....	157
Physical Education for Women .....	161
Physics .....	164
Placement .....	49
Portuguese .....	142
Pre-Engineering Program .....	209
Pre-Forestry Program .....	209
Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Programs .....	208
Presidents of the College .....	6
Proficiency Requirements .....	63
Project PLUS .....	39, 70, 168
Program, Student's Academic .....	65
Psychological Services, Center for .....	48
Psychological Services Center Staff .....	36
Psychology .....	169
Public Performances .....	40
Publications, Student .....	45
Quality Points .....	62, 68
Refunds for Withdrawals .....	56
Registration Requirements for Student's Program .....	65
Registration, Changes in .....	65
Religion .....	174
Requirements for Degrees .....	61
Residence .....	38
Residence Requirements for Degrees .....	62
Residence Halls .....	38
Room Deposits .....	60
Room Rent .....	59
Reserve Officers' Training Corps .....	131
Russian .....	142
Scholarships .....	50
Secondary Education .....	197
Sequence Requirements .....	63
Sir Christopher Wren Building .....	4
Social Life and Organizations .....	42
Sociology .....	178

## INDEX

Sororities .....	43
Spanish .....	143
Special Programs, Academic .....	69
Special Programs, Office of .....	207
Special Scholarships .....	50
Speech, Courses in .....	186
Students' Accounts Due .....	56
Student Affairs .....	38
Student Employment .....	51
Student Government .....	42
Student Personnel Services .....	47
Student Life .....	38
Student Regulations .....	40
Student's Program .....	65
Study Abroad .....	71
Summer Sessions .....	206
Teacher Education .....	195
Teacher Scholarships and Loans .....	200
Television and Radio .....	45
Theatre .....	184
Theatre, The William and Mary .....	44
Transfer of Credit from Other Institutions .....	67
Tuition and Expenses .....	56
Undergraduate Student Conduct .....	40
Virginia Associated Research Campus .....	207
Washington Program .....	43
Withdrawal from College .....	67
William and Mary Hall .....	5

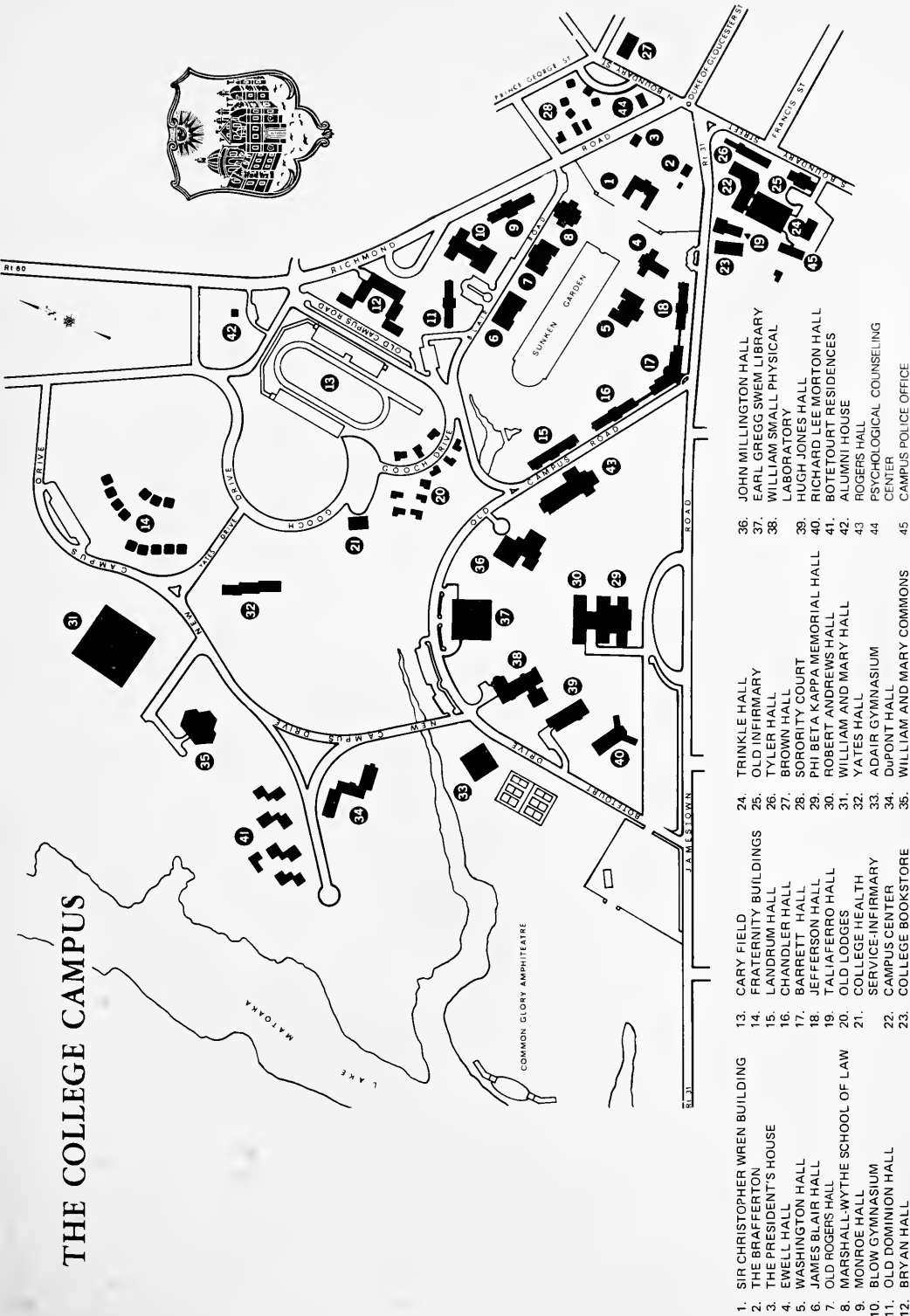
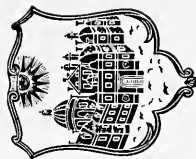








# THE COLLEGE CAMPUS



1. SIR CHRISTOPHER WREN BUILDING
2. THE BRAFFERTON
3. THE PRESIDENT'S HOUSE
4. EWELL HALL
5. WASHINGTON HALL
6. JAMES BLAIR HALL
7. OLD ROGERS HALL
8. MARSHALL-WYTHE SCHOOL OF LAW
9. MONROE HALL
10. BLOW GYMNASIUM
11. OLD DOMINION HALL
12. BRYAN HALL

13. CARY FIELD
14. FRATERNITY BUILDINGS
15. LANDRUM HALL
16. CHANDLER HALL
17. BARRETT HALL
18. JEFFERSON HALL
19. TALIAFERRO HALL
20. OLD LODGES
21. COLLEGE HEALTH
22. SERVICE INFIRMARY
23. CAMPUS CENTER
24. COLLEGE BOOKSTORE

25. TRINKLE HALL
26. OLD INFIRMARY
27. TYLER HALL
28. BROWN HALL
29. SORORITY COURT
30. PHI BETA KAPPA MEMORIAL HALL
31. ROBERT AND MARY HALL
32. YATES HALL
33. ADAR GYMNASIUM
34. DUPONT HALL
35. WILLIAM AND MARY COMMONS

36. JOHN MILLINGTON HALL
37. EARL GREGG SWEM LIBRARY
38. WILLIAM SMALL PHYSICAL LABORATORY
39. RICHARD JONES HALL
40. HUGH LEWIS MORTON HALL
41. BOTETOURT RESIDENCES
42. ALUMNI HOUSE
43. ROGERS HALL
44. PSYCHOLOGICAL COUNSELING CENTER
45. CAMPUS POLICE OFFICE

*The College of William and Mary  
Library*



UNDERGRADUATE  
CATALOG

Non-Profit  
Organization  
U. S. Postage  
PAID  
Williamsburg  
Virginia  
Permit No. 26